Modulation of leukocyte adhesion and cell migration by human neuraminidase enzymes

by

Md. Amran Howlader

A thesis submitted
in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

Department of Chemistry
University of Alberta

Abstract

The human neuraminidases (NEU1, NEU2, NEU3, and NEU4) are a family of enzymes implicated in pathologies including cancer and diabetes. Our group has developed selective inhibitors for these enzymes that have been employed as tools to understand their biological roles. Several reports have linked neuraminidase activity to the regulation of cell migration in cancerous and normal cells, as well as to the function of leukocytes. This thesis has investigated the role of human neuraminidase enzymes (hNEU) in cell migration and adhesion.

In Chapter 2, we used an *in vitro* cell migration assay on fibronectin (FN) coated surfaces to investigate the role of these enzymes in integrin-mediated cell migration. We observed that neuraminidase inhibition caused significant retardation of cell migration in breast cancer (MDA-MB-231) and prostate cancer (PC-3) cell lines when treated with inhibitors of NEU3 and NEU4. In contrast, inhibition of NEU1 caused a significant increase in cell migration for these same cell lines. Both NEU1 and NEU3 inhibition caused significant reduction of β1 integrin endocytosis in both PC-3 and MDA-MB-231 cell lines. We concluded that blockade of human neuraminidase enzymes with isoenzyme-selective inhibitors has significant potential in the development of anti-cancer or wound healing therapeutics.

In Chapter 3, we investigated the influence of hNEU on the adhesion of leukocytes *in vitro*. Within the plasma membrane, glycoconjugate-receptor interactions play an important role in the regulation of cell-cell interactions. We investigated the mechanism and activity of the hNEU isoenzyme, NEU3, on T cell

adhesion receptors. The enzyme is known to prefer glycolipid substrates and we confirmed that exogenous enzyme altered the glycolipid composition of cells. Enzymatic activity of NEU3 resulted in re-organization of LFA-1 into large clusters on the membrane. This change was facilitated by an increase in the lateral mobility of LFA-1 upon NEU3 treatment. Changes to the lateral mobility of LFA-1 were specific for NEU3 activity, and we observed no significant change in diffusion when cells were treated with a bacterial NEU (NanI). Furthermore, we found that NEU3 treatment of cells increased surface expression levels of LFA-1. We observed that NEU3-treated cells had suppressed LFA-1 adhesion to an ICAM-1 coated surface using an *in vitro* static adhesion assay. These results suggest that modulation of glycoconjugate composition contributes to the regulation of integrin activity. Additionally, NEU3 may be implicated as a negative regulator of the inflammatory cascade through its regulation of LFA-1.

In Chapter 4, we investigated the role of NEU isoenzymes in acute inflammation in mice with an *in vivo* air pouch model. We observed that mice showed significantly reduced leukocyte recruitment in animals with reduced NEU1 or NEU3 enzyme activity. In contrast, knocking out the NEU4 isoenzyme (NEU4 KO) or NEU4 in combination with NEU3 (NEU3/4 DKO), showed significantly increased leukocyte recruitment. These effects were quantified on leukocyte subpopulations including monocytes, neutrophils, macrophages, and NK cells in isoenzyme selective neuraminidase KO mice. Changes in NEU expression corresponded to changes in systemic cytokine levels, with reduced expression of G-CSF, IL-6, TNF-γ, IP-10, and RANTES in NEU1 KO mice treated with LPS.

LPS treated NEU4 KO mice had reduced expression of G-CSF, TNF-ϒ, and IP-10, and increased expression of IL-21. Immunohistochemistry (IHC) of tissue collected from the air pouch model confirmed changes to leukocyte recruitment. Using isoenzyme-selective inhibitors designed in our laboratory, we tested the hNEU enzymes as anti-inflammatory targets. A selective NEU4 inhibitor increased leukocyte recruitment and could act as an immune stimulant. The results show human neuraminidase enzymes are a modulator of acute inflammation.

Preface

Chapter 2 is a collaborative work among members of the Cairo group, (UofA). Caishun Li performed SPT, imaging, homotypic aggregation, and HPTLC experiments; Radhika Chakraberty performed LC-MS analysis of glycolipids; Chunxia Zou performed in vitro adhesion assays. Md. Amran Howlader conducted Western blot, endocytosis, flow cytometry, and lectin blot experiments. A version of this chapter has been submitted for publication with Md. Amran Howlader as the first author.

Chapter 3 is also a collaborative work among members of the Cairo group (U of A). Compounds used in these studies were synthesized and characterized by Yi Zhang and Tianlin Guo; NEU1-HEK cells were provided by Alexey V. Pshezhetsky (University de Montreal). Md. Amran Howlader conducted migration, western blot, lectin blot, and viability studies. A version of this manuscript has been submitted for publication with Md. Amran Howlader as the first author.

Chapter 4 is a collaborative work between the Cairo group (UofA), Pshezhetsky Group (University de Montreal), and Dr. Ali Ahmed (University de Montreal). Mouse experiments were approved by the Centre de Recherche/Chu Sainte-Justine (protocol #710). Compounds used in these studies were synthesized and characterized by Tianlin Guo (UofA); *in vivo* experiments were carried out in the lab of Prof. Alexey V. Pshezhetsky (University de Montreal) by Md. Amran Howlader and Ekatrina Demina. FACS analysis of leukocyte subsets was carried out by Md. Amran Howlader with help from Suzzane Summarani and Prof. Ali Ahmed. Slide preparation for IHC was performed by Sullen Lamb, Histology Lab Services (UofA). Some authors (MAH, TG, CWC, AVP) are inventors on a provisional patent filed related to this work. Md. Amran Howlader wrote the first draft of a manuscript describing this work, which is in preparation for publication.

Dedication

To my departed father who gave me everything so I can learn,
To my mother for making me who I am today
To my wife, love of my life, my anchor Farzana Yesmin
To my parents-in-law, for trusting in me
To Farnaaz, and Azvinna, my constrant inspirations
and
To the loving memory of my grand parents
Moslem Ali Sarder (1940-2019) and Fazilatun Nessa (1951-2016)

Acknowledgements

I want to take this opportunity to express my gratitude to all the great people that I had the chance to work with in the last six years, whose cooperation made this thesis see the end of the road. I would like to thank my supervisor, my mentor, and more, Dr. Christopher Cairo for his support, nourishment, teachings, and guidance. He taught me the way science works in North America, the way to think about problems, the process of research management, writing grants & applications, and especially the way to express scientific findings.

I also want to thank Dr. Alexey V. Pshezhetsky (University de Montreal) for his support in conducting the *in vivo* studies described in Chapter 5. I would like to thank Dr. Ekatrina Demina for her hands-on support in conducting *in vivo* experiments and follow-up studies; and Dr. Suzzane Sumarani for conducting the FACS analysis.

I will forever be obliged to Dr. Carson Li, for his hands-on teaching of microscopy and cell culture; Cecilia Zou for her teaching of enzyme production, protein purification, and western blots; and Dr. Tianlin Guo for agreeing to all my demands for chemical synthesis of selective neuraminidase inhibitors used throughout this thesis. Thanks to all the past and present members of the Cairo group for their continuous support and collaboration.

I would like to express my gratitude to agencies that provided support of my work through grants and scholarships including: AITF, NSERC, GlycoNet, and the University of Alberta.

I want to acknowledge my parents, who groomed me and willed me to pursue science. My mother, Shamima Sultana, who made me the person I am today. Thanks to my siblings Sumia Sultana and Zishan Zulfiqur for their support and sacrifices. Finally, I must admit that pursuing a Ph.D. degree would have been an impossible task for me without the constant support and countless sacrifices given by my wife Farzana Yesmin. I am forever grateful to you, almighty Allah, for giving me the strength to finish this work.

Table of contents

List of tables

List of figures

List of abbreviations

4MU-NANA	2′-(4-methylumbelliferyl)-α-D-N-acetylneuraminic acid
ALI	Alveolar lung injury
CathA	Cathepsin A
CD	Cluster of differentiation
CDF	Cumulative distribution function
CTB	Cholera toxin subunit B
DANA	2-deoxy-2,3-didehydro-N5-acetylneuraminic acid
ECM	Extracellular matrix
EGFR	Epidermal growth factor receptor
FN	Fibronectin
GAGs	Glycosaminoglycans
GAL	β-galactosidase
Gal	Galactose
G-CSF	Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor
GH	Glycosyl hydrolase
Glc	Glucose
GSL	Glycosphingolipid
GST	Glutathione S-transferase
GT	Glycosyl transferase
GTs	Glycosyltransferases
HA	Hemagglutinin

hNEU	Human neuraminidase enzyme
HexA	Hexosaminidase A
GCase	Galactosidase glucocerebrosidease
HPLC	High-performance liquid chromatography
HPTLC	High-performance thin layer chromatography
ICAM-1	Inter-cellular adhesion molecule-1
IL-4	Interleukin-4
LacCer	Lactosyl ceramide
LAD I	Leukocyte adhesion deficiency type I
LDL	Low-density lipoprotein
LFA-1	Leukocyte functional antigen-1
MAA	Maackia amurensis agglutinin
NanI	Neuraminidase from C. perfringens
NEU	Neuraminidase (Human)
NFκB	Nuclear factor-κB
PBMC	Peripheral blood mononuclear cells
PMA	Phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate
PNA	Peanut agglutinin
PrpSc	Prion protein
SGC	Sialoglycoconjugates
SNA	Sambucus nigra agglutinin
SPT	Single-particle tracking

STs	Sialyltransferases
TLC	Thin layer chromatography
TLRs	Toll-like receptors
TNF	Tumor necrosis factor
VLA-4	Very-late antigen-4

1. Introduction

1.1 **Sialic acids coat the outside of mammalian cells**

The fluid mosaic model proposes the plasma membrane is a lipid bilayer structure teeming with phospholipids, in which proteins are afloat.[1],[2] Minor but important components of the membrane include glycolipids, cholesterol, glycoproteins, and lipid rafts. The total composition of glycolipids in the membrane is typically less than 5%, but they are essential to cellular functions.[3],[4]

Cells are the building blocks of life, and all living cells are coated with sugars. The first examples to recognize this aspect of cell biology were published by Chambers in the 1940s when they detected organic material coated in layers of some invertebrate eggs[5] and protozoa[6] (1960). In 1962, Gasic et al. was the first to provide histochemical evidence that mammalian cells were abundantly coated with carbohydrates.[7] Subsequent experiments by Rambourg and Leblond investigated 50 different cell types from rat by staining with periodic acid-Schiff and iron-Prussian blue techniques (detecting glycoproteins and carbohydrates respectively) concluded that this carbohydrate-rich cell coating is common in all vertebrate cells (Figure 1.1).[8]

Indeed, the extracellular coating of cells by oligosaccharides is now known to be a universal feature of all kingdoms of life.[9] This important cellular structure has been dubbed the *glycocalyx*, and serves critical structural and functional roles in diverse organisms.

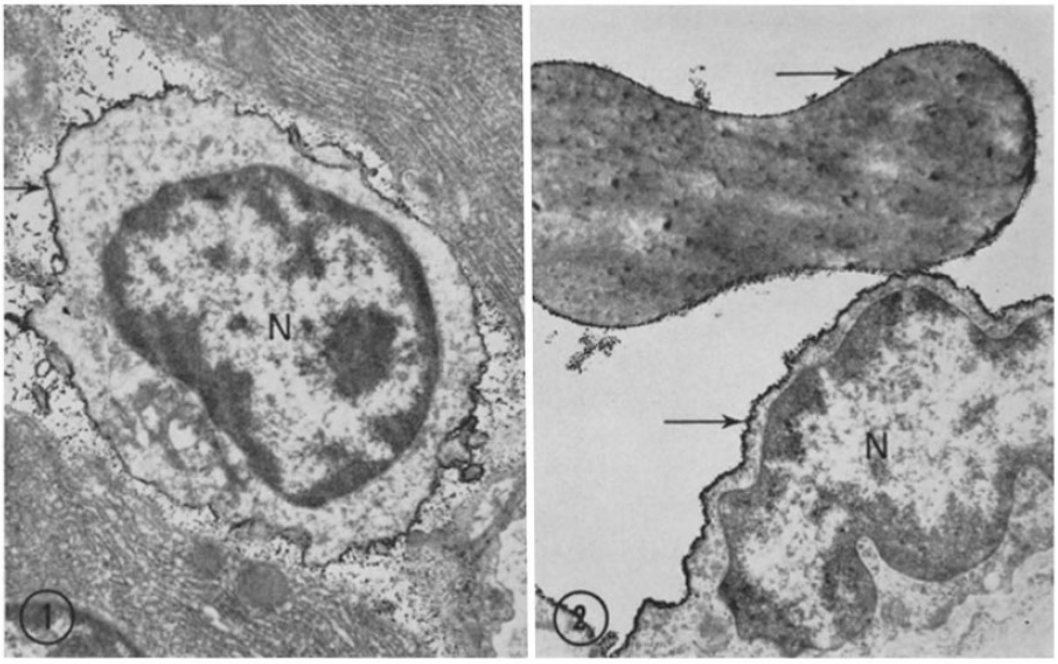


Figure 1.1. Electron microscope images of tissues stained to reveal glycocalyx. (1) Lymphocytes: heavy dark line represents the accumulation of thorium particles on the surface of the lymphocytes. (2) Red blood cells: A layer of colloidal particles marked by the arrows indicate the presence of carbohydrate-rich coat. Images from Rambourg and Leblond, *J Cell Biology*, 1967; reproduced with permission from the publisher.[8]

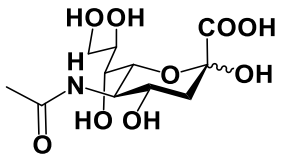
1.1.1 The Glycocalyx - A cellular interface

After the discovery of the glycocalyx, much work was undertaken to understand the constituents of its structure. The glycocalyx consists of a polymeric network of proteoglycans, glycosaminoglycan (GAGs), glycoproteins, and adherent plasma glycoproteins. Luft provided the first electron microscope evidence of the glycocalyx as a small irregular-shaped layer of approximately 50-100 nm in 1966.[10] Later, other experiments suggested that the glycocalyx layer can be as thick as 0.5 μm.[11,12]

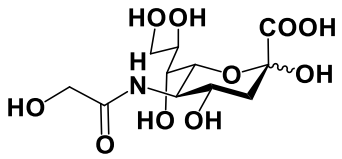
The presence of *N*-acetyl neuraminic acid (Neu5Ac, also called sialic acid) was first detected by Gasic et al., who in 1962 reported ascites tumors contained a Hale-positive coat, which was later identified as neuraminic acid-containing glycans.[7,13] This result first identified neuraminic acid as an integral part of the glycocalyx structure. The glycocalyx structure can be destroyed by treatment with hyaluronidase.[11] Furthermore, glycans of the glycocalyx are directly or indirectly linked with proteins, as some proteases destroy the coat as evident from reduction of the Hale-positive signal.[13] This transformation indicates that enzymes can be involved in restructuring the glycocalyx, and these interactions may be biologically relevant.

1.1.2 Neuraminic acids

Neuraminic acids, also called sialic acids, are a family of more than 50 different sugars with a common characteristic of being 9-carbon α-keto acids. Blix first isolated Neu5Ac in 1936 from bovine submaxillary mucin[14] and later named it as sialic acid.[15] The most common sialic acid found in vertebrates is 5-*N*-acetylneuraminic acid [5-acetamido-2-keto-3,5-dideoxy-D-glycero-D-galactononononic acid] (Neu5Ac, **1.1**). Sialic acid is found in animals, protozoa, bacteria, fungi, and viruses; however, there is still no clear evidence of sialic acid found in plants.[16,17]



Neu5Ac (1.1)



Neu5Gc (1.2)

Figure 1.2: Structure of Neu5Ac and NEU5Gc

In experiments with Sarcoma 37 cells, Dr. Weiss discovered that removal of neuraminic acid from cells using neuraminidase (NEU), an enzyme that cleaves neuraminic acid, made the cells deformed.[18] Subsequent experiments from Kemp in 1968 showed neuraminic acid had effects on cell aggregation.[19] This indicated that neuraminic acids have marked effects on cell function. While most animals produce Neu5Gc (1.2 in **Figure 1.2**), rather than Neu5Ac, due to the deletion of the CAMH gene (a gene that responsible for the synthesis of NEU5Gc) in humans,[20] only Neu5Ac is natually produced in humans. However, Neu5Gc can be found in humans as a contaminant, which is likely due to dietary consumption.[21]

Neuraminic acid is most commonly bound to Asn residues (N-linked) or Ser/Thr residues (O-linked) linked glycoprotein structures in mammals.[22] The structure of N-linked glycans often contain neuraminic acid in NeuAc-α(2–3)-Gal-β(1–4)-GlcNAc or NeuAc-α(2–6)-Gal-β(1–4)-GlcNAc linkages.[23] The O-linked glycans are often found in mucins and contain neuraminic acid attached via GalNAc-Ser/Thr linkage.[24] Figure **1.3** shows some generalized glycan structures found in human cells using the Consortium for Functional Glycomics (CFG) symbol nomenclature.[25]

There are two exceptional characteristics associated with neuraminic / sialic acids. The first is the negative charge carried by the C1 carboxylate at physiological pH. Secondly, they tend to be present as the terminal sugars of glycoconjugates.[23] Furthermore, neuraminic acids can contain modifications such as acetylation, methylation, and phosphorylation.[23] These modifications of neuraminic acids can alter their physiological function. For example, influenza C virus that causes flu has been shown to bind only to 9-*O*-acetylated Neu5Ac.[26] The glycosidic linkage between neuraminic acid and the rest of the glycan structure also plays a significant role in its recognition. Neuraminic acids are an important component of glycoconjugates that influence inter-molecular interactions[16] and biological function.[27]

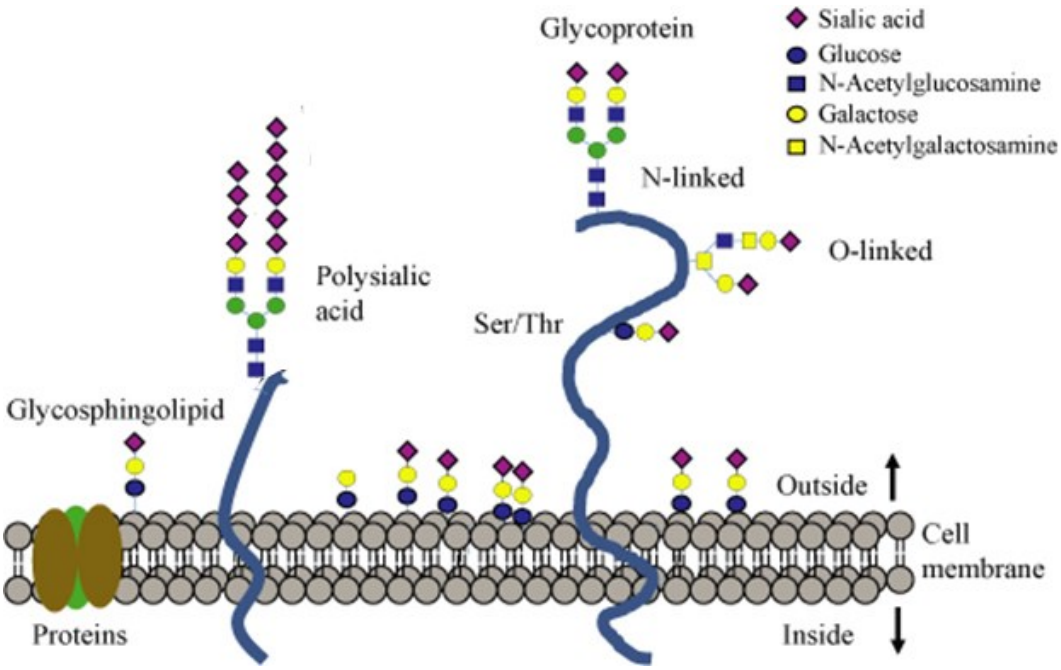


Figure 1.3. Sialic acid-containing glycoconjugates at the plasma membrane. Cells are coated with sialic acids, these may be N-linked or O-linked to proteins, or else attached to ceramide to form glycolipids. This figure was adapted from Varki et. al.[27] CFG symbol nomenclature is used to represent individual carbohydrate residues.[25]

1.1.3 Glycosphingolipids (GSLs)

Glycoproteins and glycolipids, known collectively as *glycoconjugates*, are important components of cells and are responsible for a diverse range of cellular functions. An extensive review of glycan function is beyond the scope of this work;[27] however, a brief summary of the structure and role of glycosphingolipids (GSLs) will provide important context for this thesis.

GSLs are the primary glycolipids found in the membranes of mammalian cells. Structurally, they consist of a glucosyl-ceramide (Glc-Cer) moiety, which is elaborated with additional carbohydrate residues.[28,29,30] Gangliosides are a subclass of GSLs that contain sialic acids within the glycan.[31] Examples of GSL structures are shown in **Figs 1.4** and **1.5**.

Klenk et al. were first to report gangliosides in 1938.[32] Gangliosides are most abundant in neuronal cells, but are also found in different cell types in lower quantity.[33,34] Due to the variability of the glycoconjugate structures, a convention was introduced by Svennerholm in 1994[35] which abbreviates the structure of individual GSLs according to their order of chromatographic separation. For example, GM1 is a ganglioside (hence the "G") containing one sialic acid (mono-M, di-D, tri-T) and migrates the least on thin layer chromatography (TLC), which is represented by the number 1. Similarly, GM2 and GM3 are other mono-sialo gangliosides with a different chromatographic retention. Figure **1.4** shows the structures of the four most abundant gangliosides found in the adult mammalian brain (GM1, GD1a, GD1b, and GT1b).[23]

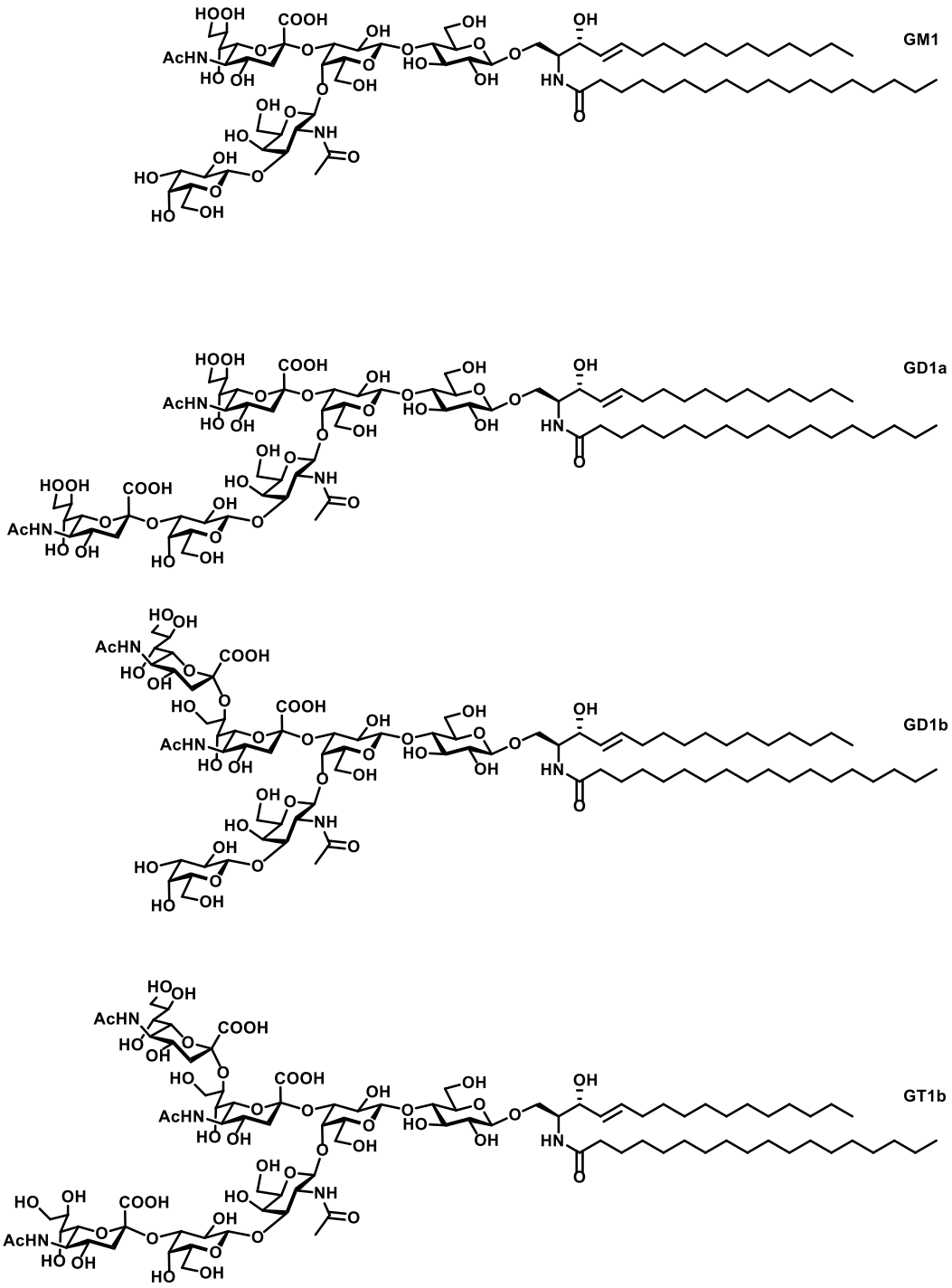


Figure 1.4. The most abundant gangliosides found in mammalian brain.[23]

1.1.4 Biological roles of gangliosides

Gangliosides are an essential component of multicellular life and participate in critical biological functions such as, but not limited to, cell signaling,[36] endocytosis,[37] and membrane receptor interactions.[38] In higher animals gangliosides are essential for maintaining a healthy nervous system.[39] Knocking out GM3 and GM2 synthases (which halts production of GM3 and GM2) resulted in severe neurodegeneration which was eventually lethal to mice.[40] The absence of GM3 and GD3 was found to be highly correlated with hearing loss in human children.[41] Gangliosides can carry blood group (ABO or ABH) antigens.[42]. GSLs carrying sialyl Lewis-X (also known as CD15s) have been proposed to be involved in leukocyte attachment to endothelial cells and modulation of immune response.[43] Gangliosides may act as receptors for the binding of microorganisms and toxins. For example, Cholera toxin binds with higher specificity to GM1,[38] and Shiga toxin binds to Gb3.[44]

GSLs are associated with genetic disorders such as Tay-Sachs disease, a lysosomal disease, due to genetic mutations in the GM2 processing enzymes resulting in the accumulation of GM2.[45,46,47] GM1 is normally degraded by β-galactosidase; however, a mutation of the enzyme causes accumulation of GM1 in cells which results in Morquio syndrome type B (mucopolysaccharidosis IVB).[48,49]

Despite extensive research into gangliosides, there are few therapies based on their biology. Pharmacological strategies targeting GSL biosynthesis have only gained prominence in the last couple of decades.[50] Several strategies to replenish the catabolic enzymes whose absence causes lysosomal storage disorders have

shown some promise, and has been used clinically with minor success.[51] Intracerebroventricular administration of HexB[52] and highly phosphomannosylated recombinant human HexA[53] have been used to reduce the amount of GM1 and GM2 gangliosides in mouse brain.

Altered expression levels of GSLs have been linked to certain human cancers. Increased expression of GM3 has been found in renal cancer,[54] leukemia,[55] and bladder cancer.[55] In contrast, GM3 has been reported to be down-regulated in colorectal,[56] leukemia,[57,58] and ovarian cancers.[59] In a renal cancer model LacCer, has been shown to be upregulated, while GM2 is upregulated in lung cancer.[60] GM1 has also be found to be upregulated in colorectal cancer.[61] Amongst the di-sialo GSLs, GD2 and GD3 have been reported to be upregulated in breast cancer,[62,63,64,65] melanoma,[66,67,68,69] and ovarian cancer[70] (GD3 only). GD1a is upregulated in prostate cancer[71] and downregulated in colorectal cancer.[61] Gangliosides have been used as cancer markers,[72] and they have been targeted in cancer therapy.[73]

These examples illustrate that GSLs have diverse levels in a range of disease, and that understanding their regulation can be challenging. Enzymes that regulate levels of GSLs, either through catabolic or anabolic mechanisms, are an underexplored avenue for drug development in any disease where GSLs may play important roles. We will highlight features of GSL biosynthesis and catabolism for the purpose of exploring this hypothesis (*vide infra*).

1.2 **Anabolic enzymes that generate GSLs.**

Biosynthesis of GSLs begins in the endoplasmic reticulum and Golgi.[74] This is a stepwise process where glycosyltransferases (GTs) use a sugar nucleotide to

glycosylate ceramide molecules. Sialyltransferases (STs) are GTs which transfer neuraminic acid (sialic acid) from CMP-sialic acid to the target glycoside.[75] There are four different sialyltransferase families reported in humans: ST3Gal, ST6Gal, ST3GalNAc, and ST8Sia.[76] Each of these enzyme classes is named for the substrate and linkage formed by the enzyme (e.g. Neu5Ac α2-3 Gal, Neu5Ac α2-6 Gal, Neu5Ac α2-3) GalNAc, Neu5Ac α2-8 Neu5Ac). Members of all four families of ST enzymes are involved in the synthesis of gangliosides. **Figure 1.5** highlights biosynthetic pathways of the major brain gangliosides and the involvement of different STs. Efforts to develop inhibitors of ST enzymes have been challenging, and only a few examples are used clinically.[77] Continued efforts in understanding the structural and substrate differences of these enzymes will likely enable the development of inhibitors with improved specificity in the future.

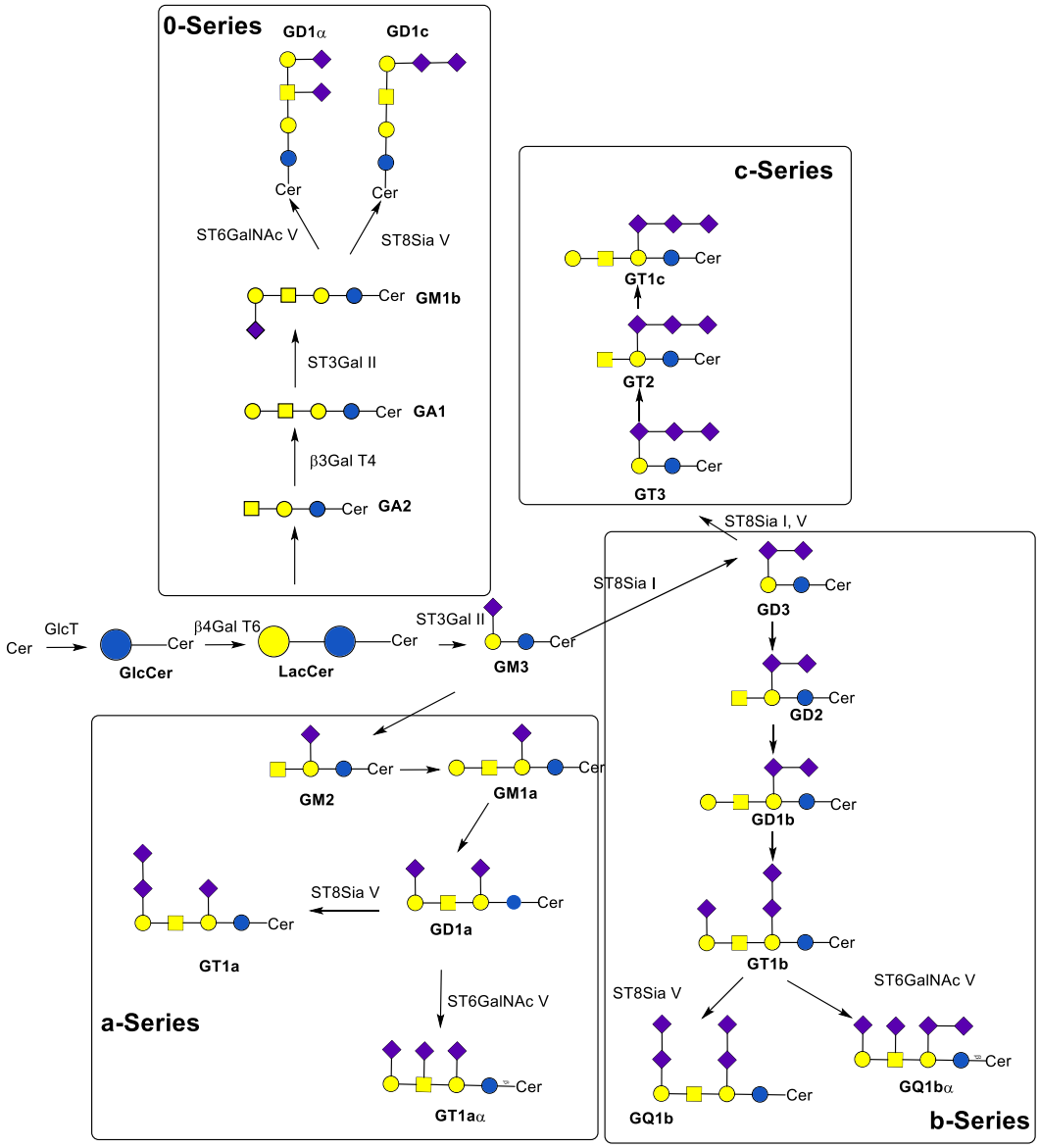


Figure 1.5. The biosynthesis of GSL by Sialyltransferases. The biosynthesis of the four major GSL classes (o, a, b, and c-series) are shown. Figure adapted from Essentials of Glycobiology.[3]

1.3 **Catabolic enzymes that modify GSLs**

GSLs are cell surface lipids that are catabolized in a stepwise fashion by at least ten different hydrolase enzymes by degradation starting at the terminal (non-reducing) end of the GSL oligosaccharide (exoglycosidases).[78] The most common enzymes involved in the catabolism are Hexosaminidase A (HexA), Galactosidase, glucocerebrosidease (GCase), and Neuraminidases (NEU). Hexosaminidase hydrolyses the glycosidic linkages of gangliosides such as GM2. Deficiency of HexA is a cause for a group of neurodegenerative disorders such as Tay-Sachs diseases.[79] Glucocerebrosidease (GCase) cleaves the glycolipid glucosylceramide (GlcCer) in lysosmal compartments and deficiencies of this enzymes cause Gaucher's diseases.[80] The β-galactosidase is an enzyme that cleaves the terminal β-linked galactose and deficiency of this enzyme causes accumulation of GM1 ganglioside,[81] a condition known as gangliosideosis.

Neuraminic acid cleaving enzymes are known as neuraminidases (NEU, or sialidases). The enzymes were first reported in 1941 by Hirst et al.[82] A purified enzyme was first reported in 1961 isolated from *Vibrio cholera*.[83] Sialidases can be classified as α-exosialidases (EC 3.2.1.18) or α-endosialidases (EC 3.2.1.129) based on whether they cleave a terminal or internal glycosidic linkage.[84] Naturally occurring enzymes are most commonly exosialidases. Endosialidase substrates must contain internal sialic acid glycosidic linkages, like those found in polysialylated compounds such as GT1b or polysialic acid polymers. All neuraminidases have a conserved sequence consisting of several Asp boxes (-Ser-X-Asp-X-Gly-X-Thr-Trp-) and the RIP (Arg-Ile-Pro) sequence.[85] The subject of

thesis will focus on the biological roles of NEU enzymes, and we will briefly summarize below the three main sources of NEU enzymes: bacterial, viral, and human.

1.3.1 Bacterial neuraminidases (bNEU)

More than 70 different microorganisms have been reported to have sialidase activity.[86] Often these microorganisms are pathogenic. Neuraminidase enzymes can function as virulence factors that may help the entry of pathogenic bacteria into host cells.[87] Many bacteria can produce more than one isoform of neuraminidase. For example, three different neuraminidase isoenzymes are produced in *Salmonella pneumonia* (NanA,[88] NanB,[89,90] and NanC[91]). Similarly, *Clostridium perfringens* expresses NanH,[92,93,94] NanI,[92,95] and NanJ.[96] The active site of the bacterial sialidase contains a glutamate residue, a pair of tyrosine residues and an aspartic residue.[90,97] The substrate specificity among different types of sialic acid linkages has been investigated for some bNEU enzymes.[98]

1.3.2 Viral neuraminidase (vNEU)

After the pathogenic nature of neuraminidase enzymes were first described in viruses, a great deal of research was performed to understand and develop drugs to target them. Influenza viral neuraminidase is ~60 kDa in molecular mass, and exists as a 240 kDa homotetramer.[99] Structurally, the enzyme resembles a mushroom-shape having a head of 80x80x40 Å and a thin structure which is 15 Å wide and anywhere from 60 to 100 Å long.[100] The influenza vNEU consists of 470 amino acids.[101] There are two major glycoproteins found in the viral particle, hemagglutinin (HA) and neuraminidase (NA).[102] Currently, 16 different types of

HA (H1 - H16) and nine different types of NA (N1 – N9) have been identified.[103] Viral neuraminidase from different host species vary in their substrate specificity. Human influenza virus shows at least three orders of magnitude difference in specificity towards α(2,3)-linked sialic acid over α(2,6)-linked sialic acid whereas, avian influenza virus shows at least one order of magnitude preference towards α-(2,6)-linked sialoglycoconjugates.[104]

Commercially available anti-influenza drugs that target the viral NA and reduce the severity of infection[105] are based on 2-deoxy-2,3-didehydro-*N*5-acetylneuraminic acid (DANA) (**1.3, Figure 1.5**). Clinically approved, anti-influenza drugs include zanamivir (**1.4**), and oseltamivir (**1.5**). Currently, the clinically available inhibitors of viral NA are inactive against the hNEU enzymes.[106]

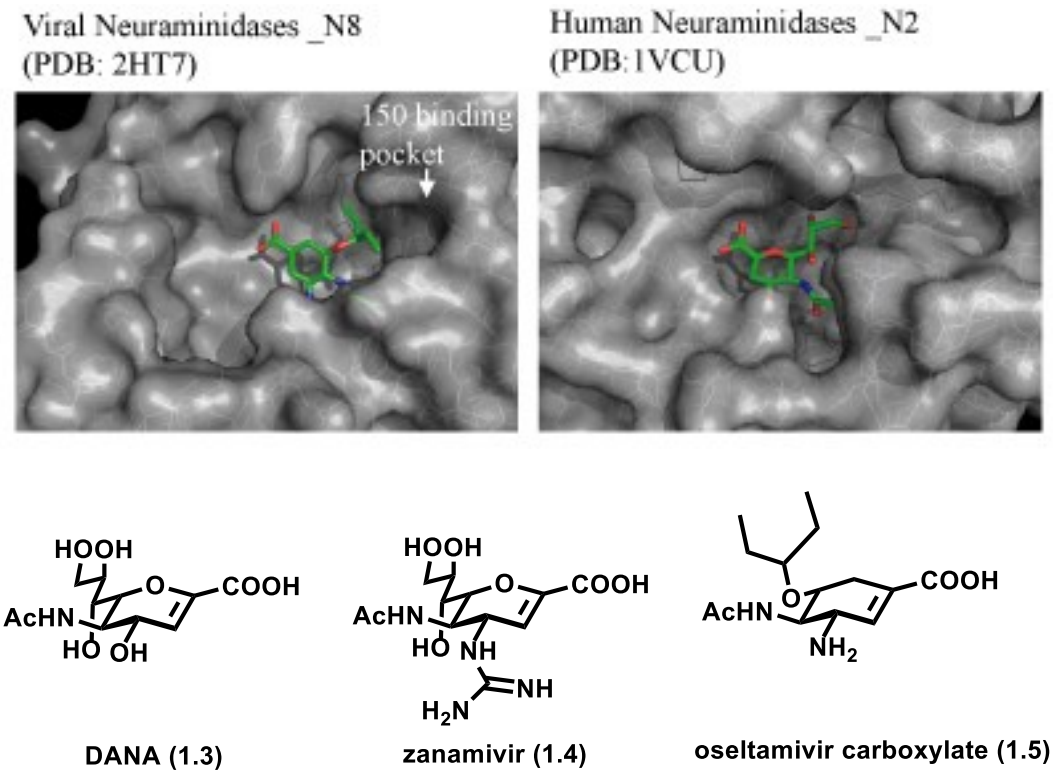


Figure 1.6. The active sites of viral and human neuraminidase enzymes. The active site of the viral and human neuraminidase shows distinct differences. (a.) The viral N8 isoform shows a distinct 150 binding pocket in its open form. The enzyme shown here is in complex with oseltamivir (PDB: 2HT7).[107] (b.) The human neuraminidase 2 (NEU2) enzyme is shown in complex with DANA (PDB: 1VCU).[108]

1.3.3 Human neuraminidase (hNEU)

Four different mammalian NEU isoenzymes have been identified, these are: NEU1, NEU2, NEU3, and NEU4.[109] **Table 1** summarizes the general properties of these four glycosyl hydrolases (GH). Neuraminidases of mammalian origin also contain the RIP (Arg-Ile-Pro-) consensus sequence and the Asp-boxes found in the viral and bacterial enzymes.[74] However, the mammalian enzymes have marked differences in terms of structure, selectivity, and specificity towards their substrates.

Table 1.1: Properties of four mammalian sialidases (adapted from Miyagi et.al.[74])

	NEU1	**NEU2**	**NEU3**	**NEU4**
Major localization	Lysosomes	Cytosol	Plasma Membrane	Lysosomes, Mitochondria, and ER Glycoproteins Gangliosides
Optimum pH	4.4-4.6	6.0-6.5	4.5-4.8 6.0-6.5	4.5-4.7
Endogenous substrates	LAMP-1 IGF-1R Integrin β4	Sialyl-Le^X GM3	GM3 GD3 GD1a	Sialyl-Le^X Polysia-NCAM GD1a
*Total amino acids**	H- 415	H- 380	H- 428	H- 496 (484)ǂ
	M- 409	M- 379	M- 418	M- 501 (478)ǂ

*, H=Human, M=Mouse; ǂ, The NEU4a and NEU4b isoforms are truncated forms.

While both viral neuraminidase and human neuraminidase cleave neuraminic acid, inhibitors of viral neuraminidase have limited activity against human neuraminidases.[110] The inhibitors of viral neuraminidase have been designed from a supposed transition-state mimic for NEU, DANA (**1.3**). Differences between enzyme isoforms, or those from different organisms, result in altered potency for inhibitors optimized against any one target (e.g. viral enzymes). Thus, it is no surprise that vNEU inhibitors have low activity against hNEU.[111] For example, vNEU inhibitors designed to take advantages of the distinct recognition pocket of viral neuraminidases (**Figure 1.6**) are not active against hNEUs. Commercially available vNEU inhibitors, such as zanamivir and oseltamivir, have weak potency against hNEU. In a recent study, zanamivir was found to have higher micromolar K_i against hNEU whereas oseltamivir activity was greater than 1 mM range.[103]

1.3.3.1 NEU1

The human lysosomal sialidase NEU1 was first reported in 1996 by Bonten et. al.[112] The NEU1 gene was initially reported in mice on chromosome 17,[113] and in humans on chromosome 6p 21.3.[74] NEU1 shares 21-28% sequence similarities between bNEU.[114] NEU1 is associated with a protective protein, Cathepsin A (CathA), and β-galactosidase (GAL), and is only active as part of this trinary complex.[115]

Sialidosis is a genetic disease that results from frameshift insertion and missense mutations of the NEU1 gene, ultimately leading to the accumulation of NEU1 substrates in the lysosomal compartment. Galactosialidosis is a

neurodegenerative disorder which occurs as a result of loss in activity for NEU1 and galactosidase due to loss of the protective function of carboxypeptidase A.[116]

The homology of NEU1 to other isoenzymes is low, with similarity of 19%-24% to hNEU isoenzymes NEU2, NEU3, and NEU4. The homology of NEU2, NEU3, and NEU4 among each other is 34%-40%.[74] NEU1 has a higher expression level than all other hNEU isoenzymes, as it is typically expressed at 10-20 fold higher levels than other isoenzymes.[117,118]

The NEU1 enzyme has been associated with a number of diverse biological functions. NEU1 has been implicated as a negative regulator of LAMP-1 mediated exocytosis.[119] NEU1 has been implicated in Lewis-X (CD15) mediated adhesion of neutrophils.[120] NEU1 may also be responsible for the production of the immune mediator, Interleukin-4 (IL-4), as T cells with low NEU1 activity failed to produce IL-4. Expression of NEU1 on the surface of T cells also increased the production of another inflammatory mediator Interferon-gamma (IFN-γ).[121] Bacterial lipopolysaccharides (LPS) failed to induce an inflammatory response in dendritic cells,[122] indicating that NEU1 is essential for defense against microorganisms. It has been suggested that NEU1 may be a target for the development of anti-asthma drugs, since NEU1-mediated desialylation of CD44 is responsible for inducing airway inflammation and hyper airway responsiveness.[123] NEU1 expression was increased 12-fold in macrophages that underwent differentiation from blood monocytes.[124] Macrophages from NEU1-deficient mice showed increased sialylation and decreased phosphorylation of FcγR and serine-tyrosine kinase.[125] These macrophages had reduced ability to engulf gram-positive and gram-negative

bacteria. A later study linked NEU1 activity to toll-like receptors (TLRs). NEU1 activity was increased when the TLRs bind with their ligands in macrophages.[126] These findings strongly suggest important functions of NEU1 in inflammation.

NEU1 has been implicated in the progression of cancer and cell migration. Miyagi *et al.* reported the metastatic potential of transformed 3Y1 rat carcinoma cells[127] and mouse colon adenocarcinoma 26 cells[128] were inversely correlated to their amount of neuraminidase activity, which was later confirmed to be NEU1. The same group showed that expression of NEU1 in B16 melanoma cells and NEU1 overexpression in HT-29 cells[129] caused the cells to become desialylated and led to reduced metastasis.[130] Overexpression of NEU1 caused decreased migration, adhesion, and invasion properties of cells; and this effect may be related to the down-regulation of matrix metalloprotease-7 or desialylation of integrin β4.[129] Inhibition of NEU1 activity resulted in increased cell proliferation of arterial smooth muscle cells, normal dermal fibroblast,[131] and insulin-treated L6 cells.[132]

Recently, NEU1 has been associated with the activation insulin receptor (IR), as NEU1-deficient mice on a high-fat diet were more likely to be obese than wild type mice.[133] Restoration of NEU1 expression was able to reverse insulin resistance in obese mice[134]. NEU1 has also been tied to the development of atherosclerosis.[135] Recently, it has been shown that ApoE KO mice with reduced activity of NEU1 reduced the serum levels of low-density lipoprotein (LDL), which significantly reduced the development of atherosclerotic plaques.[136]

1.3.3.2 NEU2 neuraminidase

The NEU2 isoenzyme was first cloned from the rat NEU2 gene, which contains two E-box pairs in the 5´-flanking region.[137] The NEU2 enzyme is found in the cytosolic compartment, and the protein is the only member of the hNEU family which is not membrane associated. As a result, NEU2 is the only mammalian neuraminidase that has reported X-ray crystallography structures. These pioneering structural studies revealed a canonical six-bladed β-propeller structure.[138] NEU2 has generally low expression levels in human cells, and may often be undetectable.[139]

NEU2 has been shown to take part in neuronal differentiation of PC12 cells[140] and myoblast differentiation in C2C12 cells.[141] These studies also indicated NEU2 involvement in activation of nerve-growth factor, which influences differentiation. NEU2 has broad activity against glycoproteins, glycolipids, and is the only neuraminidase active at neutral pH,[74] likely due to its presence in the cytoplasmic compartment.

1.3.3.3 NEU3 sialidase

Miyagi *et al.* first cloned NEU3 from bovine brain in 1999,[142] and it was subsequently cloned from a human cDNA and a genomic library.[143,144] NEU3 is present on the cell surface[142] and endosomal structures,[145] but its location may vary depending upon growth stimulus.[146] Unlike other NEU enzymes, NEU3, has two pH optimum ranges at pH 4.5-4.8, and at pH 6.0-6.5.[74] The X-ray structure of NEU3 is yet to be solved, but homology models have been proposed.[147] NEU3 prefers α(2,3), and α(2,8)-linked sialic acids and requires a hydrophobic aglycone

in the substrate for activity.[148] Phosphatidic acid has been implicated in the activation and translocation of NEU3 to the plasma membrane.[149] The Sp1/Sp3 transcription activators stimulate NEU3 expression.[150] When cultured skeletal muscle cells were subjected to hypoxic conditions, NEU3 was found to be activated, resulting in enhanced cell survival through epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) and the hypoxia-inducible factor1 alpha (HIP1α).[151] The environment of cancer cells is predominantly hypoxic, and these findings indicate a possible contribution of NEU3 activity in the development, spread, and prognosis of cancer.

One of the best indications of the involvement of NEU3 in cancer was published in 2015 by Miyagi and coworkers. In this study, increased serum sialidase activity was detected in prostate cancer patients, but was absent in healthy volunteers.[152] The NEU3 isoenzyme was later identified as the enzyme responsible for this increased activity. In other cancer models mRNA levels for NEU3 were found to increase in the lymph node of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma, which correlated with the progression of lymph node metastasis.[153] Relative mRNA levels of NEU3 have been found to be increased in colon cancer compared to its surrounding non-cancerous mucosa.[154] Upregulation of NEU3 has been found in prostate cancer[155] and renal cell carcinomas.[156] In renal carcinoma models, transfection of NEU3 caused the cells to become resistant to apoptosis. Silencing of NEU3 in a prostate cancer cell model resulted in decreased cell growth in culture and reduced the size of transplanted tumors in nude mice.[157] Colon cancer cells were more resistant to sodium butyrate-induced apoptosis and marked

accumulation of lactosyl ceramide (LacCer) was found after NEU3 was overexpressed.[158]

NEU3 is involved in cell invasion, motility, and metastasis. Human prostate cancer cells (PC-3) with reduced NEU3 expression showed decreased invasion and metastatic potential.[159] NEU3 was proposed to be responsible for activating matrix metalloprotease MMP-2 and MMP-9, leading to breakdown of the extracellular matrix and reduced cell migration. These findings provide a strong indication of a role for NEU3 in suppressing apoptosis and increasing metastasis of cancer cells. As a result, NEU3 may be an important new target for the development of anti-cancer drugs if compounds which can target NEU3 are identified.

1.3.3.4 NEU4 Sialidase

The NEU4 isoenzyme has been found in human[160] and mouse,[161] and was the most recently discovered isoenzyme. NEU4 is found in two forms: the long and short (truncated) form (typically referred to as NEU4a and NEU4b, respectively).[109] The long form has 12 more amino acids at its N-terminus, and this short peptide segment is believed to be a mitochondrial targeting sequence. The short form is found in the endoplasmic reticulum.[117,162]

In contrast to NEU3, mRNA levels of NEU4 were significantly reduced in colon cancers compared to surrounding non-cancerous mucosa.[154] In these same tissues, the amount of NEU1 mRNA remained almost the same. Moreover, overexpression of NEU4 in DLD-1 cells and HCT-15 cells were found to correlate with decreased cell migration, cell invasion, and increased apoptosis. Overexpression of NEU4 has been observed to suppress neurite formation, and the

level of NEU4 was decreased during retinoic acid-induced Neuro2a cell differentiation.[118]

The relation between the downregulation of NEU4 and cancer metastasis is not clear. An investigation by Tringali *et al*., found that NEU4 overexpression caused a significant increase in cell growth in neuroblastoma cells.[163] Although mRNA expression may not be an indication of actual protein expression, this group later showed that NEU4 selective inhibitors had the ability to suppress the proliferation of these cells, supporting the involvement of NEU4 in cancer progression.[164]

1.4 **Inhibitors of human neuraminidase enzymes**

Inhibitors of viral neuraminidase (vNEU) have been developed as clinical therapies against influenza. Design of viral neuraminidase inhibitors has been very successful and these compounds are widely used.[105] Zanamivir, oseltamivir, and peramivir are clinically used viral neuraminidase drugs that have excellent inhibitory activity against vNEU. However, despite high potency of these compounds for vNEU they are effectively inactive against hNEU.[110,111]

The most broadly active hNEU inhibitor is 2-deoxy-2,3-didehydro-*N*-acetyl-neuraminic acid (DANA, **1.3**). The compound is a dehydration product of Neu5Ac,[165] and is even produced by NEU enzymes from Neu5Ac. Most rationally-designed hNEU inhibitors are based on the DANA scaffold. The first selective hNEU inhibitor reported was the C9-modified *n*-pentyl amide with activity against NEU1,[166] and an IC_{50} value of 10 μM.

Our group has been working to develop selective inhibitors of the hNEU isoenzymes using rational drug design strategies.[167] Currently, nanomolar potency inhibitors for NEU1, NEU3, and NEU4 have been discovered. The most potent and nanomolar-selective NEU4 inhibitor was reported with a K_i = 30 ± 19 nM. This compound was produced with a triazole modification of the C9 position of DANA.[168] Our group also identified a 12-fold selective inhibitor for NEU2 (IC_{50} 86 ± 17 μM) and 40-fold selective compound for NEU4 (IC_{50} 24 ± 2 μM) by screening a library of C4 and C7 modified DANA derivatives.[169] More recently, through modification of C4 and C9 positions of DANA, the first nanomolar-selective NEU3 inhibitor with a K_i = 320 ± 40 nM was identified.[170] Most recently, the first nanomolar-selective NEU1 inhibitor was synthesized as C5-hexanamido-C9-acetamido-DANA with a K_i = 53 ± 5 nM.[171]

1.5 **Modulation of cell adhesion receptors**

Integrins are heterodimeric glycoproteins found on the plasma membrane that play a major role in cell adhesion.[172, 173] Each heterodimer consists of two glycoprotein subunits known as the α and β subunits. There are 18 different α units and 8 different β units discovered to-date in humans.[174] Specific heterodimers may be referred to by the name of the individual subunits, or their corresponding CD antigen names. For example, a lymphocyte integrin originally identified as critical to lymphocyte function was first named as the "lymphocyte functional antigen-1" (LFA-1); but is now also referred to as the $\alpha_L\beta_2$ integrin, or CD11a/CD18 (where the CD antigen refers to each integrin subunit). Crystal structures of the $\alpha_v\beta_3$ integrin revealed that integrin functionality is conformation-dependent, and these

heterodimers can adopt different conformations to carry out their functions.[175] Integrins regulate adhesion by binding with components of the extracellular matrix (ECM) such as laminin, fibronectin, and collagen.[176] When they bind with ECM, integrins can switch conformations from low-affinity (inactive state) to high-affinity (active state), or vice-versa.[177,178] Most integrins are tethered directly or indirectly to cytoskeletal components and can regulate cytoskeletal remodeling through actin polymerization.[176,179]

Like most membrane proteins, integrins are not fixed in place - but rather diffuse through the plasma membrane.[180] When integrins bind with ECM, the resulting complex may contain upwards of 80 different kinds of proteins and subsequent clustering of the integrin complex results in formation of a *focal adhesion complex* ranging in size from 250 nm to >5 μm.[181] Integrins are essential for life, and deletion or mutation of integrin genes often results in fatal consequences.[174] The β2-integrin, LFA-1, is only found in leukocytes. When activated through cytokine-induced mechanisms, LFA-1 becomes activated and enables circulating leukocytes to bind to endothelial cells and migrate to the site of inflammation. LFA-1 binds hight affinity with ICAM-1 and ICAM-3. LFA-1 KO mice lacking the β2-integrin developed spontaneous ulceration and had defective T cell function.[182] Patients suffering from leukocyte adhesion deficiency type I (LAD I) due to mutation of the β2 gene suffer from leukocytosis.[183] The structure, function, and mechanism of individual integrins are complex, and a detailed discussion is beyond the scope of this thesis.[176,184]

The hNEU enzymes have previously been implicated in the regulation of cell adhesion. However, specific regulation of receptors by hNEU isoforms has not been clearly established. Integrins are remarkably sensitive to conformational change, are often found in membrane microdomains, and are heavily glycosylated. Each of these factors have the potential to be influenced by NEU activity. One objective of this thesis was to investigate biochemical links between integrins and hNEU.

1.6 **Hypothesis and objectives**

Based on our review of the literature and previous work from our group, we hypothesized that neuraminidase enzmyes could act as biochemical regulators of sialic-acid dependent processes. Processes regulated by NEU could include glycoprotein conformational changes, altered binding affinities, or changes to glycolipid composition within the membrane. In our initial studies of hNEU regulation of integrins, we observed that β1 integrins could be blocked by hNEU inhibitors.[185] In this thesis, we sought to expand on these findings to investigate the role of specific hNEU isoenzymes, and also to examine different integrin receptors that could be important for health and disease.

The central hypothesis of this thesis is that hNEU enzyme activity modulates the activity of integrin receptors and influences integrin-dependent processes. Furthermore, we propose that individual hNEU isoenzymes may play different, or even opposing, roles in integrin regulation. Finally, we hypothesize that if specific hNEU regulation of an integrin can be identified, selective inhibitors of isoenzymes could be used as therapeutic tools. The specific objectives of each chapter in this thesis are summarized below.

In Chapter 2, we investigate the influence of hNEU on the adhesion of T cells using the β2 integrin, LFA-1. Integrin-mediated adhesion of leukocytes to the vascular wall is already known to be dependent upon sialylated antigens, such as sialyl-Lewis X (CD15s). However, we wanted to investigate the role of hNEU isoenzymes, such as NEU3, in altering the activity of LFA-1 and its ability to bind its ligand, ICAM-1.

In Chapter 3, we investigated the role of hNEU in regulating the migration of cancer cells *in vitro*. We specifically investigated the migration of cells on FN-coated surfaces, which involves the α4β1 and α5β1 integrins. We used a cell migration assay to confirm that specific hNEU isoenzymes regulate integrin-mediated cell migration on FN. Importantly, we tested the utility of isoenzyme-selective inhibitors in this system and observed that hNEU isoenzymes can play distinct and opposing roles in this system. These results have important implications for the future development of anti-metastatic and wound-healing therapeutics.

In Chapter 4, we investigated the role of hNEU isoenzyme regulation of inflammation *in vivo*. Using a murine model of inflammation, we observed changes in leukocyte recruitment to a site of inflammation after disruption of hNEU expression. Animals with reduced or absent expression of NEU1, NEU3, and NEU4 showed distinct changes in leukocyte recruitment to the site of inflammation. These are the first robust studies of hNEU influence upon leukocyte recruitment and could form the basis of future anti-inflammatory therapeutics.

Finally, in Chapter 5 we summarize the major conclusions of this work and prospects for future investigations of hNEU biochemistry.

1.7 **References**

1. Singer, S. J., and Nicolson, G. L. (1972) The Fluid Mosaic Model of the Structure of Cell Membranes, *Science 175*, 720-731.
2. Nicolson, G. L. (2014) The Fluid-Mosaic Model of Membrane Structure: still relevant to understanding the structure, function and dynamics of biological membranes after more than 40 years, *Biochimica et biophysica acta 1838*, 1451-1466.
3. (2017) *Essentials of Glycobiology*, 3 ed., Cold Spring Harbor, NY.
4. Groux-Degroote, S., Guerardel, Y., and Delannoy, P. (2017) Gangliosides: Structures, Biosynthesis, Analysis, and Roles in Cancer, *Chembiochem 18*, 1146-1154.
5. Chambers, R. (1940) The relation of extraneous coats to the organization and permeability of cellular membranes, *Cold Spring Harbor Symposia on Quantitative Biology 8*, 144-153.
6. Chambers, R., and Chambers, E. L. (1961) Explorations into the Nature of the Living Cell, *Academic Medicine 36*, 966.
7. Gasic, G., and Berwick, L. (1963) Hale stain for sialic acid-containing mucins. Adaptation to electron microscopy, *The Journal of cell biology 19*, 223-228.
8. Rambourg, A., and Leblond, C. P. (1967) Electron microscope observations on the carbohydrate-rich cell coat present at the surface of cells in the rat, *The Journal of cell biology 32*, 27-53.
9. Broussard, A. C., and Boyce, M. (2019) Life is sweet: the cell biology of glycoconjugates, *Molecular Biology of the Cell 30*, 525-529.
10. Luft, J. H. (1966) Fine structures of capillary and endocapillary layer as revealed by ruthenium red, *Federation proceedings 25*, 1773-1783.
11. Desjardins, C., and Duling, B. R. (1990) Heparinase treatment suggests a role for the endothelial cell glycocalyx in regulation of capillary hematocrit, *American Journal of Physiology-Heart and Circulatory Physiology 258*, H647-H654.
12. Vink, H., and Duling, B. R. (1996) Identification of distinct luminal domains for macromolecules, erythrocytes, and leukocytes within mammalian capillaries, *Circulation research 79*, 581-589.
13. Gasic, G., and Gasic, T. (1962) Removal and Regeneration of the Cell Coating in Tumour Cells, *Nature 196*, 170.
14. Blix, G. (1936) Über die Kohlenhydratgruppen des Submaxillarismucins, *Hoppe-Seyler´ s Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie 240*, 43-54.
15. Blix, G., Svennerholm, L., and Werner, I. (1952) The isolation of chondrosamine from gangliosides and from submaxillary mucin, *Acta chem. scand 6*, 358-362.
16. Angata, T., and Varki, A. (2002) Chemical Diversity in the Sialic Acids and Related α-Keto Acids: An Evolutionary Perspective, *Chemical Reviews 102*, 439-470.
17. Zeleny, R., Kolarich, D., Strasser, R., and Altmann, F. (2006) Sialic acid concentrations in plants are in the range of inadvertent contamination, *Planta 224*, 222-227.
18. Weiss, L. (1965) STUDIES ON CELL DEFORMABILITY, *The Journal of Cell Biology 26*, 735.
19. Kemp, R. B. (1968) Effect of the Removal of Cell Surface Sialic Acids on Cell Aggregation in vitro, *Nature 218*, 1255.
20. Chou, H.-H., Hayakawa, T., Diaz, S., Krings, M., Indriati, E., Leakey, M., Paabo, S., Satta, Y., Takahata, N., and Varki, A. (2002) Inactivation of CMP-N-acetylneuraminic acid hydroxylase occurred prior to brain expansion during human evolution, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 99*, 11736-11741.
21. Nguyen, D. H., Tangvoranuntakul, P., and Varki, A. (2004) Incorporation of the Non-Human Sialic Acid Neu5Gc into Human Leukemic Cells and Targeting by Natural Human Anti-Neu5Gc Antibodies, *Blood 104*, 3866.
22. Schnaar, R. L., Gerardy-Schahn, R., and Hildebrandt, H. (2014) Sialic Acids in the Brain: Gangliosides and Polysialic Acid in Nervous System Development, Stability, Disease, and Regeneration, *Physiological Reviews 94*, 461-518.
23. Varki, A. (2009) *Essentials of glycobiology*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.
24. Brockhausen I, S. H., Stanley P. (2009) O-GalNAc Glycans., In *Essentials of Glycobiology* (Varki A, C. R., Esko JD, et al., Ed.) 2 ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor (NY).
25. The Consortium for Functional Glycomics (CFG), In http://www.functionalglycomics.org/fg/.
26. Rogers, G. N., Herrler, G., Paulson, J. C., and Klenk, H. D. (1986) Influenza C virus uses 9-O-acetyl-N-acetylneuraminic acid as a high affinity receptor determinant for attachment to cells, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 261*, 5947-5951.
27. Varki, A. (2017) Biological roles of glycans, *Glycobiology 27*, 3-49.

28. van Meer, G., Voelker, D. R., and Feigenson, G. W. (2008) Membrane lipids: where they are and how they behave, *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 9*, 112-124.
29. Spector, A. A., and Yorek, M. A. (1985) Membrane lipid composition and cellular function, *J Lipid Res 26*, 1015-1035.
30. Hannun, Y. A., and Obeid, L. M. (2018) Sphingolipids and their metabolism in physiology and disease, *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 19*, 175-191.
31. D'Angelo, G., Capasso, S., Sticco, L., and Russo, D. (2013) Glycosphingolipids: synthesis and functions, *FEBS J 280*, 6338-6353.
32. Klenk, E. (1935) Über die Natur der Phosphatide und anderer Lipoide des Gehirns und der Leber bei der Niemann-Pickschen Krankheit. [12. Mitteilung über Phosphatide.], In *Hoppe-Seyler´s Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie*, p 24.
33. Svennerholm, L., and Fredman, P. (1980) A procedure for the quantitative isolation of brain gangliosides, *Biochimica et biophysica acta 617*, 97-109.
34. Hajek, R., Lisa, M., Khalikova, M., Jirasko, R., Cifkova, E., Student, V., Jr., Vrana, D., Opalka, L., Vavrova, K., Matzenauer, M., Melichar, B., and Holcapek, M. (2018) HILIC/ESI-MS determination of gangliosides and other polar lipid classes in renal cell carcinoma and surrounding normal tissues, *Anal Bioanal Chem*.
35. Svennerholm, L. (1994) Designation and schematic structure of gangliosides and allied glycosphingolipids, *Prog Brain Res 101*, XI-XIV.
36. Wang, X.-Q., Sun, P., and Paller, A. S. (2003) Ganglioside GM3 Inhibits Matrix Metalloproteinase-9 Activation and Disrupts Its Association with Integrin, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 278*, 25591-25599.
37. Singh, R. D., Marks, D. L., Holicky, E. L., Wheatley, C. L., Kaptzan, T., Sato, S. B., Kobayashi, T., Ling, K., and Pagano, R. E. (2010) Gangliosides and β1-Integrin Are Required for Caveolae and Membrane Domains, *Traffic 11*, 348-360.
38. Cuatrecasas, P. (1973) Gangliosides and membrane receptors for cholera toxin, *Biochemistry 12*, 3558-3566.
39. Yamashita, T., Wu, Y. P., Sandhoff, R., Werth, N., Mizukami, H., Ellis, J. M., Dupree, J. L., Geyer, R., Sandhoff, K., and Proia, R. L. (2005) Interruption of ganglioside synthesis produces central nervous system degeneration and altered axon-glial interactions, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 102*, 2725-2730.
40. Chiavegatto, S., Sun, J., Nelson, R. J., and Schnaar, R. L. (2000) A functional role for complex gangliosides: motor deficits in GM2/GD2 synthase knockout mice, *Exp Neurol 166*, 227-234.
41. Yoshikawa, M., Go, S., Suzuki, S., Suzuki, A., Katori, Y., Morlet, T., Gottlieb, S. M., Fujiwara, M., Iwasaki, K., Strauss, K. A., and Inokuchi, J. (2015) Ganglioside GM3 is essential for the structural integrity and function of cochlear hair cells, *Human molecular genetics 24*, 2796-2807.
42. Kwan, D. H., Ernst, S., Kotzler, M. P., and Withers, S. G. (2015) Chemoenzymatic Synthesis of a Type 2 Blood Group A Tetrasaccharide and Development of High-throughput Assays Enables a Platform for Screening Blood Group Antigen-cleaving Enzymes, *Glycobiology 25*, 806-811.
43. Gadhoum, Z. (2004) The effect of anti-CD44 monoclonal antibodies on differentiation and proliferation of human acute myeloid leukemia cells, *Leuk. Lymphoma 45*, 1501-1510.
44. Takenouchi, H., Kiyokawa, N., Taguchi, T., Matsui, J., Katagiri, Y. U., Okita, H., Okuda, K., and Fujimoto, J. (2004) Shiga toxin binding to globotriaosyl ceramide induces intracellular signals that mediate cytoskeleton remodeling in human renal carcinoma-derived cells, *J Cell Sci 117*, 3911-3922.
45. Kytzia, H. J., Hinrichs, U., Maire, I., Suzuki, K., and Sandhoff, K. (1983) Variant of GM2-gangliosidosis with hexosaminidase A having a severely changed substrate specificity, *Embo j 2*, 1201-1205.
46. Kytzia, H. J., and Sandhoff, K. (1985) Evidence for two different active sites on human beta-hexosaminidase A. Interaction of GM2 activator protein with beta-hexosaminidase A, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 260*, 7568-7572.
47. Sango, K., Yamanaka, S., Hoffmann, A., Okuda, Y., Grinberg, A., Westphal, H., McDonald, M. P., Crawley, J. N., Sandhoff, K., Suzuki, K., and Proia, R. L. (1995) Mouse models of Tay-Sachs and Sandhoff diseases differ in neurologic phenotype and ganglioside metabolism, *Nat Genet 11*, 170-176.
48. Okumiya, T., Sakuraba, H., Kase, R., and Sugiura, T. (2003) Imbalanced substrate specificity of mutant β-galactosidase in patients with Morquio B disease, *Molecular Genetics and Metabolism 78*, 51-58.
49. Sandhoff, K., and Harzer, K. (2013) Gangliosides and Gangliosidoses: Principles of Molecular and Metabolic Pathogenesis, *The Journal of Neuroscience 33*, 10195.
50. van Gelder, C. M., Vollebregt, A. A., Plug, I., van der Ploeg, A. T., and Reuser, A. J. (2012) Treatment options for lysosomal storage disorders: developing insights, *Expert Opin Pharmacother 13*, 2281-2299.
51. von Specht, B. U., Geiger, B., Arnon, R., Passwell, J., Keren, G., Goldman, B., and Padeh, B. (1979) Enzyme replacement in Tay-Sachs disease, *Neurology 29*, 848-848.

52. Matsuoka, K., Tamura, T., Tsuji, D., Dohzono, Y., Kitakaze, K., Ohno, K., Saito, S., Sakuraba, H., and Itoh, K. (2011) Therapeutic potential of intracerebroventricular replacement of modified human beta-hexosaminidase B for GM2 gangliosidosis, *Molecular therapy : the journal of the American Society of Gene Therapy 19*, 1017-1024.
53. Tsuji, D., Akeboshi, H., Matsuoka, K., Yasuoka, H., Miyasaki, E., Kasahara, Y., Kawashima, I., Chiba, Y., Jigami, Y., Taki, T., Sakuraba, H., and Itoh, K. (2011) Highly phosphomannosylated enzyme replacement therapy for GM2 gangliosidosis, *Ann Neurol 69*, 691-701.
54. Lin, L., Huang, Z., Gao, Y., Chen, Y., Hang, W., Xing, J., and Yan, X. (2012) LC-MS-based serum metabolic profiling for genitourinary cancer classification and cancer type-specific biomarker discovery, *Proteomics 12*, 2238-2246.
55. Wang, H., Isaji, T., Satoh, M., Li, D., Arai, Y., and Gu, J. (2013) Antitumor effects of exogenous ganglioside GM3 on bladder cancer in an orthotopic cancer model, *Urology 81*, 210.e211-215.
56. Chung, T. W., Choi, H. J., Kim, S. J., Kwak, C. H., Song, K. H., Jin, U. H., Chang, Y. C., Chang, H. W., Lee, Y. C., Ha, K. T., and Kim, C. H. (2014) The ganglioside GM3 is associated with cisplatin-induced apoptosis in human colon cancer cells, *PLoS One 9*, e92786.
57. Jin, U. H., Chung, T. W., Song, K. H., Kwak, C. H., Choi, H. J., Ha, K. T., Chang, Y. C., Lee, Y. C., and Kim, C. H. (2014) Ganglioside GM3 is required for caffeic acid phenethyl ester-induced megakaryocytic differentiation of human chronic myelogenous leukemia K562 cells, *Biochem Cell Biol 92*, 243-249.
58. Delannoy, C. P., Rombouts, Y., Groux-Degroote, S., Holst, S., Coddeville, B., Harduin-Lepers, A., Wuhrer, M., Elass-Rochard, E., and Guerardel, Y. (2017) Glycosylation Changes Triggered by the Differentiation of Monocytic THP-1 Cell Line into Macrophages, *Journal of proteome research 16*, 156-169.
59. Prinetti, A., Cao, T., Illuzzi, G., Prioni, S., Aureli, M., Gagliano, N., Tredici, G., Rodriguez-Menendez, V., Chigorno, V., and Sonnino, S. (2011) A glycosphingolipid/caveolin-1 signaling complex inhibits motility of human ovarian carcinoma cells, *J Biol Chem 286*, 40900-40910.
60. Yamada, T., Bando, H., Takeuchi, S., Kita, K., Li, Q., Wang, W., Akinaga, S., Nishioka, Y., Sone, S., and Yano, S. (2011) Genetically engineered humanized anti-ganglioside GM2 antibody against multiple organ metastasis produced by GM2-expressing small-cell lung cancer cells, *Cancer Sci 102*, 2157-2163.
61. Kwak, D. H., Ryu, J. S., Kim, C. H., Ko, K., Ma, J. Y., Hwang, K. A., and Choo, Y. K. (2011) Relationship between ganglioside expression and anti-cancer effects of the monoclonal antibody against epithelial cell adhesion molecule in colon cancer, *Experimental & molecular medicine 43*, 693-701.
62. Cazet, A., Lefebvre, J., Adriaenssens, E., Julien, S., Bobowski, M., Grigoriadis, A., Tutt, A., Tulasne, D., Le Bourhis, X., and Delannoy, P. (2010) GD(3) synthase expression enhances proliferation and tumor growth of MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cells through c-Met activation, *Molecular cancer research : MCR 8*, 1526-1535.
63. Cazet, A., Bobowski, M., Rombouts, Y., Lefebvre, J., Steenackers, A., Popa, I., Guerardel, Y., Le Bourhis, X., Tulasne, D., and Delannoy, P. (2012) The ganglioside G(D2) induces the constitutive activation of c-Met in MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cells expressing the G(D3) synthase, *Glycobiology 22*, 806-816.
64. Sarkar, T. R., Battula, V. L., Werden, S. J., Vijay, G. V., Ramirez-Pena, E. Q., Taube, J. H., Chang, J. T., Miura, N., Porter, W., Sphyris, N., Andreeff, M., and Mani, S. A. (2015) GD3 synthase regulates epithelial-mesenchymal transition and metastasis in breast cancer, *34*, 2958-2967.
65. Lin, J. J., Huang, C. S., Yu, J., Liao, G. S., Lien, H. C., Hung, J. T., Lin, R. J., Chou, F. P., Yeh, K. T., and Yu, A. L. (2014) Malignant phyllodes tumors display mesenchymal stem cell features and aldehyde dehydrogenase/disialoganglioside identify their tumor stem cells, *Breast cancer research : BCR 16*, R29.
66. Makino, Y., Hamamura, K., Takei, Y., Bhuiyan, R. H., Ohkawa, Y., Ohmi, Y., Nakashima, H., Furukawa, K., and Furukawa, K. (2016) A therapeutic trial of human melanomas with combined small interfering RNAs targeting adaptor molecules p130Cas and paxillin activated under expression of ganglioside GD3, *Biochimica et biophysica acta 1860*, 1753-1763.
67. Furukawa, K., Kambe, M., Miyata, M., Ohkawa, Y., Tajima, O., and Furukawa, K. (2014) Ganglioside GD3 induces convergence and synergism of adhesion and hepatocyte growth factor/Met signals in melanomas, *Cancer Sci 105*, 52-63.
68. Dobrenkov, K., Ostrovnaya, I., Gu, J., Cheung, I. Y., and Cheung, N. K. (2016) Oncotargets GD2 and GD3 are highly expressed in sarcomas of children, adolescents, and young adults, *Pediatric blood & cancer 63*, 1780-1785.
69. Takahashi, K., Mitoma, J., Hosono, M., Shiozaki, K., Sato, C., Yamaguchi, K., Kitajima, K., Higashi, H., Nitta, K., Shima, H., and Miyagi, T. (2012) Sialidase NEU4 Hydrolyzes Polysialic Acids of Neural Cell Adhesion Molecules and Negatively Regulates Neurite Formation by Hippocampal Neurons, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 287*, 14816-14826.

70. Webb, T. J., Li, X., Giuntoli, R. L., 2nd, Lopez, P. H., Heuser, C., Schnaar, R. L., Tsuji, M., Kurts, C., Oelke, M., and Schneck, J. P. (2012) Molecular identification of GD3 as a suppressor of the innate immune response in ovarian cancer, *Cancer Res 72*, 3744-3752.
71. Hatano, K., Miyamoto, Y., Nonomura, N., and Kaneda, Y. (2011) Expression of gangliosides, GD1a, and sialyl paragloboside is regulated by NF-kappaB-dependent transcriptional control of alpha2,3-sialyltransferase I, II, and VI in human castration-resistant prostate cancer cells, *Int J Cancer 129*, 1838-1847.
72. Dube, D. H., and Bertozzi, C. R. (2005) Glycans in cancer and inflammation--potential for therapeutics and diagnostics, *Nature reviews. Drug discovery 4*, 477-488.
73. Ahmed, M., and Cheung, N. K. (2014) Engineering anti-GD2 monoclonal antibodies for cancer immunotherapy, *FEBS Lett 588*, 288-297.
74. Miyagi, T., Takahashi, K., Yamamoto, K., Shiozaki, K., and Yamaguchi, K. (2018) Chapter Four - Biological and Pathological Roles of Ganglioside Sialidases, In *Progress in Molecular Biology and Translational Science* (Schnaar, R. L., and Lopez, P. H. H., Eds.), pp 121-150, Academic Press.
75. Merrill, A. H., Jr. (2002) De novo sphingolipid biosynthesis: a necessary, but dangerous, pathway, *J Biol Chem 277*, 25843-25846.
76. Harduin-Lepers, A., Mollicone, R., Delannoy, P., and Oriol, R. (2005) The animal sialyltransferases and sialyltransferase-related genes: a phylogenetic approach, *Glycobiology 15*, 805-817.
77. Gloster, T. M., and Vocadlo, D. J. (2012) Developing inhibitors of glycan processing enzymes as tools for enabling glycobiology, *Nature Chemical Biology 8*, 683.
78. van Echten-Deckert, G., and Herget, T. (2006) Sphingolipid metabolism in neural cells, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Biomembranes 1758*, 1978-1994.
79. Piña-Garza, J. E. (2013) Chapter 5 - Psychomotor Retardation and Regression, In *Fenichel's Clinical Pediatric Neurology (Seventh Edition)* (Piña-Garza, J. E., Ed.), pp 113-146, W.B. Saunders, London.
80. Ashmus, R. A., Shen, D. L., and Vocadlo, D. J. (2018) Chapter Seven - Fluorescence-Quenched Substrates for Quantitative Live Cell Imaging of Glucocerebrosidase Activity, In *Methods in Enzymology* (Imperiali, B., Ed.), pp 199-215, Academic Press.
81. Suzuki, Y., Nanba, E., Matsuda, J., Higaki, K., and Oshima, A. (2014) β-Galactosidase Deficiency (β-Galactosidosis): GM1 Gangliosidosis and Morquio B Disease, In *The Online Metabolic and Molecular Bases of Inherited Disease* (Beaudet, A. L., Vogelstein, B., Kinzler, K. W., Antonarakis, S. E., Ballabio, A., Gibson, K. M., and Mitchell, G., Eds.), The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., New York, NY.
82. Hirst, G. K. (1941) THE AGGLUTINATION OF RED CELLS BY ALLANTOIC FLUID OF CHICK EMBRYOS INFECTED WITH INFLUENZA VIRUS, *Science 94*, 22-23.
83. Ada, G. L., French, E. L., and Lind, P. E. (1961) Purification and properties of neuraminidase from Vibrio cholerae, *Journal of general microbiology 24*, 409-425.
84. Schomburg, I., Chang, A., Placzek, S., Söhngen, C., Rother, M., Lang, M., Munaretto, C., Ulas, S., Stelzer, M., Grote, A., Scheer, M., and Schomburg, D. (2013) BRENDA in 2013: integrated reactions, kinetic data, enzyme function data, improved disease classification: new options and contents in BRENDA, *Nucleic acids research 41*, D764-D772.
85. Roggentin, P., Rothe, B., Kaper, J. B., Galen, J., Lawrisuk, L., Vimr, E. R., and Schauer, R. (1989) Conserved sequences in bacterial and viral sialidases, *Glycoconj J 6*, 349-353.
86. Roggentin, P., Schauer, R., Hoyer, L. L., and Vimr, E. R. (1993) The sialidase superfamily and its spread by horizontal gene transfer, *Molecular microbiology 9*, 915-921.
87. Vimr, E. R., Kalivoda, K. A., Deszo, E. L., and Steenbergen, S. M. (2004) Diversity of microbial sialic acid metabolism, *Microbiology and molecular biology reviews : MMBR 68*, 132-153.
88. Cámara, M., Boulnois, G. J., Andrew, P. W., and Mitchell, T. J. (1994) A neuraminidase from Streptococcus pneumoniae has the features of a surface protein, *Infection and Immunity 62*, 3688.
89. Berry, A. M., Lock, R. A., and Paton, J. C. (1996) Cloning and characterization of nanB, a second Streptococcus pneumoniae neuraminidase gene, and purification of the NanB enzyme from recombinant Escherichia coli, *Journal of Bacteriology 178*, 4854.
90. Xu, G., Potter, J. A., Russell, R. J. M., Oggioni, M. R., Andrew, P. W., and Taylor, G. L. (2008) Crystal Structure of the NanB Sialidase from Streptococcus pneumoniae, *Journal of Molecular Biology 384*, 436-449.
91. Pettigrew, M. M., Fennie, K. P., York, M. P., Daniels, J., and Ghaffar, F. (2006) Variation in the Presence of Neuraminidase Genes among Streptococcus pneumoniae Isolates with Identical Sequence Types, *Infection and Immunity 74*, 3360.
92. Traving, C., Schauer, R., and Roggentin, P. (1994) Gene structure of the 'large' sialidase isoenzyme fromClostridium perfringens A99 and its relationship with other clostridialnanH proteins, *Glycoconjugate Journal 11*, 141-151.

93. Kruse, S., Kleineidam, R. G., Roggentin, P., and Schauer, R. (1996) Expression and Purification of a Recombinant "Small" Sialidase fromClostridium perfringensA99, *Protein Expression and Purification 7*, 415-422.
94. Chin-Hsiang, C., Yih-Jyh, S., and Sheh-Yi, S. (1996) Site-directed mutations of the catalytic and conserved amino acids of the neuraminidase gene, nanH, of Clostridium perfringens ATCC 10543, *Enzyme and Microbial Technology 19*, 267-276.
95. Newstead, S., Chien, C.-H., Taylor, M., and Taylor, G. (2004) Crystallization and atomic resolution X-ray diffraction of the catalytic domain of the large sialidase, nanI, from Clostridium perfringens, *Acta Crystallographica Section D 60*, 2063-2066.
96. Boraston, A. B., Ficko-Blean, E., and Healey, M. (2007) Carbohydrate Recognition by a Large Sialidase Toxin from Clostridium perfringens, *Biochemistry 46*, 11352-11360.
97. Newstead, S. L., Potter, J. A., Wilson, J. C., Xu, G., Chien, C.-H., Watts, A. G., Withers, S. G., and Taylor, G. L. (2008) The Structure of Clostridium perfringens NanI Sialidase and Its Catalytic Intermediates, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 283*, 9080-9088.
98. Kim, S., Oh, D.-B., Kang, H. A., and Kwon, O. (2011) Features and applications of bacterial sialidases, *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 91*, 1-15.
99. Varghese, J. N., and Colman, P. M. (1991) Three-dimensional structure of the neuraminidase of influenza virus A/Tokyo/3/67 at 2.2 A resolution, *J Mol Biol 221*, 473-486.
100. P.M., C. (1989) NA enzyme and antigen, In *The influenza viruses.* (Y, S., Ed.), pp 175-218, Plenum Publishing Corporation, New York.
101. Shtyrya, Y. A., Mochalova, L. V., and Bovin, N. V. (2009) Influenza virus neuraminidase: structure and function, *Acta naturae 1*, 26-32.
102. Colman, P. M., Hoyne, P. A., and Lawrence, M. C. (1993) Sequence and structure alignment of paramyxovirus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase with influenza virus neuraminidase, *Journal of Virology 67*, 2972.
103. Magesh, S., Sriwilaijaroen, N., Moriya, S., Ando, H., Miyagi, T., Suzuki, Y., Ishida, H., and Kiso, M. (2011) Evaluation of a Set of C9 N-acyl Neu5Ac2en Mimetics as Viral Sialidase Selective Inhibitors, *International Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 2011*.
104. Mochalova, L. V., Korchagina, E. Y., Kurova, V. S., Shtyria, J. A., Gambaryan, A. S., and Bovin, N. V. (2005) Fluorescent assay for studying the substrate specificity of neuraminidase, *Analytical Biochemistry 341*, 190-193.
105. von Itzstein, M. (2007) The war against influenza: discovery and development of sialidase inhibitors, *Nat. Rev. Drug Discovery 6*, 967.
106. Richards, M. R., Guo, T., Hunter, C. D., and Cairo, C. W. (2018) Molecular dynamics simulations of viral neuraminidase inhibitors with the human neuraminidase enzymes: Insights into isoenzyme selectivity, *Bioorg Med Chem 26*, 5349-5358.
107. Russell, R. J., Haire, L. F., Stevens, D. J., Collins, P. J., Lin, Y. P., Backburn, G. M., Hay, A. J., Gamblin, S. J., and Skehel, J. J. (2006) The structure of H5N1 avian influenza neuraminidase suggests new opportunities for drug design, *Nature 443*, 45.
108. Chavas, L. M. G., Tringali, C., Fusi, P., Venerando, B., Tettamanti, G., Kato, R., Monti, E., and Wakatsuki, S. (2005) Crystal structure of the human cytosolic sialidase Neu2. Evidence for the dynamic nature of substrate recognition, *J. Biol. Chem. 280*, 469.
109. Miyagi, T., and Yamaguchi, K. (2012) Mammalian sialidases: Physiological and pathological roles in cellular functions, *Glycobiology 22*, 880-896.
110. Hata, K., Koseki, K., Yamaguchi, K., Moriya, S., Suzuki, Y., Yingsakmongkon, S., Hirai, G., Sodeoka, M., von Itzstein, M., and Miyagi, T. (2008) Limited Inhibitory Effects of Oseltamivir and Zanamivir on Human Sialidases, *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy 52*, 3484-3491.
111. Chavas, L. M. G., Kato, R., Suzuki, N., von Itzstein, M., Mann, M. C., Thomson, R. J., Dyason, J. C., McKimm-Breschkin, J., Fusi, P., Tringali, C., Venerando, B., Tettamanti, G., Monti, E., and Wakatsuki, S. (2010) Complexity in Influenza Virus Targeted Drug Design: Interaction with Human Sialidases, *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 53*, 2998-3002.
112. Bonten, E., van der Spoel, A., Fornerod, M., Grosveld, G., and d'Azzo, A. (1996) Characterization of human lysosomal neuraminidase defines the molecular basis of the metabolic storage disorder sialidosis, *Genes & Development 10*, 3156-3169.
113. Carrillo, M. B., Milner, C. M., Ball, S. T., Snoek, M., and Campbell, R. D. (1997) Cloning and characterization of a sialidase from the murine histocompatibility-2 complex: Low levels of mRNA and a single amino acid mutation are responsible for reduced sialidase activity in mice carrying the Neu1a allele, *Glycobiology 7*, 975-986.
114. Milner, C. M., Smith, S. V., Carrillo, M. B., Taylor, G. L., Hollinshead, M., and Campbell, R. D. (1997) Identification of a Sialidase Encoded in the Human Major Histocompatibility Complex, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 272*, 4549-4558.

115. Azzo, A., Hoogeveen, A., Reuser, A. J., Robinson, D., and Galjaard, H. (1982) Molecular defect in combined beta-galactosidase and neuraminidase deficiency in man, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 79*, 4535.
116. Azzo, A., and Bonten, E. (2010) Molecular mechanisms of pathogenesis in a glycosphingolipid and a glycoprotein storage disease, *Biochemical Society Transactions 38*, 1453.
117. Yamaguchi, K., Hata, K., Koseki, K., Shiozaki, K., Akita, H., Wada, T., Moriya, S., and Miyagi, T. (2005) Evidence for mitochondrial localization of a novel human sialidase (NEU4), *Biochem. J. 390*, 85-93.
118. Shiozaki, K., Koseki, K., Yamaguchi, K., Shiozaki, M., Narimatsu, H., and Miyagi, T. (2009) Developmental Change of Sialidase Neu4 Expression in Murine Brain and Its Involvement in the Regulation of Neuronal Cell Differentiation, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 284*, 21157-21164.
119. Yogalingam, G., Bonten, E. J., van de Vlekkert, D., Hu, H., Moshiach, S., Connell, S. A., and d'Azzo, A. (2008) Neuraminidase 1 Is a Negative Regulator of Lysosomal Exocytosis, *Developmental Cell 15*, 74-86.
120. Gadhoum, S. Z., and Sackstein, R. (2008) CD15 expression in human myeloid cell differentiation is regulated by sialidase activity, *Nat Chem Biol 4*, 751-757.
121. Nan, X., Carubelli, I., and Stamatos, N. M. (2007) Sialidase expression in activated human T lymphocytes influences production of IFN-gamma, *J Leukoc Biol 81*, 284-296.
122. Stamatos, N. M., Carubelli, I., van de Vlekkert, D., Bonten, E. J., Papini, N., Feng, C., Venerando, B., d'Azzo, A., Cross, A. S., Wang, L. X., and Gomatos, P. J. (2010) LPS-induced cytokine production in human dendritic cells is regulated by sialidase activity, *J Leukoc Biol 88*, 1227-1239.
123. Katoh, S., Maeda, S., Fukuoka, H., Wada, T., Moriya, S., Mori, A., Yamaguchi, K., Senda, S., and Miyagi, T. (2010) A crucial role of sialidase Neu1 in hyaluronan receptor function of CD44 in T helper type 2-mediated airway inflammation of murine acute asthmatic model, *Clinical & Experimental Immunology 161*, 233-241.
124. Stamatos, N. M. (2005) Differential expression of endogenous sialidases of human monocytes during cellular differentiation into macrophages, *FEBS J. 272*, 2545-2556.
125. Seyrantepe, V., Lema, P., Caqueret, A., Dridi, L., Bel Hadj, S., Carpentier, S., Boucher, F., Levade, T., Carmant, L., Gravel, R. A., Hamel, E., Vachon, P., Di Cristo, G., Michaud, J. L., Morales, C. R., and Pshezhetsky, A. V. (2010) Mice doubly-deficient in lysosomal hexosaminidase A and neuraminidase 4 show epileptic crises and rapid neuronal loss, *PLoS Genet 6*, e1001118.
126. Amith, S. R., Jayanth, P., Franchuk, S., Siddiqui, S., Seyrantepe, V., Gee, K., Basta, S., Beyaert, R., Pshezhetsky, A. V., and Szewczuk, M. R. (2009) Dependence of pathogen molecule-induced toll-like receptor activation and cell function on Neu1 sialidase, *Glycoconj J 26*, 1197-1212.
127. Miyagi, T., Sato, K., Hata, K., and Taniguchi, S. (1994) Metastatic potential of transformed rat 3Y1 cell lines is inversely correlated with lysosomal-type sialidase activity, *FEBS Lett 349*, 255-259.
128. Sawada, M., Moriya, S., Saito, S., Shineha, R., Satomi, S., Yamori, T., Tsuruo, T., Kannagi, R., and Miyagi, T. (2002) Reduced sialidase expression in highly metastatic variants of mouse colon adenocarcinoma 26 and retardation of their metastatic ability by sialidase overexpression, *Int J Cancer 97*, 180-185.
129. Uemura, T., Shiozaki, K., Yamaguchi, K., Miyazaki, S., Satomi, S., Kato, K., Sakuraba, H., and Miyagi, T. (2009) Contribution of sialidase NEU1 to suppression of metastasis of human colon cancer cells through desialylation of integrin [beta]4, *Oncogene 28*, 1218-1229.
130. Kato, T., Wang, Y., Yamaguchi, K., Milner, C. M., Shineha, R., Satomi, S., and Miyagi, T. (2001) Overexpression of lysosomal-type sialidase leads to suppression of metastasis associated with reversion of malignant phenotype in murine B16 melanoma cells, *Int J Cancer 92*, 797-804.
131. Hinek, A., Pshezhetsky, A. V., von Itzstein, M., and Starcher, B. (2004) Lysosomal sialidase (neuraminidase-1) is targeted to the cell surface in a multiprotein complex that facilitates elastic fiber assembly, *J. Biol. Chem. 281*, 3698.
132. Arabkhari, M., Bunda, S., Wang, Y., Wang, A., Pshezhetsky, A. V., and Hinek, A. (2010) Desialylation of insulin receptors and IGF-1 receptors by neuraminidase-1 controls the net proliferative response of L6 myoblasts to insulin, *Glycobiology 20*, 603-616.
133. Dridi, L., Seyrantepe, V., Fougerat, A., Pan, X., Bonneil, É., Thibault, P., Moreau, A., Mitchell, G. A., Heveker, N., Cairo, C. W., Issad, T., Hinek, A., and Pshezhetsky, A. V. (2013) Positive Regulation of Insulin Signaling by Neuraminidase 1, *Diabetes 62*, 2338.
134. Fougerat, A., Pan, X., Smutova, V., Heveker, N., Cairo, C. W., Issad, T., Larrivée, B., Medin, J. A., and Pshezhetsky, A. V. (2018) Neuraminidase 1 activates insulin receptor and reverses insulin resistance in obese mice, *Molecular Metabolism 12*, 76-88.
135. Zaina, S., Pettersson, L., Ahrén, B., Brånén, L., Hassan, A. B., Lindholm, M., Mattsson, R., Thyberg, J., and Nilsson, J. (2002) Insulin-like Growth Factor II Plays a Central Role in Atherosclerosis in a Mouse Model, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 277*, 4505-4511.
136. White, E. J., Gyulay, G., Lhoták, Š., Szewczyk, M. M., Chong, T., Fuller, M. T., Dadoo, O., Fox-Robichaud, A. E., Austin, R. C., Trigatti, B., and Igdoura, S. A. (2018) Sialidase down-regulation

reduces non-HDL cholesterol, inhibits leukocyte transmigration and attenuates atherosclerosis in ApoE knockout mice, *Journal of Biological Chemistry*.
137. Sato, K., and Miyagi, T. (1995) Genomic organization and the 5'-upstream sequence of the rat cytosolic sialidase gene, *Glycobiology 5*, 511-516.
138. Chavas, L. M. G., Tringali, C., Fusi, P., Venerando, B., Tettamanti, G., Kato, R., Monti, E., and Wakatsuki, S. (2005) Crystal Structure of the Human Cytosolic Sialidase Neu2: EVIDENCE FOR THE DYNAMIC NATURE OF SUBSTRATE RECOGNITION, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 280*, 469-475.
139. Koseki, K., Wada, T., Hosono, M., Hata, K., Yamaguchi, K., Nitta, K., and Miyagi, T. (2012) Human cytosolic sialidase NEU2-low general tissue expression but involvement in PC-3 prostate cancer cell survival, *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 428*, 142-149.
140. Fanzani, A., Colombo, F., Giuliani, R., Preti, A., and Marchesini, S. (2004) Cytosolic sialidase Neu2 upregulation during PC12 cells differentiation, *FEBS Letters 566*, 178-182.
141. Fanzani, A., Giuliani, R., Colombo, F., Zizioli, D., Presta, M., Preti, A., and Marchesini, S. (2003) Overexpression of cytosolic sialidase Neu2 induces myoblast differentiation in C2C12 cells, *FEBS Letters 547*, 183-188.
142. Miyagi, T., Wada, T., Iwamatsu, A., Hata, K., Yoshikawa, Y., Tokuyama, S., and Sawada, M. (1999) Molecular Cloning and Characterization of a Plasma Membrane-associated Sialidase Specific for Gangliosides, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 274*, 5004-5011.
143. Wada, T., Yoshikawa, Y., Tokuyama, S., Kuwabara, M., Akita, H., and Miyagi, T. (1999) Cloning, Expression, and Chromosomal Mapping of a Human Ganglioside Sialidase, *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 261*, 21-27.
144. Monti, E., Bassi, M. T., Papini, N., Riboni, M., Manzoni, M., Venerando, B., Croci, G., Preti, A., Ballabio, A., Tettamanti, G., and Borsani, G. (2000) Identification and expression of NEU3, a novel human sialidase associated to the plasma membrane, *Biochemical Journal 349*, 343.
145. Zanchetti, G., Colombi, P., Manzoni, M., Anastasia, L., Caimi, L., Borsani, G., Venerando, B., Tettamanti, G., Preti, A., Monti, E., and Bresciani, R. (2007) Sialidase NEU3 is a peripheral membrane protein localized on the cell surface and in endosomal structures, *Biochem J 408*, 211-219.
146. Yamaguchi, K., Hata, K., Wada, T., Moriya, S., and Miyagi, T. (2006) Epidermal growth factor-induced mobilization of a ganglioside-specific sialidase (NEU3) to membrane ruffles, *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 346*, 484-490.
147. Magesh, S., Suzuki, T., Miyagi, T., Ishida, H., and Kiso, M. (2006) Homology modeling of human sialidase enzymes NEU1, NEU3 and NEU4 based on the crystal structure of NEU2: hints for the design of selective NEU3 inhibitors, *Journal of molecular graphics & modelling 25*, 196-207.
148. Sandbhor, M. S., Soya, N., Albohy, A., Zheng, R. B., Cartmell, J., Bundle, D. R., Klassen, J. S., and Cairo, C. W. (2011) Substrate Recognition of the Membrane-Associated Sialidase NEU3 Requires a Hydrophobic Aglycone, *Biochemistry 50*, 6753-6762.
149. Shiozaki, K., Takahashi, K., Hosono, M., Yamaguchi, K., Hata, K., Shiozaki, M., Bassi, R., Prinetti, A., Sonnino, S., Nitta, K., and Miyagi, T. (2015) Phosphatidic acid-mediated activation and translocation to the cell surface of sialidase NEU3, promoting signaling for cell migration, *The FASEB Journal 29*, 2099-2111.
150. Yamaguchi, K., Koseki, K., Shiozaki, M., Shimada, Y., Wada, T., and Miyagi, T. (2010) Regulation of plasma-membrane-associated sialidase NEU3 gene by Sp1/Sp3 transcription factors, *Biochemical Journal 430*, 107.
151. Scaringi, R., Piccoli, M., Papini, N., Cirillo, F., Conforti, E., Bergante, S., Tringali, C., Garatti, A., Gelfi, C., Venerando, B., Menicanti, L., Tettamanti, G., and Anastasia, L. (2013) NEU3 Sialidase Is Activated under Hypoxia and Protects Skeletal Muscle Cells from Apoptosis through the Activation of the Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor Signaling Pathway and the Hypoxia-inducible Factor (HIF)-1α, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 288*, 3153-3162.
152. Hata, K., Tochigi, T., Sato, I., Kawamura, S., Shiozaki, K., Wada, T., Takahashi, K., Moriya, S., Yamaguchi, K., Hosono, M., and Miyagi, T. (2015) Increased sialidase activity in serum of cancer patients: Identification of sialidase and inhibitor activities in human serum, *Cancer Sci 106*, 383-389.
153. Shiga, K., Takahashi, K., Sato, I., Kato, K., Saijo, S., Moriya, S., Hosono, M., and Miyagi, T. (2015) Upregulation of sialidase NEU3 in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma associated with lymph node metastasis, *Cancer Science 106*, 1544-1553.
154. Yamanami, H., Shiozaki, K., Wada, T., Yamaguchi, K., Uemura, T., Kakugawa, Y., Hujiya, T., and Miyagi, T. (2007) Down-regulation of sialidase NEU4 may contribute to invasive properties of human colon cancers, *Cancer Science 98*, 299-307.
155. Kawamura, S., Sato, I., Wada, T., Yamaguchi, K., Li, Y., Li, D., Zhao, X., Ueno, S., Aoki, H., Tochigi, T., Kuwahara, M., Kitamura, T., Takahashi, K., Moriya, S., and Miyagi, T. (2012) Plasma membrane-associated sialidase (NEU3) regulates progression of prostate cancer to androgen-

independent growth through modulation of androgen receptor signaling, *Cell Death Differ 19*, 170-179.
156. Ueno, S., Saito, S., Wada, T., Yamaguchi, K., Satoh, M., Arai, Y., and Miyagi, T. (2006) Plasma Membrane-associated Sialidase Is Up-regulated in Renal Cell Carcinoma and Promotes Interleukin-6-induced Apoptosis Suppression and Cell Motility, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 281*, 7756-7764.
157. Xiaojie, L., Ling, Z., Ruifang, Z., Chunyu, Y., Chaoling, S., Chen, S., Yang, L., and Deqi, X. (2016) Effects of a human plasma membrane-associated sialidase siRNA on prostate cancer, *International Journal of Clinical Pathology 9*, 4101-4109.
158. Kakugawa, Y., Wada, T., Yamaguchi, K., Yamanami, H., Ouchi, K., Sato, I., and Miyagi, T. (2002) Up-regulation of plasma membrane-associated ganglioside sialidase (Neu3) in human colon cancer and its involvement in apoptosis suppression, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 99*, 10718-10723.
159. Li, X., Zhang, L., Shao, Y., Liang, Z., Shao, C., Wang, B., Guo, B., Li, N., Zhao, X., Li, Y., and Xu, D. (2011) Effects of a human plasma membrane-associated sialidase siRNA on prostate cancer invasion, *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 416*, 270-276.
160. Monti, E., Bassi, M. T., Bresciani, R., Civini, S., Croci, G. L., Papini, N., Riboni, M., Zanchetti, G., Ballabio, A., Preti, A., Tettamanti, G., Venerando, B., and Borsani, G. (2004) Molecular cloning and characterization of NEU4, the fourth member of the human sialidase gene family, *Genomics 83*, 445-453.
161. Comelli, E. M., Amado, M., Lustig, S. R., and Paulson, J. C. (2003) Identification and expression of Neu4, a novel murine sialidase, *Gene 321*, 155-161.
162. Bigi, A., Morosi, L., Pozzi, C., Forcella, M., Tettamanti, G., Venerando, B., Monti, E., and Fusi, P. (2010) Human sialidase NEU4 long and short are extrinsic proteins bound to outer mitochondrial membrane and the endoplasmic reticulum, respectively, *Glycobiology 20*, 148-157.
163. Tringali, C., Cirillo, F., Lamorte, G., Papini, N., Anastasia, L., Lupo, B., Silvestri, I., Tettamanti, G., and Venerando, B. (2012) NEU4L sialidase overexpression promotes β-catenin signaling in neuroblastoma cells, enhancing stem-like malignant cell growth, *International Journal of Cancer 131*, 1768-1778.
164. Silvestri, I., Testa, F., Zappasodi, R., Cairo, C. W., Zhang, Y., Lupo, B., Galli, R., Di Nicola, M., Venerando, B., and Tringali, C. (2014) Sialidase NEU4 is involved in glioblastoma stem cell survival, *Cell Death Dis 5*, e1381.
165. Burmeister, W. P., Henrissat, B., Bosso, C., Cusack, S., and Ruigrok, R. W. H. (1993) Influenza B virus neuraminidase can synthesize its own inhibitor, *Structure 1*, 19-26.
166. Magesh, S., Moriya, S., Suzuki, T., Miyagi, T., Ishida, H., and Kiso, M. (2008) Design, synthesis, and biological evaluation of human sialidase inhibitors. Part 1: Selective inhibitors of lysosomal sialidase (NEU1), *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters 18*, 532-537.
167. Cairo, C. W. (2014) Inhibitors of the human neuraminidase enzymes, *MedChemComm 5*, 1067-1074.
168. Albohy, A., Zhang, Y., Smutova, V., Pshezhetsky, A. V., and Cairo, C. W. (2013) Identification of Selective Nanomolar Inhibitors of the Human Neuraminidase, NEU4, *ACS Medicinal Chemistry Letters 4*, 532-537.
169. Zhang, Y., Albohy, A., Zou, Y., Smutova, V., Pshezhetsky, A. V., and Cairo, C. W. (2013) Identification of Selective Inhibitors for Human Neuraminidase Isoenzymes Using C4,C7-Modified 2-Deoxy-2,3-didehydro-N-acetylneuraminic Acid (DANA) Analogues, *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 56*, 2948-2958.
170. Guo, T., Datwyler, P., Demina, E., Richards, M. R., Ge, P., Zou, C., Zheng, R., Fougerat, A., Pshezhetsky, A. V., Ernst, B., and Cairo, C. W. (2018) Selective Inhibitors of Human Neuraminidase 3, *J Med Chem 61*, 1990-2008.
171. Guo, T., Héon-Roberts, R., Zou, C., Zheng, R., Pshezhetsky, A. V., and Cairo, C. W. (2018) Selective Inhibitors of Human Neuraminidase 1 (NEU1), *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 61*, 11261-11279.
172. Harris, E. (2000) McIntyre TM, Prescott SM, and Zimmerman GA, *The leukocyte integrins. J Biol Chem 275*, 23409-23412.
173. Plow, E. F., Haas, T. A., Zhang, L., Loftus, J., and Smith, J. W. (2000) Ligand Binding to Integrins, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 275*, 21785-21788.
174. Hynes, R. O. (2002) Integrins: bidirectional, allosteric signaling machines, *Cell 110*, 673-687.
175. Xiong, J.-P., Stehle, T., Diefenbach, B., Zhang, R., Dunker, R., Scott, D. L., Joachimiak, A., Goodman, S. L., and Arnaout, M. A. (2001) Crystal Structure of the Extracellular Segment of Integrin αVβ3, *Science 294*, 339-345.
176. Danen, E. H. (2013) Integrins: an overview of structural and functional aspects.
177. Wehrle-Haller, B. (2012) Assembly and disassembly of cell matrix adhesions, *Curr Opin Cell Biol 24*, 569-581.

178. Arnaout, M., Mahalingam, B., and Xiong, J.-P. (2005) Integrin structure, allostery, and bidirectional signaling, *Annu. Rev. Cell Dev. Biol. 21*, 381-410.
179. Calderwood, D. A., Campbell, I. D., and Critchley, D. R. (2013) Talins and kindlins: partners in integrin-mediated adhesion, *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 14*, 503-517.
180. Karimi, F., and O'Connor, A. J. (2018) Integrin Clustering Matters: A Review of Biomaterials Functionalized with Multivalent Integrin-Binding Ligands to Improve Cell Adhesion, Migration, Differentiation, Angiogenesis, and Biomedical Device Integration, *7*, e1701324.
181. Gardel, M. L., Schneider, I. C., Aratyn-Schaus, Y., and Waterman, C. M. (2010) Mechanical integration of actin and adhesion dynamics in cell migration, *Annual review of cell and developmental biology 26*, 315-333.
182. Scharffetter-Kochanek, K., Lu, H., Norman, K., van Nood, N., Munoz, F., Grabbe, S., McArthur, M., Lorenzo, I., Kaplan, S., Ley, K., Wayne Smith, C., Montgomery, C. A., Rich, S., and Beaudet, A. L. (1998) Spontaneous Skin Ulceration and Defective T Cell Function in CD18 Null Mice, *The Journal of Experimental Medicine 188*, 119-131.
183. Etzioni, A., Doerschuk, C. M., and Harlan, J. M. (1999) Of man and mouse: leukocyte and endothelial adhesion molecule deficiencies, *Blood 94*, 3281-3288.
184. Anderson, L. R., Owens, T. W., and Naylor, M. J. (2013) Structural and mechanical functions of integrins, *Biophysical reviews 6*, 203-213.
185. Jia, F., Howlader, M. A., and Cairo, C. W. (2016) Integrin-mediated cell migration is blocked by inhibitors of human neuraminidase, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids 1861*, 1170-1179.

2. Neuraminidase-3 can act as a negative regulator of LFA-1 adhesion[1]

[1] Compounds used in these studies were synthesized and characterized by Yi Zhang, and Tianlin Guo; Caishun Li performed SPT, imaging, homotypic aggregation, and HPTLC experiments; Radhika Chakraberty performed LC-MS analysis of glycolipids; Chunxia Zou performed in vitro adhesion assays. Md. Amran Howlader conducted experiments, analyzed data, wrote manuscripts. A version of this chapter has been published in Frontiers in Chemistry, 22 November 2019. https://doi.org/10.3389/fchem.2019.00791.

2.1 **Introduction**

The process of leukocyte rolling, extravasation, and homing to sites of inflammation is critical to cellular immunity, and is known as the leukocyte adhesion cascade.[1] Along each step of this process different cell adhesion molecules and their ligands mediate recognition between leukocytes and endothelial cells. The initial attachment of the leukocyte to the endothelial wall, usually referred to as rolling, is mediated by selectins and their carbohydrate ligands (e.g. sialyl Lewis-X; CD15s).[2] Later steps of the process must arrest the cell (firm adhesion) to allow for transmigration. These later steps of the process are largely mediated by integrin receptors and their ligands. Integrins are a major class of adhesion receptors and an important therapeutic target.[3,4,5] The first integrin in the inflammatory cascade is LFA-1 (known as the αLβ2 integrin; or CD11a, CD18), a transmembrane receptor which binds to ICAM-1 (inter-cellular adhesion molecule-1; CD54) and conveys an outside-in intracellular signal to the leukocyte.[6] These and subsequent integrin-mediated processes, including interactions of the very-late antigens (VLA-4, the α4β1 integrin or VLA-5, the α5β1 integrin), allow cells to migrate to the site of inflammation.[3,7,6] Thus, processes which modulate leukocyte integrin function are of potential interest for the development of anti-adhesive and anti-inflammatory therapeutics.[3,7,6]

Cell surface glycoconjugates are critical components of the plasma membrane. Amongst them are sialic acid-containing glycolipids, known as gangliosides, which also has important structural and functional roles. Sialic acid (also known as neuraminic acid, or Neu5Ac) has long been recognized to participate in the

regulation of immune cell function. The sialic acid content of lymphocyte receptors is known to be altered as part of cell development,[8] infection,[9] and activation.[10] The enzymes that remove sialic acid, known as neuraminidases (NEU; also called sialidases), increase trans-endothelial migration,[11] reduce expression of CD15s,[12] and expose integrin activation epitopes.[13] Early reports dubbed increases in B cell antigen sensitivity a "neuraminidase effect,"[14] and recent evidence has ascribed this phenomenon to sialic acid acting as a negative regulator of immune cell interactions.[15] The prominent role of sialic acid in adhesion suggests that changes which affect sialoglycoconjugates (SGC) may be critical to regulation of cell-cell interactions.

Catabolic remodeling of glycoconjugates is likely to be more rapid than biosynthetic processes.[16] Membrane-associated glycosyl hydrolase (GH) enzymes could play a role in signaling pathways through processing of glycolipids or glycoproteins. This hypothesis is consistent with the increased turnover of terminal glycan residues (e.g. sialic acid and fucose) relative to core glycan residues,[17] and the rapid loss of sialylated antigens on neutrophils.[12] The family of human neuraminidases (hNEU) have been shown to participate in a variety of signaling pathways and pathologies including inflammation, adhesion, tumorigenesis, and cancer metastasis.[18, 19] However, the role of specific hNEU isoenzymes has not been well defined within inflammation.

The NEU3 isoenzyme is known as a plasma-membrane-associated GH which has a strong preference for glycolipid targets.[20-23] Additionally, the enzymatic activity of NEU3 is modulated by signaling events such as protein kinase C

stimulation in immune cells.[24] The specificity of NEU3 for glycolipids, and its localization to membrane microdomains,[25] suggests a central role for the enzyme in cellular signaling.[22] The glycolipid GM3 is a key component of lipid rafts, as well as a substrate for NEU3.[26] Our group has been interested in the function of NEU3 in regulating membrane organization. We wanted to investigate the effects of NEU3 on integrin-mediated leukocyte adhesion through its regulation of SGC. Glycolipid interactions with integrins have been examined by a number of groups.[27] Lactosyl ceramide (LacCer) has been shown to activate β1 integrins.[28, 29] The activation of LFA-1 in neutrophils has been found to require LacCer enriched domains.[29] Near-field imaging studies have found that LFA-1 on resting cells is not associated with glycolipid-enriched domains; however, activation of cells allows LFA-1 nanodomains to assemble into larger clusters with glycolipid-associated proteins.[30] Taken together, these reports suggest an important role for glycolipids in the regulation of integrin organization and function on lymphocytes.

In this study, we investigated the role of the human NEU3 isoenzyme in regulating LFA-1 adhesion in a T cell model (Jurkat) and peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC). We found that the enzyme altered the glycolipid composition of cells, as well as the organization of LFA-1 in the membrane. By measuring the lateral mobility of LFA-1, we provide mechanistic insight into the altered distribution of LFA-1. We observed that NEU3 activity significantly increased LFA-1 lateral mobility and endocytosis, and blocked LFA-1–ICAM-1 adhesion. We also found that NEU3 treatment did not block all adhesion pathways, as homotypic aggregation of cells was increased. Together, our results support a

role for NEU3 in the regulation of lymphocyte integrins and may implicate the enzyme in the inflammatory cascade.

2.2 Results

2.2.1 NEU3 treatment reduced sialylated-glycolipids in cells

To gain insight into gross changes in the composition of membrane glycosphinolipids (GSL), we first employed high-performance thin layer chromatography (HPTLC). Jurkat T cells were treated with conditions expected to alter integrin function, and GSL were extracted and analyzed by HPTLC.[31] We observed only minor variations in sialo- and asialo-forms of gangliosides which were difficult to quantitate (data not shown). To provide more quantitative insights we implemented an LC-MS-FLD analysis of gangliosides based on previous reports, and focused on changes to the ratio of LacCer to GM3 (**Figure 2.1a**).[32, 33] This analysis showed no significant changes on treatment with phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate (PMA; a protein kinase C activator) which was used as positive control, and minor, but not significant, changes with cytochalasin D (cytoD; a cytoskeletal disruptor).[34] CytoD was used to probe for its influence in glycolipid modulation as this compound was used as a negative control in migration studies described later. Human cell types typically express multiple isoforms of NEU.[19] In order to probe the role of a single NEU isoenzyme in cells, we treated cells with recombinant NEU3 enzyme and a bacterial NEU from *Clostridium perfringens* (NanI).[35, 36] We found that treatment with NanI had no detectable effect on glycolipid composition; however, NEU3 showed a significant increase in asialo

forms of GM3 (**Figure 2.1b**). This result suggested that NanI did not substantially alter ganglioside composition, while NEU3 showed more specific activity for glycolipid substrates.[26, 37] We concluded that treatment of cells with NEU3 resulted in an altered composition of membrane glycolipids, which included reduction in GM3 and an increase in LacCer.

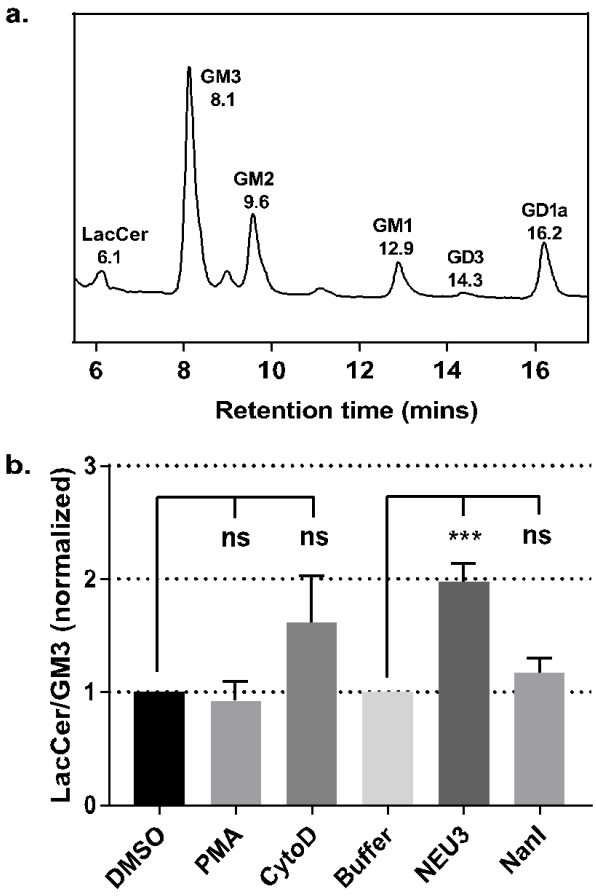


Figure 2.1. Analysis of the change of cell membrane GSLs. GSLs were extracted from treated or control cells and analyzed by LC-MS. (a.) Glycolipids extracted from Jurkat cells were digested with endoglycoceramidease, labelled and resolved by LC-MS-FLD. The major glycolipids observed were LacCer, GM3, GM2, GM1, and GD1a. (b.) LC-MS-FLD analysis was performed on four replicate samples (N = 4) for Jurkat cells treated as indicated. The ratio of LacCer to GM3 was calculated using the peak areas for each condition and normalized to the respective control. Data were compared to the indicated control using a student t-test to determine p values; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ns, not significant.

2.2.2 NEU3 treatment altered the glycosylation of LFA-1

We used lectin blotting to detect changes in the glycosylation state of LFA-1 after NEU treatment (**Figure 2.2**). We selected the *Sambucus nigra* agglutinin (SNA), peanut agglutinin (PNA), and *Maackia amurensis* agglutinin (MAA) for this analysis. The PNA lectin binds terminal galactose residues, while SNA and MAA bind to terminal sialic acid residues.[38] We observed that treatment of purified LFA-1 with NEU3 and NanI resulted in a significant decrease in SNA and MAA staining for LFA-1, consistent with loss of sialic acid. Treatment with either NEU enzyme gave a corresponding increase in PNA staining, suggesting a corresponding increase in terminal galactose residues after loss of sialic acid. These results were consistent for both the α- and β-chains of LFA-1. Together, these data are consistent with desialylation of the LFA-1 complex, leading to an increased amount of exposed galactose sites in the presence of NEU3 or NanI activity.

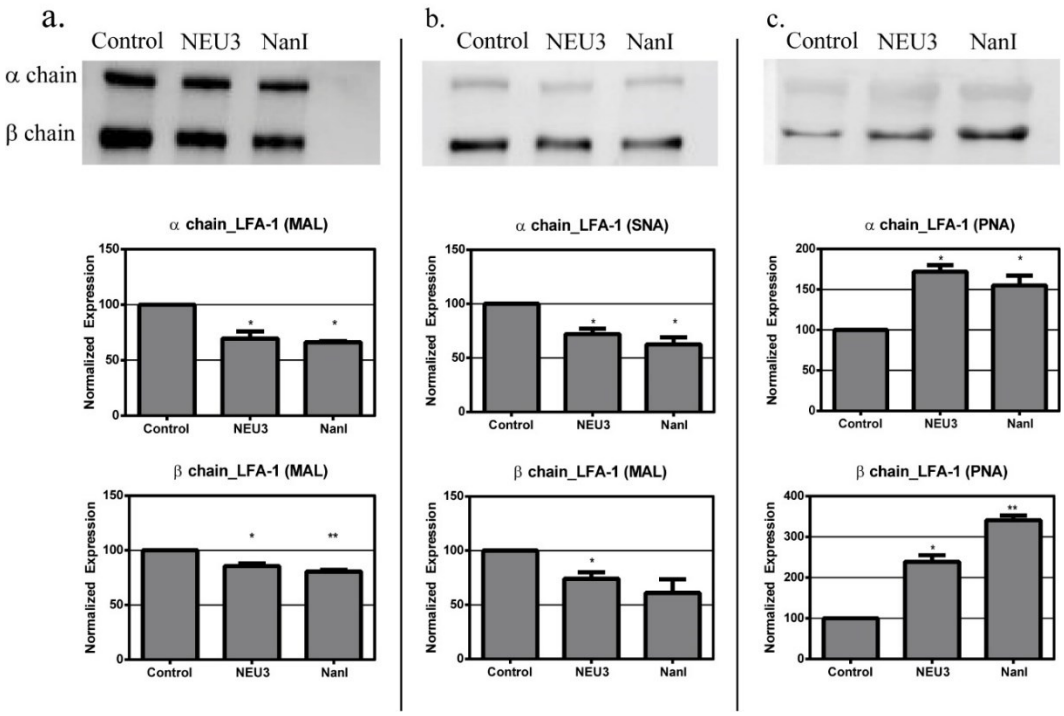


Figure 2.2: Lectin blotting of LFA-1 shows sensitivity of LFA-1 to NEU treatment. Purified LFA-1 was treated with NEU3 and NanI for 3 h at 37 °C. The protein was then used for a western blot with biotinylated lectins. Lectins (a.) MAA, (b.) SNA, and (c.) PNA were used. MAA and SNA recognize terminal sialic acid residues, while PNA recognizes terminal galactose residues. Chemiluminescent blots were developed and analyzed for changes in band intensities, and a representative image from two experiments are shown at the top of each panel (see supplementary information). Data in the plots are shown as mean ± SEM and were compared to the appropriate control using t-test to determine p values; *, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$.

2.2.3 Fluorescence imaging of LFA-1

We next sought to determine if NEU3 treatment of cells would result in changes to the localization of LFA-1. Cells were imaged by total internal reflection fluorescence (TIRF) microscopy, limiting visualization to portions of the cell in close apposition to the glass surface. Cells were stained with a Cy5-conjugated anti-LFA-1 antibody (clone TS2/4) and a FITC-conjugated Cholera Toxin subunit B (CTB-FITC) to visualize gangliosides.[39] Untreated cells showed relatively diffuse LFA-1 microclusters, while CTB gave diffuse staining and large patches with partial LFA-1–CTB colocalization (**Figure 2.3a**). Treatment of cells with NEU3 resulted in more punctate CTB staining and more diffuse LFA-1 microclusters. In contrast, NanI treatment resulted in larger co-localized regions of LFA-1 and CTB staining. A portion of the localized aggregates appeared at cell-cell contacts. Treatment of cells with PMA resulted in larger and more distinct microclusters of LFA-1 and minimal CTB colocalization (**Figure 2.3b**). Treatment of cells with cytoD disrupted CTB-positive aggregates and reduced co-localization with LFA-1 microclusters. LFA-1 is known to form nanoclusters on resting and activated cells, and the membrane domains in which LFA-1 is found tend to be heterogeneous.[40, 41] We also note that CTB staining may include reactivity to glycoprotein antigens, and therefore imaging results with this stain should be interpreted with caution. However, previous reports have suggested that GM1 is the major CTB reactive glycoconjugate in Jurkat cells.[42]

To quantitate changes in LFA-1 cluster size, we analyzed TIRF images of individual cells (N = 15) from each condition by determining the amount of LFA-1 found in clusters. Images were processed in ImageJ to identify clusters and to

determine the total area per cell found within them (**Figure 2.4, Table 2.1**).[43] The distribution of total cluster area per cell is shown in **Figure 2.4a**. The area of the cluster size are listed in Table **2.1**.

Clear increases in cluster size were observed for cytoD, NEU3, and NanI treatments. Treatment with NanI showed the largest increase in cluster area (consistent with **Figure 2.3**). Our observation that NEU3 has similar effects to cytoD in both lateral mobility and clustering indicated that enzyme activity influenced cytoskeletal regulation of the receptor.[44, 45]

Table 2.1: LFA-1 Cluster Size by TIRF

Condition	n	Cluster size [μm^2 $cell^{-1}$]	p	n	Cluster size† [μm^2 $cluster^{-1}$]	p
DMSO	15	21.2 ± 1.2	-	126	2.0 ± 0.2	-
PMA	15	22.7 ± 1.2	0.4	122	2.4 ± 0.2	0.08
cytoD	15	25.6 ± 1.4	0.025	121	2.7 ± 0.3	0.015
buffer	15	16.7 ± 1.2	-	104	1.9 ± 0.2	-
Neu3	15	22.4 ± 1.6	0.008	110	2.6 ± 0.3	0.08
NanI	15	35.7 ± 2.6	< 0.0001	137	3.4 ± 0.4	0.004

*, p values were calculated using a t-test to the appropriate control (DMSO or buffer). †, Size of individual clusters was calculated after filtering out clusters smaller than 4 $pixels^2$ (0.07 μm^2). Error is given as the standard error of the mean.

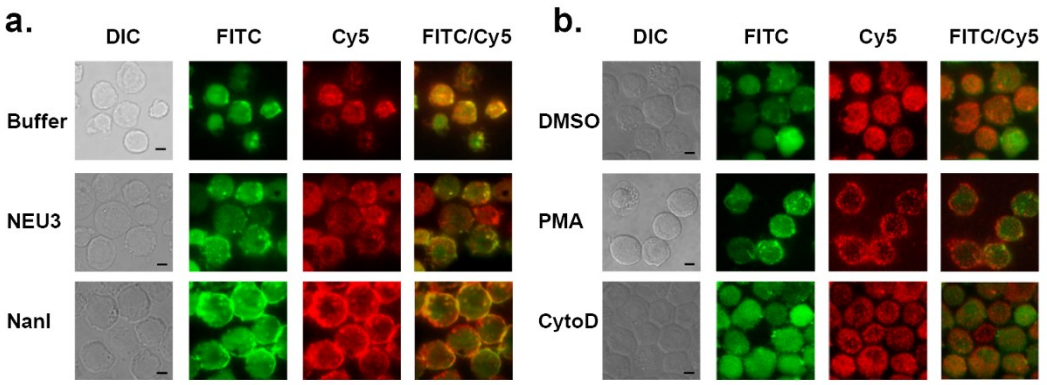


Figure 2.3. TIRF imaging of LFA-1 on treated cells. Jurkat cells were fixed after treatment with (**a.**) buffer (control), NEU3, or *NanI*; and (**b.**) DMSO, PMA, or cytoD. The fixed cells were then labelled with Cholera toxin subunit B (CTB-FITC) to label gangliosides and a TS2/4-Cy5 conjugate to label LFA-1. Cells were imaged by DIC and TIRF. Merged FITC and Cy5 images are shown in the last column with yellow indicating co-localization. Scale bar = 5 μm.

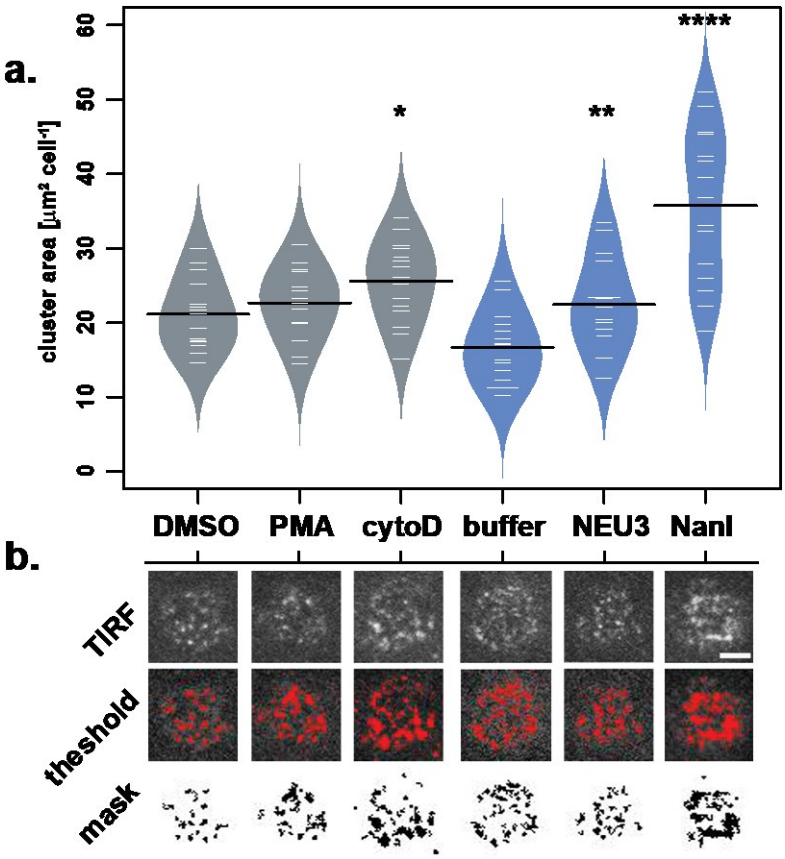


Figure 2.4. Changes in LFA-1 clustering after neuraminidase treatment. The amount of clustered LFA-1 on individual cells was determined using TIRF imaging. Cells were labeled with a TS2/4-Cy5 antibody conjugate, and 15 individual cells were compared for each condition. (**a.**) Clusters that were larger than 4 pixel^2 (0.7 mm^2) were measured using ImageJ, and the average area was tabulated for each cell. Data are plotted using a beanplot, with solid lines representing the mean of each population.[46] (**b.**) Representative TIRF images for individual cells are shown from each condition. A mask was generated from the TIRF image using a threshold for quantitation. Data were compared to the appropriate control using a t-test to determine p values; *, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$. Scale bar = 5 µm.

2.2.4 Lateral mobility of LFA-1 was altered by NEU3 treatment

We next examined the lateral mobility of LFA-1 on Jurkat T cells using single-particle tracking (SPT) methods.[47-49] Cells were labeled with Cy5-conjugated anti-LFA-1 (clone TS2/4) at low enough concentrations to achieve sparse labeling of the receptors as observed by TIRF. Videos were recorded and analyzed to determine trajectories of LFA-1 on live cells (10 sec, 10 FPS). This strategy allowed us to obtain many trajectories rapidly; however, due to photobleaching, trajectories recorded in this experiment tend to be shorter than those obtained from tracking of polystyrene beads or quantum dots. Trajectories were analyzed with u-Track and processed with custom scripts in MATlab.[45, 48] Data were pooled from multiple cells for each condition and are summarized in Table **2.2**.

Table 2.2. Diffusion of LFA-1 determined using SPT

		D_{micro}†			
Condition	N	mean (linear)	median (linear)	mean (log transformed)	median‡ (log normal)
DMSO (control)	321	5.2 ± 0.3	3.28	2 ± 1	2.2 ± 0.4
PMA	334	5.9 ± 0.4	4.31	2 ± 1	2.4 ± 0.5
cytoD	422	7.7 ± 0.7**	4.32	3 ± 1**	3.0 ± 0.5
buffer (control)	294	6.1 ± 0.6	3.28	2 ± 1	1.8 ± 0.4
NEU3	210	11 ± 1****	6.11	4 ± 1****	4.3 ± 0.9
NanI	216	5.5 ± 0.4	3.32	2 ± 1	2.3 ± 0.5

Data was analyzed using u-Track [48] and custom scripts implemented in Matlab.[45] Values listed are either the arithmetic mean, arithmetic median, or the median determined for a log normal distribution (see Supporting information.) Error is given as the standard error of the mean. †, Diffusion coefficients are in units of x 10^{-10} [cm^2s^{-1}] or x 10^{-2} [μm^2s^{-1}]; Data were compared to the appropriate control using a t-test to determine p values; *, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$. ‡ Median calculated based on a lognormal fit as described in supporting information.

All diffusion measurements were calculated as micro-diffusion coefficients (D_{micro}) due to the short duration of the trajectories.[50] Our observations were in general agreement with SPT studies of fusion-protein labelled LFA-1.[51] In previous SPT observations of LFA-1 at high time resolution the diffusion coefficients were found to have a non-normal distribution.[45] We found this to also be the case in our SPT data set, as the measured diffusion coefficients spanned up to four decades. Therefore, we proceeded to analyze these data as normal and lognormal

distributions. Comparisons of the linear and logarithmic means found that LFA-1 on cytoD- and NEU3-treated cells exhibited significantly increased diffusion. Beanplots showing the distribution of diffusion coefficients are shown in **Figure 2.5**, and illustrate the shifts in LFA-1 diffusion in logarithmic scale.[46] Further analysis of these data as cumulative distribution functions (CDF) illustrate the clear increase in LFA-1 diffusion upon NEU3 treatment. Our measurements were in general agreement with previous studies of LFA-1 lateral mobility using other methods.[52] These data allowed us to conclude that NEU3 had a significant positive effect on the lateral mobility of LFA-1. Interestingly, the bacterial neuraminidase, NanI, had no significant effect on LFA-1 mobility in this experiment. These data support a specific role for NEU3 enzyme activity in the regulation of integrin mobility.

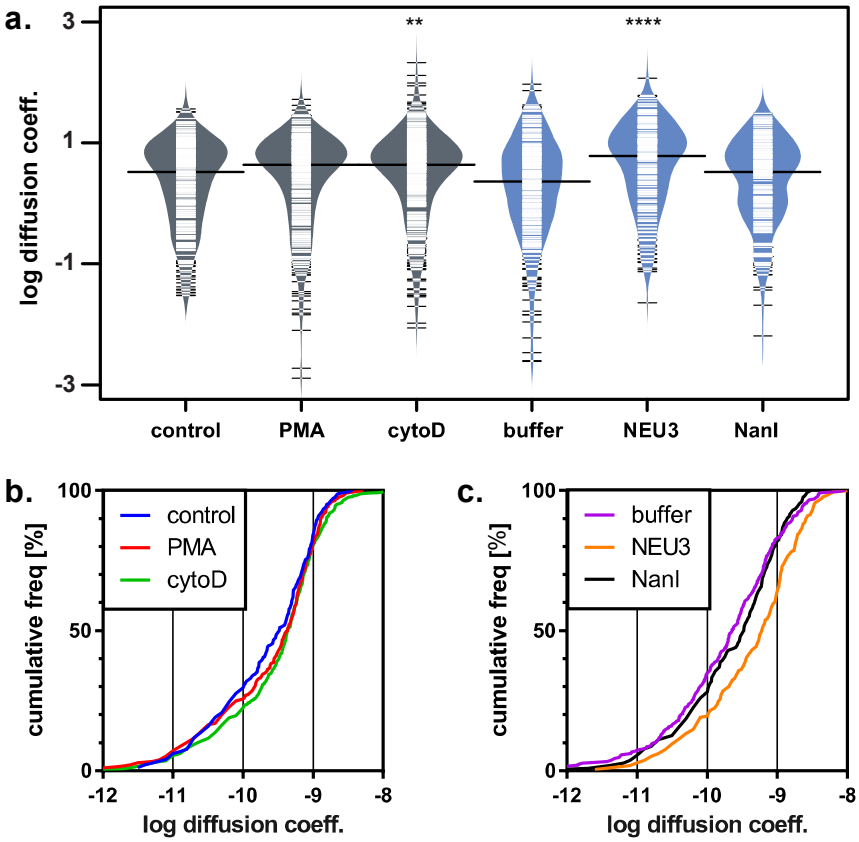


Figure 2.5: LFA-1 diffusion is altered by NEU treatment. The lateral mobility of LFA-1 on Jurkat was determined using SPT. (**a.**) A beanplot of each population is shown with the logarithmic median of diffusion coefficients indicated by a solid line for each population (same data as in Table 1.)[46] Each population is shown with a density estimate and horizontal lines indicate individual diffusion coefficient measurements. (**b.**) A cumulative frequency distribution is shown for the control, PMA, and cytoD conditions. (**c.**) A cumulative frequency distribution is shown for the buffer, NEU3, and NanI conditions. Data in c. & d. were also fit to a lognormal Gaussian population distribution (dotted lines). Diffusion coefficients are given as log(D), where D is in units of x 10^{-10} [cm^2s^{-1}] or x 10^{-2} [μm^2s^{-1}]. Data were compared to the appropriate control using a t-test to determine p values; *, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$.

2.2.5 LFA-1–ICAM-1 adhesion was blocked by NEU3

To determine if NEU3 had a functional effect on LFA-1–mediated adhesion we employed a flow cytometry-based assay, similar to previous reports (see Experimental Methods).[53] Fluorescent polystyrene beads were coated with recombinant ICAM-1, and cell–bead conjugates were detected by flow cytometry. LFA-1 binding was normalized bovine serum albumin (BSA) coated beads. ICAM-1 coated beads as a positive control and bovine serum albumin (BSA) coated beads as a negative control.

We found that PMA treatment of Jurkat cells increased adhesion as expected (**Figure 2.6a**). To test the role of native neuraminidase enzymes, we treated the cells with a general neuraminidase inhibitor, 2,3-dehydro-2-deoxy-*N*-acetylneuraminic acid (DANA). DANA is known to inhibit multiple human NEU isoenzymes,[54] and we observed a significant increase in LFA-1 adhesion after DANA treatment in the absence and presence of PMA. This result was consistent with a role for native NEU activity that negatively regulates LFA-1–ICAM-1 adhesion. Treatment of cells with purified NEU3 or NanI resulted in a dramatic block of LFA-1–ICAM-1 adhesion (**Figure 2.6b**). Experiments with a NEU3(Y370F) mutant confirmed that the effect of NEU3 was due to its enzymatic activity (**Figure 2.7**).[35] Furthermore, to resolve the likely substrate of each enzyme we performed additional controls. Control experiments with ICAM-1 beads pre-treated with either NEU3 or NanI found that NEU3 treatment had no effect on ICAM-1–LFA-1 adhesion; while treatment of the same beads with NanI resulted in a large decrease in adhesion. Thus, we concluded that the two enzymes inhibited adhesion through modification of different substrates: Treatment with NanI

blocked adhesion as a result of desialylation of the ICAM-1 ligand, while NEU3 blocked adhesion through enzymatic modification of a cell surface target.

We further confirmed our observations beyond model cells by testing the effect NEU3 on ICAM-1 adhesion in PBMC (**Figure 2.6c**). Treatment of peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) isolated from healthy human donors with NEU3 or NanI enzymes resulted in a significant decrease in ICAM-1 adhesion. Notably, NEU3 treatment of Jurkat and PBMC cells partially suppressed PMA-activated adhesion suggesting a regulatory role for the enzyme late in the activation pathway.

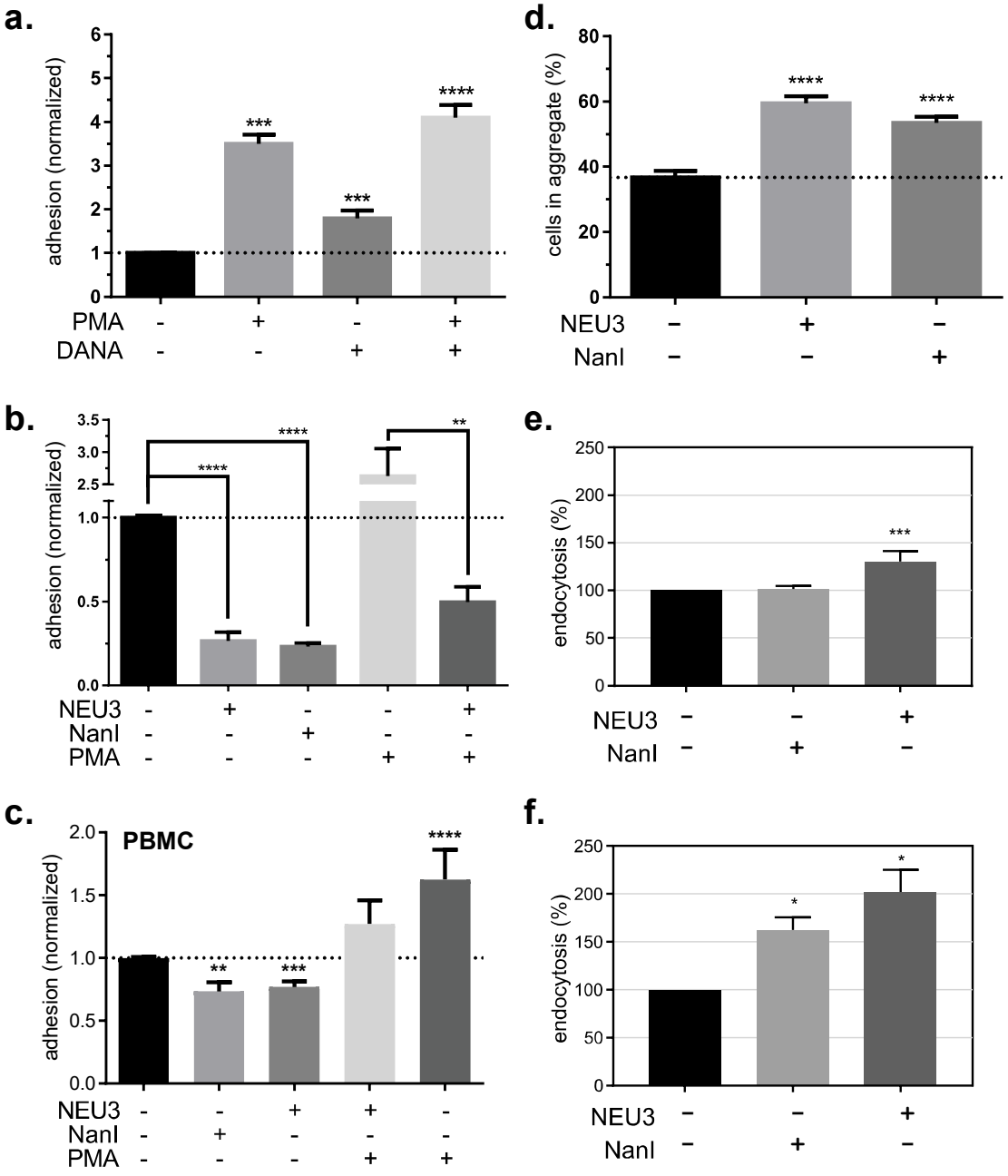


Figure 2.6. Adhesion of T cells is altered by Neu treatment. (**a.**) Adhesion of Jurkat cells to ICAM-1 was determined using flow cytometry and fluorescent beads (1 μm) under the indicated conditions. Control samples were treated with DMSO (0.05 %), PMA, or DANA for 30 min. (**b.**) Adhesion of Jurkat cells to ICAM-1 was determined using flow cytometry and fluorescent beads; samples were treated with buffer or enzyme for 3 h, followed by incubation with buffer,

PMA, or DANA (100 μM) for 30 min. All cytometry data were normalized to the appropriate control after background subtraction (BSA coated beads.) (**c.**) Isolated PBMC were treated as indicated and adhesion to ICAM-1 coated beads was determined by flow cytometry. Data shown are from at least three healthy donors for PBMC experiments. Values shown in a.-c. are the average of N = 6-12 replicates, error is the standard error of the mean. (**d.**) Homotypic aggregation of Jurkat cells was determined using microscopy. Cells were incubated under the indicated conditions for 3 h. Aggregation was determined by imaging to determine the total number of cells and the number of cells found within aggregates. Aggregation is expressed as the percentage of cells in all samples found within an aggregate (N = 24, from two separate experiments), and error is shown as the standard error of the mean. (**e.**) Changes in the endocytosis of β2-integrin (N = 4) and (**f.**) β1-integrin (N = 2) in Jurkat cells after treatment with NanI or NEU3 (30 min at 37 °C). Error bars are shown as standard error of the mean, all data were compared to the indicated control using a t-test; *, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$.

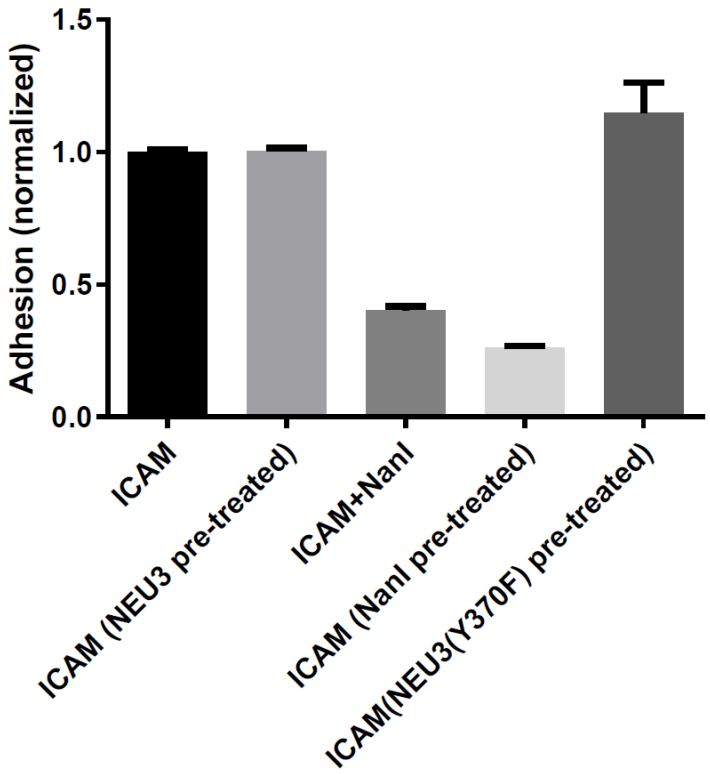


Figure 2.7: ICAM-1 adhesion controls. Adhesion of Jurkat cells to ICAM-1 was determined using flow cytometry and fluorescent beads (1 μm) under the indicated conditions. Beads were coated with ICAM-1 for all experiments shown. Where indicated, the ICAM-labelled beads were pre-treated with the enzyme indicated in parenthesis (3 hrs pH 7.2), washed and then used for adhesion experiments. For ICAM+NanI, the beads were co-incubated with the enzyme during the adhesion experiment. Cells were treated with ICAM beads under conditions identical to Figure 5. The NEU3(Y370) mutant was prepared as previously reported.[35] Error bars are shown for SEM.

2.2.6 NEU3 enhanced homotypic aggregation

Once we had concluded that NEU3 was a negative regulator of β2-integrin mediated adhesion, we investigated the effect of NEU3 on an alternative cell adhesion process – homotypic aggregation. The homotypic aggregation of T cells is generally considered to be mediated by multiple receptors[55-57] including LFA-1[58] and VLA-4[59, 60]. We determined the number of cells involved in aggregates using microscopy (**Figure 2.6d**). Cells were treated with NEU3 or NanI, both of which resulted in significantly increased aggregation. Previous results have found that NEU3 increased fibronectin–β1 integrin cell migration in epithelial cells, and the effect was not due to desialylation of fibronectin.[61] Homotypic aggregation of neutrophils has been reported to be increased by treatment with NanI.[62] We concluded that while NEU3 disrupted LFA-1–ICAM-1 interactions (*vide infra*), desialylation of cell surface targets by NEU3 or NanI also stimulated other adhesion mechanisms. These two results indicate that sialic acid can be either activating or inhibitory in adhesion, likely due to the target SGC involved.

A control experiment was conducted with cells incubated under the indicated conditions for 3 hrs. Aggregation was determined by imaging and analysis with CellProfiler (version 2.1.1) to determine the total number of cells and the number of cells found within aggregates. Inactive mutant of NEU3 was used to treat cells, which did not produced any difference in aggregate (**Fig 2.8**).

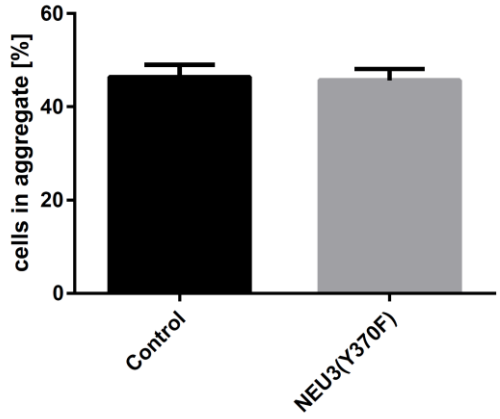


Figure 2.8: Homotypic aggregation controls. Homotypic aggregation of Jurkat cells was determined using microscopy. The NEU3(Y370) mutant was prepared as previously reported.[63] Aggregation is expressed as the percentage of cells in all samples found within an aggregate (N = 24, from two separate experiments), and error is shown as the standard error of the mean.

2.2.7 NEU3 altered endocytosis of β1 and β2 integrins

Previous studies have supported a role for glycolipids in the regulation of integrin endocytosis.[28] Our examination of the effect of NEU3 on integrin adhesion suggested differential regulation of these two adhesion receptors. Perturbation of the balance of exo- and endocytosis of integrins is well known as a mechanism to regulate adhesion.[64, 65] We used biotin labeling of cell-surface proteins to interrogate changes to endocytosis of β2 and β1 integrins in Jurkat after exposure to NEU enzymes. We observed a significant increase in endocytosis of the β2 integrin after NEU3 treatment, but NanI appeared to have no significant effect (**Figure 2.6e**). In contrast, the β1 integrin showed a large increase in endocytosis after both NEU3 and NanI treatment (**Figure 2.6f**). We note that these analyses are based on densitometry of multiple Western blots and are best interpreted qualitatively.

2.2.8 Neuraminidases altered expression of LFA-1 epitopes

Our observation that NEU3 activity blocked LFA-1 adhesion could be the result of multiple mechanisms. To gain some insight into the process, we measured changes in known surface epitopes of LFA-1. The MEM148 epitope is found in the membrane proximal domain of CD18, and is an activation-dependent epitope of LFA-1.[66] The TS1/22 antibody binds to the LFA-1 α-chain, and is both adhesion blocking and conformationally independent.[67] To detect changes in epitope expression after treatment with NEU, we used flow cytometry (**Figure 2.9**). Treatment of cells with NEU3 showed a significant increase in the MEM148 epitope on Jurkat, but not on PBMC. NanI treatment resulted in a decrease in the

MEM148 epitope on both cell types. The TS1/22 epitope showed a more dramatic increase in expression on both cell types after NEU3 treatment, while NanI had no detectable effect on this epitope. These data are consistent with increased LFA-1 total expression levels upon NEU3 treatment, with minor changes to the MEM148 activation epitope. Increased LFA-1 expression may be a result of delivery of LFA-1 to the surface from intracellular stores.[68] We note that previous reports have observed increased expression of the MEM148 epitope and increased surface-localized LFA-1 on neutrophils after NanI treatment.[13]

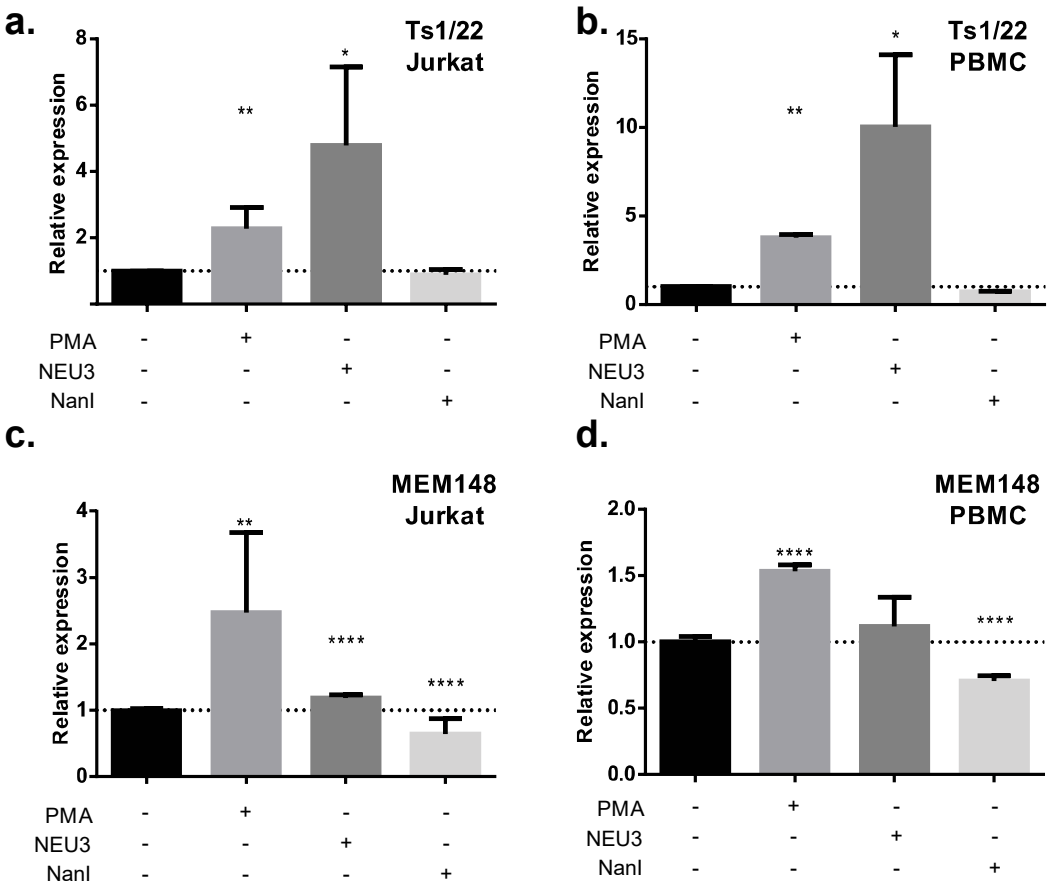


Figure 2.9. Alteration of LFA-1 epitopes by neuraminidase treatment. Jurkat T cells (**a.** and **c**.) or PBMC (**b.** and **d.**) were treated with the indicated conditions. Treated cells were labelled with primary antibodies (TS1/22 or MEM148), followed by an AF647-conjugated secondary antibody. Cells were fixed with 1% PFA, analyzed by flow cytometry, and normalized to control (buffer) treatment. Data shown are the mean of three replicates for each sample and error is shown as the standard error of mean. Data were compared to the appropriate control using a t-test to determine p values; *, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$.

2.3 **Discussion**

Our data demonstrated that the human NEU3 enzyme can act as a negative regulator of LFA-1–ICAM-1 mediated adhesion in lymphocytes. We confirmed that treatment of cells with exogenous NEU3 resulted in a reduction of sialylated glycolipids, such as GM3, and also modified the glycan of LFA-1. NEU3 has been previously shown to prefer glycolipid substrates over glycoproteins, due to its requirement for substrates with a hydrophobic aglycone.[26, 37] Treatment of cells with NEU3 or NanI (which lacks activity for gangliosides),[36] produced increased LFA-1 clustering by fluorescence microscopy. Quantitative analysis of single-cell images confirmed that LFA-1 clustering was increased in NEU-treated cells. Analysis of the lateral mobility of LFA-1 found that NEU3 treatment resulted in an increase in integrin diffusion. Importantly, substantial effects on lateral mobility were only observed after NEU3 treatment, supporting a critical role for gangliosides in regulating integrin diffusion.[28] NEU activity had a significant influence on LFA-1–ICAM-1 adhesion, and we concluded that NEU3 blocked LFA-1 adhesion through desialylation of a cell-surface target (e.g. glycolipids or glycoproteins). Control experiments confirmed that the NEU3 anti-adhesive effect was not a result of changes to ICAM-1 glycosylation, as was the case for NanI. Furthermore, we confirmed that NEU3 activity was distinct from NanI in that NEU3 induced an increase in surface expression of LFA-1 (**Figure 2.9**). We observed that NEU3 activity increased endocytosis of both β1 and β2 integrins while NanI only affected the β1 integrin, suggesting a role for glycolipids in

regulating the balance of exo- and endocytosis of adhesion receptors. Together, our results implicate NEU3 as a potential regulator of β2-integrin mediated adhesion.

LFA-1 activity is governed by the interplay of avidity and affinity regulation; and these factors correspond to receptor clustering and conformational change, respectively.[34, 69, 70] A quantitative analysis of single-cell images obtained by TIRF microscopy confirmed that a larger proportion of LFA-1 was found in clusters on NEU–treated cells. In accord with this observation, we found that the lateral mobility of LFA-1 on NEU–treated cells was increased, providing a mechanism for the change in integrin organization.[44] LFA-1 has been observed to cluster in microdomains[71] with tightly regulated lateral mobility.[72] The size of LFA-1 clusters has been estimated over a wide range between 50-200 nm.[30, 40, 73] Our observations using TIRF microscopy are limited by diffraction, and therefore changes observed for cluster size (**Figure 2.4**) were likely due to co-localization of multiple microclusters. The lateral mobility of LFA-1 has been found to be dependent on conformational state and stimulation of the cell.[45, 49] Furthermore, LFA-1 mobility is linked to the ability of the cell to form a stable adhesion.[51]

The two NEU enzymes studied here had distinct effects on LFA-1. We observed that NEU3 activity induced an LFA-1 activation epitope on Jurkat, but had no effect on PBMC.[66] Treatment of cells with NanI showed a uniform decrease in the MEM148 activation epitope. Glycosylation of integrins is known to influence both conformation and function,[74-76] and our lectin blots confirm that these enzymes modify glycosylation of LFA-1. While NanI activity also resulted in a blockade of LFA-1–ICAM-1 interactions, this effect can be ascribed to modification of the

ICAM-1 ligand, rather than targets on the lymphocyte. These observations may be specific to cell types, as NEU activity directed at LFA-1 is reported to enhance adhesion of neutrophils.[13] In addition to conformational changes of integrins, desialylation may alter inter-molecular interactions which depend on the revealed galactoside epitopes generated by NEU activity.[77, 78]

Signaling mechanisms known to negatively regulate LFA-1 include the protein tyrosine phosphatase receptor type γ,[79] and the Lyn kinase.[80, 81] Notably, Lyn activity suppresses LFA-1–ICAM-1 adhesion, but enhances cell migration. Lyn activity is known to be regulated by glycolipid composition of the outer leaflet.[82] Furthermore, Lyn is known to be found at the leading edge of migrating cells,[83] as is NEU3 and consistent with our imaging in **Figure 2.3**.[84] We note that Lyn-mediated activation of alternative adhesion mechanisms is consistent with our homotypic aggregation results (**Figure 2.6**). Future investigations will need to address the link between Lyn and NEU3 as it pertains to LFA-1 down-regulation. While our data suggest NEU3 is a negative regulator of LFA-1 adhesion, we also observed an increase in homotypic aggregation in NEU3-treated cells. Homotypic aggregation of lymphocytes is mediated by receptors including the αLβ2,[58] α4β1, and α5β1 integrins.[85] The activity of NEU3 on simple gangliosides (e.g. GM3) would generate neutral glycosphingolipids, which are known to be activators of homotypic aggregation in hematopoietic cells.[86] Furthermore, changes in membrane cholesterol or GM1 are known to disrupt LFA-1 adhesion, and our results may suggest that changes to other glycolipid components of microdomains have a similar effect.[41] Increased NEU3 activity may alter the concentration of

additional degradation products of GSL. Ceramide is known to increase surface expression of β2 integrin, and to block β2-integrin–dependent adhesion while preserving homotypic aggregation.[87]

How do NEU enzymes affect LFA-1 function? First, the mechanisms of action for each NEU enzyme used in our study show important differences. The substrate profile of each enzyme is different, with NanI acting on glycoproteins while NEU3 uses glycolipids as its favored substrates.[36, 88] Thus, NanI treatment is likely to alter glycoprotein substrates, while NEU3 modifies both glycolipids and LFA-1. Changes to glycoprotein epitopes of LFA-1 may block adhesive interactions[89] or induce engagement of new protein-glycan interactions.[90-92] Galectins are secreted lectins that bind to β-galactoside epitopes, which are often revealed by NEU activity.[93] Galectin-1 can inhibit leukocyte adhesion,[94, 95] while Galectin-3 can promote neutrophil adhesion.[96] Previous work has found that native NEU activity in neutrophils positively regulates LFA-1 adhesion, which may implicate other isoenzymes, such as NEU1, for this activity [13]. NEU3 activity altered lipid composition and could therefore influence membrane microdomain recruitment, function, or trafficking of integrins.[97-99] It is possible that direct integrin-glycolipid interactions are responsible for the reorganization of LFA-1 observed here, as β1-integrins are known to bind directly to gangliosides.[100] Indeed, changes in membrane glycolipid composition have been shown to affect the recruitment of integrins and Src kinases to membrane microdomains.[101] Ectoenzymes are emerging as important regulators of leukocyte migration.[102]

NEU3 has been established as a plasma membrane-associated enzyme,[20] and our work here confirms that its activity can negatively regulate leukocyte adhesion.

The data presented here provide evidence that the human NEU3 enzyme acts as a negative regulator of LFA-1–ICAM-1 adhesion. However, it is important to emphasize that the enzyme also activates other cell-adhesion mechanisms (**Figure 2.6d**). The enzyme alters glycolipid composition, which likely leads to a shift in clustering and increased endocytosis of LFA-1. This mechanism of LFA-1 regulation was able to substantially block PMA-activated adhesion of leukocytes, and may present a novel target for pharmacological intervention in inflammation.[54] Although blocking of NEU3 would result in positive regulation of LFA-1, inhibition may also block the downstream adhesion mechanisms which are activated by NEU3. Future work should address the specific adhesion mechanisms which NEU3 may positively regulate, and the role of NEU3 within the inflammatory cascade.

2.4 Experimental procedures

2.4.1 Cell culture

Jurkat cells (clone E6.1) were grown in RPMI 1640 medium with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS) at 37 °C under 5% CO_2 to approximately 1.5 x 10^6 cells ml^{-1}. Phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate (PMA) (Sigma-Aldrich. Oakville, Ontario, Canada) and cytochalasin D (cytoD) (ENZO Life Sciences. Farmingdale, NY, USA) were dissolved in dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) as stock solutions (Sigma-Aldrich. Oakville, Ontario, Canada). Human neuraminidase 3 (NEU3) and NanI

(Sigma-Aldrich. Oakville, Ontario, Canada) were stored in the same NEU3 buffer (0.2 M NaCl, 10% glycerol, 10 mM maltose, 20 mM MOPS pH 7.2).[35]

Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) were isolated from whole blood samples of healthy donors following a protocol approved by the Health Research Ethics Board of the University of Alberta (Pro00016491). Briefly, cells were centrifuged over a ficoll gradient, transferred to a culture flask, and incubated overnight at 37 °C with 5% CO_2 in RPMI medium (10% FBS and 1% penicillin-streptomycin).

Cell treatments were performed using the conditions indicated below. A suspension of 1 x 10^6 cells was taken from the culture flask and washed three times with buffer. In all washing steps, the cells were spun at 1200 rpm for 2 min in a desktop centrifuge. For PMA and cytoD conditions, cells were re-suspended in 1 mL of buffer (PBS) with DMSO (0.05% final concentration) or the same buffer with DMSO containing PMA (200 ng mL^{-1}) or cytoD (2.5 μg mL^{-1}). The samples were then incubated at 37 °C under 5% CO_2 for 30 min. For enzyme treatments, cells were re-suspended in PBS alone, NEU3 enzyme (0.01875 U), or NanI enzyme (0.01875 U). One unit of enzyme activity was defined as, 1 U = 1 μmol 4MU-NANA substrate cleavage min^{-1}, this calibration was done at pH 4.5. Enzyme samples were then incubated at 37 °C under 5% CO_2 for 3 h. After incubation all treated cells were then washed 3 times with PBS before further labelling, analysis, or extraction steps.

2.4.2 High-performance thin layer chromatography (HPTLC)

For high-performance thin layer chromatography (HPTLC) experiments, phosphate buffered saline (PBS) was used as washing buffer. All treatments were done with 1 x 10^7 cells in a 10 mL volume. After treatment, the cells were centrifuged to a pellet and re-suspended in 60 µL water, and sonicated for 30 sec. Cells were extracted with a mixture of chloroform and methanol (1:1, 400 µL x 3) and agitated for 10 min. The sample was centrifuged (10,000 rpm for 10 min), and the supernatant was transferred to a glass bottle, dried under a flow of N_2, and stored at -20 ºC. Before analysis, the cell extract was dissolved in a chloroform and methanol solution (1:1, 200 µL) and applied to a HPTLC plate (Sigma-Aldrich) using a glass micropipette. Chromatography was performed in with acetic acid, *n*-butanol, and 0.25% $CaCl_2$ (1:2:1) as the eluent followed by staining with orcinol (0.5 g orcinol, 200 mL 8% H_2SO_4 in ethanol).

2.4.3 Extraction and purification of gangliosides

Ganglioside extraction and purification was performed following previous reports.[32] Briefly, a lysate of 1 x 10^6 Jurkat T cells was diluted with ice cold water (4 mL g^{-1} based on weight of sample). After homogenization, methanol was added to make the final ratio of methanol:water 8:3. Chloroform was added after vigorous mixing of this suspension to make the chloroform:methanol:water mixture to the ratio 4:8:3 (v/v/v). This mixture was vortexed and centrifuged at 1500 RPM for 15 mins. The supernatant was carefully recovered, volume measured, then diluted with 0.173 volumes of water. After mixing, the suspension was centrifuged again. The upper phase was recovered and transferred to a fresh tube, purified on a SepPak

C18 cartridge (Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA), evaporated to dryness under a stream of nitrogen and re-dissolved in methanol.

2.4.4 LC-MS analysis of gangliosides

Expression and purification of EGCase was performed following previous reports with a pET30 vector.[33] Samples of extracted GSLs were dissolved in a 50 mM sodium acetate buffer (pH 5.2) containing 1 mg mL^{-1} sodium cholate and incubated for 18 h at 30 °C with 0.086U EGCase. One unit of EGCase I was defined as the amount of enzyme that hydrolyzes 1 μmol of GM3 per minute at 30 °C. Released glycans were labeled with a mixture containing 30 mg anthranilic acid, 20 mg boric acid, 40 mg sodium acetate, and 45 mg sodium cyanoborohydride at 80 °C for 45 min.

Labeled glycans were analyzed using an Agilent 1200 SL HPLC system and a normal-phase column (Accucore-150-Amide-HILIC, 2.6 μm, 2.1 x 150 mm, Thermo Fisher). Dried samples were re-solubilized in water:DMF:acetonitrile in the ratio 1:1:2 and 15 μL was injected. The fluorescence detector was set to monitor at 320 nm excitation and 420 nm emission, and all chromatography was performed at 40 °C. Mass spectra were acquired in negative mode using an Agilent 6220 Accurate-Mass TOF HPLC/MS system with a dual spray electrospray ionization source along with a secondary reference sprayer for a reference mass solution. Data analysis was performed using the Agilent MassHunter Qualitative Analysis software package version B.07.01.

2.4.5 Single-particle tracking of integrin receptors

In single particle tracking and TIRF imaging experiments the washing buffer was HBSSB (1% BSA, Hank's Balanced Salt Solution). TS2/4 mAb was purified from HB244 cell line (American Type Culture Collection, ATCC). A Cy5-antibody conjugate was generated using an NHS ester of Cy5 (GE Healthcare, Buckinghamshire, UK) using the manufacturer's protocol. The dye:antibody ratio was measured at 3.7 dye per antibody after purification. A final concentration of 30 ng mL^{-1} of labeled protein was added into a sample of 1 x 10^6 treated cells. Cells were washed 3 times with HBSSB buffer after labeling at 37 ºC for 15 min. Labelled cells were re-suspended in 1 mL HBSSB and transferred to a 24-well cell culture plate containing a coverglass which was previously treated with 10 µg mL^{-1} of poly-L-lysine. The plate was spun at 400 g for 7 min, and the well was washed 3 times with HBSSB to remove unattached cells. The coverglass was transferred onto a microscopy slide and sealed with Cytoseal 60 (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, MA). All tracking data were acquired within 30 min of sealing. Tracking videos were taken on a NIKON Ti TIRF microscopy with 638 nm laser excitation and a 690 ± 40 nm filter with a 60 x TIRF objective (NA 1.49) with an additional 1.5 x magnifier (providing a final resolution of 252 nm $pixel^{-1}$). Videos were acquired at 10 FPS for 10 sec and analyzed with u-track [48] in Matlab (2012b). Trajectories with fewer than 20 steps were discarded. The intensity of the trajectories was used to exclude the top and bottom 5 % of trajectories from the analysis. The data were processed using custom scripts in MATlab.[45]

2.4.6 Total internal reflection fluorescence microscope (TIRF) Imaging and cluster analysis

Cells were treated identically to those used for SPT, followed by fixation with 1% paraformaldehyde (PFA) in PBS at 4 ºC for 60 min. The fixed cells were washed with PBS twice, and 2 x 10^5 fixed cells from each treatment were re-suspended in 200 µL PBS. The cells were labelled with Cholera toxin B FITC (CTB-FITC, 5 µg mL^{-1} ; Sigma-Aldrich, Oakville, Ontario, Canada) and TS2/4-Cy5 (500 ng mL^{-1}) at room temperature for 10 min. Labelled cells were washed twice with PBS, re-suspended in 1 mL PBS, and transferred to a 24-well cell culture plate containing a coverglass (poly-L-Lysine treated). The plate was spun at 400 g for 7 min, and the well was washed 3 times with PBS. The coverglass was transferred to a microscope slide and sealed with Cytoseal 60, followed by imaging using TIRF. More than three independent labelling samples were imaged for each treatment.

TIRF imaging for cluster analysis was performed using an identical protocol as described above, with a lower concentration of the TS2/4-Cy5 conjugate (80 ng mL^{-1}). Fifteen cells were chosen for analysis based on DIC (the cells were apparently healthy and round) and staining (TIRF image showed TS2/4 labeling on the whole cell). Images of individual cells were processed in ImageJ by applying a threshold to identify labeled pixels and processed using the analyze particle function to measure clusters larger than 4 $pixel^2$.

2.4.7 ICAM-1 Adhesion assay

To prepare ICAM-1–bead complexes purified ICAM-1 protein (5 µg, R&D systems, Minneapolis, MN, USA) was incubated with 25 µL of a 2% solution of 1

μm microbeads (yellow-green sulfate microspheres; Life Technologies, Burlington, ON, Canada) in a final volume of 100 μL (in 50 mM PBS, pH 8.3) for 8 h at 4 ºC. After incubation, a solution of PBS (50 mM) containing 2% BSA (100 μL) was added and the suspension of beads and was incubated overnight at 4 ºC. The beads were stored at 4 ºC and used within 24 h.

Jurkat T cells or PBMC were treated as above with PBS as the washing buffer. Treatment with DANA was at 100 μM. Treated cell samples contained 3 x 10^6 cells in 1 mL PBS, and were labeled with 10 μL of ICAM-1 or control beads followed by incubation at 37 ºC for 15 min. The labeled cells were washed with PBS three times and resuspended in 1 mL of PBS followed by analysis on an Accuri C6 flow cytometer.

2.4.8 Homotypic aggregation of Jurkat cells

Jurkat cells were washed with PBS three times and re-suspended in PBS at a concentration of 2 x 10^5 cells mL^{-1}. Cells were transferred to solutions with the following conditions: buffer alone, NEU3 (0.01875 U), or NanI (0.01875 U). All samples had a final concentration of 10% NEU3 storage buffer and 0.6% binding buffer (100 mM CAPS, 0.15M NaCl, 1 mM calcium chloride, pH 11.0). All samples were stained with 1 μg mL^{-1} Calcein AM (Life Technologies, Burlington, ON, Canada). Samples were transferred to a 96-well- plate (200 μL per well). The plate was incubated at 37 ºC for 3 h. Fluorescent images were taken with a NIKON Ti microscope using a 20x objective and a FITC filter set. Four images were taken for each well to provide 24 images for each condition. The images were analyzed with CellProfiler (Version 2.1.1)[103, 104]. The total number of the cells in each image,

and the number of single cells (cells not in any clusters) were counted in CellProfiler. The amount of aggregation was calculated as (total number of cells – numbers of single cells)/total number of cells. Results were confirmed using at least two independent repeats.

2.4.9 Integrin endocytosis

Samples of sulfo-NHS-SS-Biotin and streptavidin-resin were obtained from Thermofisher, USA. Glutathione (GSH) was purchased from Sigma-Aldrich. Antibodies for β1 integrin (clone EP1041Y), β2 integrin (clone EP1286Y), HRP-conjugated goat anti-rabbit secondary antibody (ab6721) were obtained from Abcam, USA.

Biotin-based endocytosis assays were performed as previously described with slight modifications.[105] Jurkat T cells were grown in 10% FBS-containing medium T-75 flasks (Corning, USA). Cells were collected by centrifugation at 300 g for 2 min and 2 x 10^6 cells were placed in separate Eppendorf tubes. Samples were placed on ice and washed once with cold PBS, and then labeled with 0.8 mg mL^{-1} of sulfo-NHS-SS-biotin for 60 min at 4 °C. Cells were then centrifuged again and unbound biotin was washed away with cold medium. Cells were then resuspended in prewarmed medium with or without treatment and biotin-labelled surface proteins were allowed to internalize at 37 °C for 30 min. Enzyme treatments were performed in PBS buffer (pH 7.0) with 0.02 U of NEU3 or NanI. Cold medium was immediately added, and samples were put over ice. Any remaining biotin at the cell surface was removed with GSH buffer (75 mM sodium chloride, 1 mM magnesium chloride, 0.1 mM calcium chloride, 50 mM GSH, and 80 mM

sodium hydroxide) for 30 min at 4 °C, followed by multiple washes with cold PBS. The cells were pelleted and treated with lysis buffer (150 mM sodium chloride, 1.0% Triton X-100, 0.5% sodium deoxycholate, 0.1% SDS, 50 mM Tris, pH 8.0 and phosphatase and protease inhibitor cocktails (Roche, USA)) at 4 °C for 30 min. The lysate was clarified by ultra-centrifugation at 18,000 x g for 10 min. Supernatants were collected, and BCA assay was used to calibrate protein concentrations. Equal amounts of protein were incubated with streptavidin-resin with agitation at 4 °C overnight. The resin was washed once with lysis buffer and boiled with 2x Laemmeli sample buffer containing 100 mM DTT. Endocytosed biotinylated β1 and β2 integrins were measured by separate western blots for the respective β-chains.

2.4.10 LFA-1 Antibody binding

MEM148 antibody was purchased from AbD Serotec (Raleigh, NC, USA); TS1/22 antibody was purchased from Fisher Scientific Ottawa, ON, Canada. A sample of cells (Jurkat or PBMC, 1 x 10^6) were treated with NEU3 (0.01875 U) or NanI (0.01875 U) for 3 h, or PMA (200 ng mL^{-1}) for 30 min. Incubations were done at 37 °C at 5% CO_2, followed by washing with PBS, centrifugation, and re-suspension in PBS buffer (900 μL). Cells were then divided into aliquots and labeled with TS1/22 or MEM148 antibodies for 30 min. Cells were then washed three times with PBS and re-suspended with PBS with AF-647–conjugated secondary antibody at 1:1000 dilution for 10 min. Cells were again washed three times and fixed with 1 % PFA for 10 min before analyzing using an Accuri C6 flow cytometer.

2.4.11 Lectin blotting of LFA-1

Purified LFA-1 (R&D systems, USA; 50 μg) was biotinylated with sulfo-NHS-SS-biotin and immobilized on Neutravidin resin (600 μL) overnight at pH 7. The suspension was then washed three times with PBS buffer (pH 7.0). The immobilized LFA-1 was then treated with NEU3 (0.01875 U) or NanI (0.01875 U) and the mixture was incubated for 3 h at 37 °C. The resin was washed three times to remove contaminating proteins, followed by incubation at 95 °C for 10 min in the presence of DTT (100 mM) to release LFA-1 from the resin. Equal amounts of the protein were then loaded on an SDS-PAGE gel and detected using biotinylated peanut agglutinin (PNA) or *Sambucus nigra* (SNA) lectins (Bio-World, Ohio, USA) at 1:500 dilution. Lectins were imaged with streptavidin-HRP (1:200 dilution).

2.5 **References**

1. Ley, K., Laudanna, C., Cybulsky, M. I., and Nourshargh, S. (2007) Getting to the site of inflammation: the leukocyte adhesion cascade updated, *Nat Rev Immunol 7*, 678-689.
2. Varki, A. (1994) Selectin ligands, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 91*, 7390-7397.
3. Cox, D., Brennan, M., and Moran, N. (2010) Integrins as therapeutic targets: lessons and opportunities, *Nature Reviews Drug Discovery 9*, 804-820.
4. Desgrosellier, J. S., and Cheresh, D. A. (2010) Integrins in cancer: biological implications and therapeutic opportunities, *Nat Rev Cancer 10*, 9-22.
5. Hynes, R. O. (2002) Integrins: bidirectional, allosteric signaling machines, *Cell 110*, 673-687.
6. Hogg, N., Smith, A., McDowall, A., Giles, K., Stanley, P., Laschinger, M., and Henderson, R. (2004) How T cells use LFA-1 to attach and migrate, *Immunol Lett 92*, 51-54.
7. Simmons, D. L. (2005) Anti-adhesion therapies, *Current Opinion in Pharmacology 5*, 398-404.
8. Bi, S., and Baum, L. G. (2009) Sialic acids in T cell development and function, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1790*, 1599-1610.
9. Galvan, M., Murali-Krishna, K., Ming, L. L., Baum, L., and Ahmed, R. (1998) Alterations in cell surface carbohydrates on T cells from virally infected mice can distinguish effector/memory CD8(+) T cells from naive cells, *J. Immunol. 161*, 641-648.
10. Hernandez, J. D., Klein, J., Van Dyken, S. J., Marth, J. D., and Baum, L. G. (2007) T-cell activation results in microheterogeneous changes in glycosylation of CD45, *Int. Immunol. 19*, 847-856.
11. Sakarya, S., Rifat, S., Zhou, J., Bannerman, D. D., Stamatos, N. M., Cross, A. S., and Goldblum, S. E. (2004) Mobilization of neutrophil sialidase activity desialylates the pulmonary vascular endothelial surface and increases resting neutrophil adhesion to and migration across the endothelium, *Glycobiology 14*, 481-494.
12. Gadhoum, S. Z., and Sackstein, R. (2008) CD15 expression in human myeloid cell differentiation is regulated by sialidase activity, *Nat. Chem. Biol. 4*, 751-757.
13. Feng, C., Zhang, L., Almulki, L., Faez, S., Whitford, M., Hafezi-Moghadam, A., and Cross, A. S. (2011) Endogenous PMN sialidase activity exposes activation epitope on CD11b/CD18 which enhances its binding interaction with ICAM-1, *J. Leukocyte Biol. 90*, 313-321.
14. Cowing, C., and Chapdelaine, J. M. (1983) T-cells discriminate between Ia antigens expressed on allogeneic accessory cells and B-cells - A potential function for carbohydrate side-chains on Ia molecules, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 80*, 6000-6004.
15. Bagriacik, E. U., and Miller, K. S. (1999) Cell surface sialic acid and the regulation of immune cell interactions: the neuraminidase effect reconsidered, *Glycobiology 9*, 267-275.
16. Parker, R. B., and Kohler, J. J. (2010) Regulation of Intracellular Signaling by Extracellular Glycan Remodeling, *ACS Chem. Biol. 5*, 35-46.
17. Tauber, R., Park, C. S., and Reutter, W. (1983) Intramolecular heterogeneity of degradation in plasma membrane glycoproteins - evidence for a general characteristic, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 80*, 4026-4029.
18. Miyagi, T. (2010) Mammalian sialidases and their functions, *Trends in Glycoscience and Glycotechnology 22*, 162-172.
19. Miyagi, T., and Yamaguchi, K. (2012) Mammalian sialidases: Physiological and pathological roles in cellular functions, *Glycobiology 22*, 880-896.
20. Zanchetti, G., Colombi, P., Manzoni, M., Anastasia, L., Caimi, L., Borsani, G., Venerando, B., Tettamanti, G., Preti, A., Monti, E., and Bresciani, R. (2007) Sialidase NEU3 is a peripheral membrane protein localized on the cell surface and in endosomal structures, *Biochem. J. 408*, 211-219.
21. Monti, E., Bassi, M. T., Papini, N., Riboni, M., Manzoni, M., Venerando, B., Croci, G., Preti, A., Ballabio, A., Tettamanti, G., and Borsani, G. (2000) Identification and expression of NEU3, a novel human sialidase associated to the plasma membrane, *Biochem. J. 349*, 343-351.
22. Kopitz, J., Oehler, C., and Cantz, M. (2001) Desialylation of extracellular GD1a-neoganglioprotein suggests cell surface orientation of the plasma membrane-bound ganglioside sialidase activity in human neuroblastoma cells, *FEBS Lett. 491*, 233-236.
23. Seyrantepe, V., Landry, K., Trudel, S., Hassan, J. A., Morales, C. R., and Pshezhetsky, A. V. (2004) Neu4, a novel human lysosomal lumen sialidase, confers normal phenotype to sialidosis and galactosialidosis cells, *J. Biol. Chem. 279*, 37021-37029.
24. Wang, P., Zhang, J., Bian, H., Wu, P., Kuvelkar, R., Kung, T. T., Crawley, Y., Egan, R. W., and Billah, M. M. (2004) Induction of lysosomal and plasma membrane-bound sialidases in human T-cells via T-cell receptor, *Biochem. J. 380*, 425-433.

25. Wang, Y., Yamaguchi, K., Wada, T., Hata, K., Zhao, X. J., Fujimoto, T., and Miyagi, T. (2002) A close association of the ganglioside-specific sialidase Neu3 with caveolin in membrane microdomains, *J. Biol. Chem. 277*, 26252-26259.
26. Sandbhor, M. S., Soya, N., Albohy, A., Zheng, R. B., Cartmell, J., Bundle, D. R., Klassen, J. S., and Cairo, C. W. (2011) Substrate recognition of the membrane-associated sialidase NEU3 requires a hydrophobic aglycone, *Biochemistry 50*, 6753-6762.
27. Pande, G. (2000) The role of membrane lipids in regulation of integrin functions, *Curr. Opin. Cell Biol. 12*, 569-574.
28. Sharma, D. K., Brown, J. C., Cheng, Z., Holicky, E. L., Marks, D. L., and Pagano, R. E. (2005) The Glycosphingolipid, Lactosylceramide, Regulates β1-Integrin Clustering and Endocytosis, *Cancer Res. 65*, 8233-8241.
29. Chatterjee, S., and Pandey, A. (2008) The Yin and Yang of lactosylceramide metabolism: Implications in cell function, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - General Subjects 1780*, 370-382.
30. van Zanten, T. S., Cambi, A., Koopman, M., Joosten, B., Figdor, C. G., and Garcia-Parajo, M. F. (2009) Hotspots of GPI-anchored proteins and integrin nanoclusters function as nucleation sites for cell adhesion, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 106*, 18557-18562.
31. Muthing, J. (1996) High-resolution thin-layer chromatography of gangliosides, *J. Chromatogr. A 720*, 3-25.
32. Neville, D. C., Coquard, V., Priestman, D. A., te Vruchte, D. J., Sillence, D. J., Dwek, R. A., Platt, F. M., and Butters, T. D. (2004) Analysis of fluorescently labeled glycosphingolipid-derived oligosaccharides following ceramide glycanase digestion and anthranilic acid labeling, *Anal. Biochem. 331*, 275-282.
33. Albrecht, S., Vainauskas, S., Stöckmann, H., McManus, C., Taron, C. H., and Rudd, P. M. (2016) Comprehensive Profiling of Glycosphingolipid Glycans Using a Novel Broad Specificity Endoglycoceramidase in a High-Throughput Workflow, *Anal. Chem. 88*, 4795-4802.
34. van Kooyk, Y., and Figdor, C. G. (2000) Avidity regulation of integrins: the driving force in leukocyte adhesion, *Curr. Opin. Cell Biol. 12*, 542-547.
35. Albohy, A., Li, M. D., Zheng, R. B., Zou, C., and Cairo, C. W. (2010) Insight into substrate recognition and catalysis by the mammalian neuraminidase 3 (NEU3) through molecular modeling and site directed mutagenesis, *Glycobiology 20*, 1127-1138.
36. Peter, R., Reinhard, G., and Roland, S. (1995) Diversity in the properties of two sialidase isoenzymes produced by Clostridium perfringens spp, *Bio. Chem. Hoppe-Seyler 376*, 569-576.
37. Ha, K. T., Lee, Y. C., Cho, S. H., Kim, J. K., and Kim, C. H. (2004) Molecular characterization of membrane type and ganglioside-specific sialidase (Neu3) expressed in E-coli, *Mol. Cells 17*, 267-273.
38. Freeze, H. H. (2001) Lectin analysis of proteins blotted onto filters, *Curr Protoc Mol Biol Chapter 17*, 17.17.11-17.17.18.
39. Blank, N., Schiller, M., Krienke, S., Wabnitz, G., Ho, A. D., and Lorenz, H.-M. (2007) Cholera toxin binds to lipid rafts but has a limited specificity for ganglioside GM1, *Immunol. Cell Biol. 85*, 378-382.
40. Cambi, A., Joosten, B., Koopman, M., de Lange, F., Beeren, I., Torensma, R., Fransen, J. A., Garcia-Parajo, M., van Leeuwen, F. N., and Figdor, C. G. (2006) Organization of the integrin LFA-1 in nanoclusters regulates its activity, *Mol. Biol. Cell 17*, 4270-4281.
41. Marwali, M. R., Rey-Ladino, J., Dreolini, L., Shaw, D., and Takei, F. (2003) Membrane cholesterol regulates LFA-1 function and lipid raft heterogeneity, *Blood 102*, 215-222.
42. Wands, A. M., Fujita, A., McCombs, J. E., Cervin, J., Dedic, B., Rodriguez, A. C., Nischan, N., Bond, M. R., Mettlen, M., Trudgian, D. C., Lemoff, A., Quiding-Järbrink, M., Gustavsson, B., Steentoft, C., Clausen, H., Mirzaei, H., Teneberg, S., Yrlid, U., and Kohler, J. J. (2015) Fucosylation and protein glycosylation create functional receptors for cholera toxin, *eLife 4*, e09545.
43. Schneider, C. A., Rasband, W. S., and Eliceiri, K. W. (2012) NIH Image to ImageJ: 25 years of image analysis, *Nat. Methods 9*, 671-675.
44. Cairo, C. W., and Golan, D. E. (2008) T cell adhesion mechanisms revealed by receptor lateral mobility, *Biopolymers 89*, 409-419.
45. Cairo, C. W., Mirchev, R., and Golan, D. E. (2006) Cytoskeletal regulation couples LFA-1 conformational changes to receptor lateral mobility and clustering, *Immunity 25*, 297-308.
46. Kampstra, P. (2008) Beanplot: A boxplot alternative for visual comparison of distributions, *Journal of Statistical Software 28*, 1-9.
47. Saxton, M. J., and Jacobson, K. (1997) Single-particle tracking: Applications to membrane dynamics, *Annu. Rev. Biophys. Biomol. Struct. 26*, 373-399.
48. Jaqaman, K., Loerke, D., Mettlen, M., Kuwata, H., Grinstein, S., Schmid, S. L., and Danuser, G. (2008) Robust single-particle tracking in live-cell time-lapse sequences, *Nat. Methods 5*, 695-702.
49. Alenghat, F. J., and Golan, D. E. (2013) Membrane protein dynamics and functional implications in mammalian cells, *Curr. Top. Membr. 72*, 89.

50. Qian, H., Sheetz, M. P., and Elson, E. L. (1991) Single particle tracking. Analysis of diffusion and flow in two-dimensional systems, *Biophys. J. 60*, 910-921.
51. Ishibashi, M., Miyanaga, Y., Matsuoka, S., Kozuka, J., Togashi, Y., Kinashi, T., and Ueda, M. (2015) Integrin LFA-1 regulates cell adhesion via transient clutch formation, *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 464*, 459-466.
52. Gaborski, T. R., Sealander, M. N., Waugh, R. E., and McGrath, J. L. (2013) Dynamics of adhesion molecule domains on neutrophil membranes: surfing the dynamic cell topography, *Eur. Biophys. J. 42*, 851-855.
53. Crucian, B., Nelman-Gonzalez, M., and Sams, C. (2006) Rapid flow cytometry method for quantitation of LFA-1-adhesive T cells, *Clin. Vaccine Immunol. 13*, 403-408.
54. Cairo, C. W. (2014) Inhibitors of the human neuraminidase enzymes, *MedChemComm 5*, 1067-1074.
55. Cho, J. Y., Fox, D. A., Horejsi, V., Sagawa, K., Skubitz, K. M., Katz, D. R., and Chain, B. (2001) The functional interactions between CD98, β1-integrins, and CD147 in the induction of U937 homotypic aggregation, *Blood 98*, 374-382.
56. Kansas, G., and Tedder, T. (1991) Transmembrane signals generated through MHC class II, CD19, CD20, CD39, and CD40 antigens induce LFA-1-dependent and independent adhesion in human B cells through a tyrosine kinase-dependent pathway, *J. Immunol. 147*, 4094-4102.
57. Andrew, D. P., Berlin, C., Honda, S., Yoshino, T., Hamann, A., Holzmann, B., Kilshaw, P. J., and Butcher, E. C. (1994) Distinct but overlapping epitopes are involved in alpha 4 beta 7-mediated adhesion to vascular cell adhesion molecule-1, mucosal addressin-1, fibronectin, and lymphocyte aggregation, *J. Immunol. 153*, 3847-3861.
58. Rothlein, R., and Springer, T. A. (1986) The requirement for lymphocyte function-associated antigen 1 in homotypic leukocyte adhesion stimulated by phorbol ester, *J. Exp. Med. 163*, 1132-1149.
59. Campanero, M., Pulido, R., Ursa, M., Rodriguez-Moya, M., De Landazuri, M., and Sanchez-Madrid, F. (1990) An alternative leukocyte homotypic adhesion mechanism, LFA-1/ICAM-1-independent, triggered through the human VLA-4 integrin, *J. Cell Biol. 110*, 2157-2165.
60. Bednarczyk, J. L., and McIntyre, B. W. (1990) A monoclonal antibody to VLA-4 alpha-chain (CDw49d) induces homotypic lymphocyte aggregation, *J. Immunol. 144*, 777-784.
61. Jia, F., Howlader, M. A., and Cairo, C. W. (2016) Integrin-mediated cell migration is blocked by inhibitors of human neuraminidase, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids 1861*, 1170-1179.
62. Cross, A. S., and Wright, D. G. (1991) Mobilization of sialidase from intracellular stores to the surface of human neutrophils and its role in stimulated adhesion responses of these cells, *J. Clin. Invest. 88*, 2067-2076.
63. Albohy, A., Li, M. D., Zheng, R. B., Zou, C., and Cairo, C. W. (2010) Insight into substrate recognition and catalysis by the human neuraminidase 3 (NEU3) through molecular modeling and site-directed mutagenesis, *Glycobiology 20*, 1127-1138.
64. Pellinen, T., and Ivaska, J. (2006) Integrin traffic, *J. Cell Sci. 119*, 3723-3731.
65. Caswell, P. T., and Norman, J. C. (2006) Integrin trafficking and the control of cell migration, *Traffic 7*, 14-21.
66. Drbal, K., Angelisova, P., Cerny, J., Hilgert, I., and Horejsi, V. (2001) A novel anti-CD18 mAb recognizes an activation-related epitope and induces a high-affinity conformation in leukocyte integrins, *Immunobiology 203*, 687-698.
67. Kuwano, Y., Spelten, O., Zhang, H., Ley, K., and Zarbock, A. (2010) Rolling on E- or P-selectin induces the extended but not high-affinity conformation of LFA-1 in neutrophils, *Blood 116*, 617-624.
68. Miller, L. J., Bainton, D. F., Borregaard, N., and Springer, T. A. (1987) Stimulated mobilization of monocyte Mac-1 and p150,95 adhesion proteins from an intracellular vesicular compartment to the cell surface, *J. Clin. Invest. 80*, 535-544.
69. Kim, M., Carman, C. V., Yang, W., Salas, A., and Springer, T. A. (2004) The primacy of affinity over clustering in regulation of adhesiveness of the integrin alpha(L)beta 2, *J. Cell Biol. 167*, 1241-1253.
70. Carman, C. V., and Springer, T. A. (2003) Integrin avidity regulation: are changes in affinity and conformation underemphasized?, *Curr. Opin. Cell Biol. 15*, 547-556.
71. Scheiermann, C., Kunisaki, Y., Jang, J.-E., and Frenette, P. S. (2010) Neutrophil microdomains: linking heterocellular interactions with vascular injury, *Current Opinion in Hematology 17*, 25.
72. Bakker, G. J., Eich, C., Torreno-Pina, J. A., Diez-Ahedo, R., Perez-Samper, G., van Zanten, T. S., Figdor, C. G., Cambi, A., and Garcia-Parajo, M. F. (2012) Lateral mobility of individual integrin nanoclusters orchestrates the onset for leukocyte adhesion, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 109*, 4869-4874.
73. Rajani, V., Carrero, G., Golan, D. E., de Vries, G., and Cairo, C. W. (2011) Analysis of molecular diffusion by first-passage time variance identifies the size of confinement zones, *Biophys. J. 100*, 1463-1472.
74. Liu, Y. M., Pan, D., Bellis, S. L., and Song, Y. H. (2008) Effect of altered glycosylation on the structure of the I-like domain of beta 1 integrin: A molecular dynamics study, *Proteins-Structure Function and Bioinformatics 73*, 989-1000.

75. Gu, J. G., and Taniguchi, N. (2004) Regulation of integrin functions by N-glycans, *Glycoconjugate J. 21*, 9-15.
76. Bellis, S. L. (2004) Variant glycosylation: an underappreciated regulatory mechanism for beta 1 integrins, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta-Biomembr. 1663*, 52-60.
77. Zhuo, Y., Chammas, R., and Bellis, S. L. (2008) Sialylation of β1 integrins blocks cell adhesion to Galectin-3 and protects cells against Galectin-3-induced apoptosis, *J. Biol. Chem. 283*, 22177-22185.
78. Yang, E. H., Rode, J., Howlader, M. A., Eckermann, M., Santos, J. T., Hernandez Armada, D., Zheng, R., Zou, C., and Cairo, C. W. (2017) Galectin-3 alters the lateral mobility and clustering of β1-integrin receptors, *PLoS One 12*, e0184378.
79. Mirenda, M., Toffali, L., Montresor, A., Scardoni, G., Sorio, C., and Laudanna, C. (2015) Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Receptor Type γ Is a JAK Phosphatase and Negatively Regulates Leukocyte Integrin Activation, *J. Immunol. 194*, 2168-2179.
80. Malik, M., Chen, Y.-Y., Kienzle, M. F., Tomkowicz, B. E., Collman, R. G., and Ptasznik, A. (2008) Monocyte migration and LFA-1-mediated attachment to brain microvascular endothelia is regulated by SDF-1α through Lyn kinase, *J. Immunol. 181*, 4632-4637.
81. Nakata, Y., Tomkowicz, B., Gewirtz, A. M., and Ptasznik, A. (2006) Integrin inhibition through Lyn-dependent cross talk from CXCR4 chemokine receptors in normal human CD34+ marrow cells, *Blood 107*, 4234-4239.
82. Sonnino, S., Aureli, M., Loberto, N., Chigorno, V., and Prinetti, A. (2010) Fine tuning of cell functions through remodeling of glycosphingolipids by plasma membrane-associated glycohydrolases, *FEBS Lett. 584*, 1914-1922.
83. He, Y., Kapoor, A., Cook, S., Liu, S., Xiang, Y., Rao, C. V., Kenis, P. J., and Wang, F. (2011) The non-receptor tyrosine kinase Lyn controls neutrophil adhesion by recruiting the CrkL–C3G complex and activating Rap1 at the leading edge, *J. Cell Sci. 124*, 2153-2164.
84. Yamaguchi, K., Hata, K., Wada, T., Moriya, S., and Miyagi, T. (2006) Epidermal growth factor-induced mobilization of a ganglioside-specific sialidase (NEU3) to membrane ruffles, *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 346*, 484-490.
85. Caixia, S., Stewart, S., Wayner, E., Carter, W., and Wilkins, J. (1991) Antibodies to different members of the β1 (CD29) integrins induce homotypic and heterotypic cellular aggregation, *Cell. Immunol. 138*, 216-228.
86. Yamaji, T., Miyake, Y., Kozutsumi, Y., and Kawasaki, T. (1997) Neutral Glycosphingolipids Induce Cell-Cell Aggregation of a Variety of Hematopoietic Cell Lines, *Eur. J. Biochem. 247*, 21-29.
87. Feldhaus, M. J., Weyrich, A. S., Zimmerman, G. A., and McIntyre, T. M. (2002) Ceramide Generation in Situ Alters Leukocyte Cytoskeletal Organization and β2-Integrin Function and Causes Complete Degranulation, *J. Biol. Chem. 277*, 4285-4293.
88. Wang, Y., Yamaguchi, K., Shimada, Y., Zhao, X. J., and Miyagi, T. (2001) Site-directed mutagenesis of human membrane-associated ganglioside sialidase - Identification of amino-acid residues contributing to substrate specificity, *Eur. J. Biochem. 268*, 2201-2208.
89. Ardman, B., Sikorski, M. A., and Staunton, D. E. (1992) CD43 interferes with T-lymphocyte adhesion, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 89*, 5001-5005.
90. Rossi, B., Espeli, M., Schiff, C., and Gauthier, L. (2006) Clustering of pre-B cell integrins induces galectin-1-dependent pre-B cell receptor relocalization and activation, *J. Immunol. 177*, 796-803.
91. Wang, X. Q., Sun, P., and Paller, A. S. (2002) Ganglioside modulation regulates epithelial cell adhesion and spreading via ganglioside-specific effects on signaling, *J. Biol. Chem. 277*, 40410-40419.
92. Rabinovich, G. A., Toscano, M. A., Jackson, S. S., and Vasta, G. R. (2007) Functions of cell surface galectin-glycoprotein lattices, *Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol. 17*, 513-520.
93. Rabinovich, G. A., and Toscano, M. A. (2009) Turning 'sweet' on immunity: galectin-glycan interactions in immune tolerance and inflammation, *Nat. Rev. Immunol. 9*, 338-352.
94. He, J., and Baum, L. G. (2006) Endothelial cell expression of galectin-1 induced by prostate cancer cells inhibits T-cell transendothelial migration, *Lab. Invest. 86*, 578-590.
95. Norling, L. V., Sampaio, A. L., Cooper, D., and Perretti, M. (2008) Inhibitory control of endothelial galectin-1 on in vitro and in vivo lymphocyte trafficking, *The FASEB Journal 22*, 682-690.
96. Kuwabara, I., and Liu, F.-T. (1996) Galectin-3 promotes adhesion of human neutrophils to laminin, *J. Immunol. 156*, 3939-3944.
97. Gopalakrishna, P., Rangaraj, N., and Pande, G. (2004) Cholesterol alters the interaction of glycosphingolipid GM3 with alpha 5 beta 1 integrin and increases integrin-mediated cell adhesion to fibronectin, *Exp. Cell Res. 300*, 43-53.
98. Nakayama, H., Yoshizaki, F., Prinetti, A., Sonnino, S., Mauri, L., Takamori, K., Ogawa, H., and Iwabuchi, K. (2008) Lyn-coupled LacCer-enriched lipid rafts are required for CD11b/CD18-mediated neutrophil phagocytosis of nonopsonized microorganisms, *J. Leukocyte Biol. 83*, 728-741.
99. Ledeen, R., and Wu, G. (2007) GM1 in the nuclear envelope regulates nuclear calcium through association with a nuclear sodium-calcium exchanger, *Journal of neurochemistry 103 Suppl 1*, 126-134.

100. Wang, X., Sun, P., Al-Qamari, A., Tai, T., Kawashima, I., and Paller, A. S. (2001) Carbohydrate-carbohydrate binding of ganglioside to integrin alpha(5) modulates alpha(5)beta(1) function, *J. Biol. Chem. 276*, 8436-8444.
101. Kazui, A., Ono, M., Handa, K., and Hakomori, S.-i. (2000) Glycosylation affects translocation of integrin, Src, and caveolin into or out of GEM, *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 273*, 159-163.
102. Salmi, M., and Jalkanen, S. (2005) Cell-surface enzymes in control of leukocyte trafficking, *Nat. Rev. Immunol. 5*, 760-771.
103. Bray, M. A., Vokes, M. S., and Carpenter, A. E. (2015) Using CellProfiler for Automatic Identification and Measurement of Biological Objects in Images, *Curr Protoc Mol Biol 109*, 14 17 11-14 17 13.
104. Carpenter, A. E., Jones, T. R., Lamprecht, M. R., Clarke, C., Kang, I. H., Friman, O., Guertin, D. A., Chang, J. H., Lindquist, R. A., Moffat, J., Golland, P., and Sabatini, D. M. (2006) CellProfiler: image analysis software for identifying and quantifying cell phenotypes, *Genome Biol 7*, R100.
105. Cihil, K. M., and Swiatecka-Urban, A. (2013) The Cell-based L-Glutathione Protection Assays to Study Endocytosis and Recycling of Plasma Membrane Proteins, *JoVE (Journal of Visualized Experiments)*, e50867-e50867.
1

3. Isoenzyme-Selective Inhibitors of Human Neuraminidases Reveal Distinct Effects on Cell Migration [1]

[1] Compounds used in these studies were synthesized and characterized by Yi Zhang and Tianlin Guo; NEU1-HEK cells were provided by Alexey V. Pshezhetsky (University de Montreal); A version of this manuscript has been submitted for publication in ACS Chemical Biology.

3.1 **Introduction**

Human neuraminidase enzymes (hNEU) are glycosyl hydrolases which release sialic acids from glycolipid and glycoprotein substrates.[1] Currently, hNEU isoenzymes that have been identified include NEU1,[2] NEU2,[3] NEU3,[4] and NEU4.[5] Though the four human neuraminidase isoenzymes catalyze the same hydrolysis reaction of sialoglycoconjugates (SGC), their specific targets and expression allow them to play differing roles in human physiology. One process that illustrates the diversity of hNEU function is the migration of cells.[6, 7] NEU1 has been reported to downregulate cell migration in human lung cancer cells and to suppress metastasis in mice.[6, 8] NEU1 also regulates lysosomal exocytosis, which may influence the invasiveness of cancers.[9] In contrast, NEU2 has been linked to increased cell survival and motility of prostate cancer cells.[10] Increased expression of NEU3 has been reported in human colon,[11] melanoma,[12] glioblastoma,[13] and prostate cancer cells[14] where the enzyme affects cell motility.[6] Additionally, NEU3 activity is implicated in axon regeneration.[15] NEU4 is overexpressed in human neuroblastoma resulting in increased cell proliferation,[16] but it is downregulated in human colon cancer cells where expression correlates with increased motility and metastasis.[17] These findings suggest significant, but highly diverse, roles played by hNEU enzymes in cell migration and cancer metastasis.

Integrins are glycoprotein receptors that play central roles in cellular migration, metastasis, and transmigration.[18, 19] Fibronectin (FN) is a major extracellular matrix (ECM) ligand of the α4β1 and α5β1 integrins (also called VLA-4 and VLA-5, respectively)[20] commonly expressed on many cell types.[21, 22] Integrins are regulated

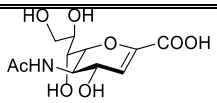
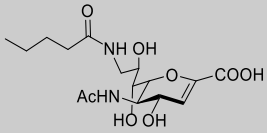
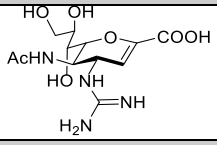
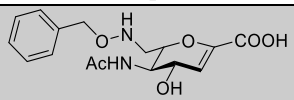
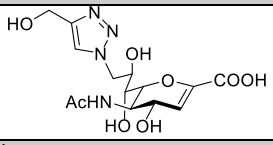
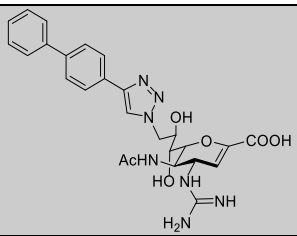
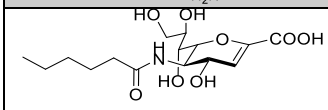
in part by dynamic shuttling of receptors between the membrane and endocytic compartments by clathrin-dependent and clathrin-independent mechanisms.[23-26] The endo- and exocytosis of integrins is known to feature selective uptake and spatially-organized processes;[27] furthermore, integrin cluster size and organization is critical to the strength of the resulting adhesions.[28] The glycosylation of β1 integrins plays an important role in integrin endocytosis and function.[29] The N-glycan structure of α5β1 influences endocytosis of the receptor through interactions with Galectin-3.[30-32] The N-glycan of the α5 integrin is critical to cell migration and may affect endocytosis.[33] Integrin-galectin interactions are attenuated by increased α2,6-linked sialic acid content, which masks lectin binding sites.[34, 35] Thus, hNEU may participate in integrin regulation by altering integrin-lectin binding.[36] Indeed, NEU1 is known to modify the N-glycan of the β4 integrin.[8]

The expression of multiple hNEU isoenzymes in most cell types makes it challenging to study the role of individual enzymes in cell migration. One strategy that has emerged is the use of selective small-molecule inhibitors of individual isoenzymes. We and other groups have worked to identify inhibitors of hNEU with excellent selectivity and nanomolar potencies, a selection of these are provided in **Table 3.1**.[37] Commonly used inhibitors include DANA **1** (2,3-dehydro-2-deoxy-*N*-acetylneuraminic acid), a pan-selective inhibitor of the four hNEU isoenzymes with minor preference for NEU3 and NEU4.[38] The first compound designed as a selective inhibitor of hNEU was C9-BA-DANA **2**,[39] which targets NEU1. The antiviral and bacterial NEU inhibitor, zanamivir **3**, has low micromolar activity against NEU2 and NEU3.[40, 41] The first NEU3-selective inhibitor reported was

compound **4**.[38] The most potent inhibitor reported for any hNEU is the NEU4-selective inhibitor, C9-4HMT-DANA **5**.[42] Recently reported inhibitors for NEU3 and NEU1, C9-4BPT-C4-G-DANA **6** and C5-HA-DANA **7**,[43, 44] provide the most potent methods to target these isoenzymes. We considered that the availability of this panel of inhibitors would allow us to analyze specific contributions of individual hNEU isoenzymes to cell migration.

In the current study, we examined the role of hNEU isoenzymes in the migration of four different human cancer cell lines from prostate (PC-3), breast (MDA-MB-231), lung (A549), and cervical (HeLa) tissue. We hypothesized that this panel of different cell lines could reveal the range of activity for hNEU isoenzymes found in disparate tissues. Furthermore, we wanted to use a panel of inhibitors that could interrogate multiple isoenzymes, including NEU1, NEU3, and NEU4. We observed that, not only do these cell lines show different levels of response to the same inhibitor, but that targeting of specific isoenzymes can have contrary effects. These results suggest that interrogating hNEU isoenzyme activity with pan-selective inhibitors could mask important activities and make a strong case for the further development and application of selective inhibitors of this family of human enzymes.

Table 3.1: Structures and activity of hNEU inhibitors used in this study.

Structure	Identifiers	IC_{50} [μM][f]				Selectivity [g]
		NEU 1	NEU 2	NEU 3	NEU 4	
	DANA[38] **1**	80	90	6	13	NEU3/4 (7X)
	C9-BA-DANA[a, 39] **2**	10	>500	>500	>500	NEU1 (50X)
	zanamivir[41] **3**	>500	8	4	47	NEU2/3 (6X)
	**4**[b, 38]	>500	>500	24	>500	NEU3 (21X)
	C9-4HMT-DANA[c, 42] **5**	>500	>500	80	0.16	NEU4 (500X)
	C9-4BPT-C4-G-DANA [d,43] **6**	>500	6	0.58	6	NEU3 (10X)
	C5-HA-DANA [e,44] **7**	0.42	15	210	440	NEU1 (36X)

a, Referred to as compound "10h" in original citation.[39] This compound has been named as a C9-butyl-*N*-amide derivative of DANA (C9-BA-DANA).[45] This could more appropriately be named as a C9-pentylamide, but we maintain this nomenclature for consistency with the literature.

b, Referred to as compound 5c in original citation.[38]

c, Referred to as compound 6 in original citation.[42] Named here as the C9-(4-hydroxymethyltriazolyl)-DANA.

d, Referred to as compound 8b in original citation.[43] Named here as the C9-(4-biphenyltriazolyl)-C4-guanidino-DANA.

e, Referred to as compound 11d in original citation.[44] Named here as the C5-hexylamido-DANA.

f, IC_{50} values from previous studies against a 4MU-NANA substrate are provided with the indicated citation.

g, Selectivity based on IC_{50} values cited (and may be an upper limit), with fold-selectivity between the best and next-best target shown in parenthesis. For inhibitors with similar activity against more than one target, both targets are listed, and the selectivity given is based on the lowest potency.

3.2 **Results**

3.2.1 NEU4 suppress cell migration of PC-3 and MDA-MB-231 cells

To understand the specific functions of hNEU isoenzymes on cell migration, we investigated β1 integrin-mediated cell migration of four human cell lines (PC-3, MDA-MB-231, A549, HeLa). HeLa and A549 cells express α5β1 integrin, with low levels of α4β1.[36, 46] PC3 cells are known to express β1 integrins.[47] Glycosylation of the α5β1 integrin is critical for cell migration in MBA-MD-231 cells.[48] To restrict our findings to the β1 integrin, we used a FN-coated surface for cell migration assays, following previously reported methods.[31, 49] A panel of reported hNEU inhibitors with isoenzyme selectivity were either synthesized as reported or obtained from commercial sources (**Table 3.1**). To screen the activity of these compounds in each cell line, we tested their activity to alter cell migration at doses which were approximately ten times that of the lowest reported IC_{50} value of each compound. In these experiments, cytochalasin D (CytoD), an actin depolymerizing agent,[50] was used as a positive control, and showed significant reduction of migration across all cell lines (**Figure 3.1**, **Table 3.2**).

Table 3. 2. Normalized cell migration of HeLa, A549, PC-3 and MDA-MB-231 cells treated with hNEU inhibitors.

	HeLa		A549		PC-3		MDA-MB-231	
	Mean ± SEM	(N)	Mean ± SEM	(N)	Mean ± SEM	(N)	Mean ± SEM	(N)
control (Buffer)	100 ± 2	(38)	100 ± 2	(35)	100 ± 2	(37)	100 ± 2	(29)
CytoD (197 nM)	38 ± 2****	(37)	36 ± 3****	(34)	37 ± 2****	(37)	24 ± 1****	(30)
1 (100 µM)	99 ± 2	(32)	90 ± 2*	(25)	82 ± 2****	(27)	91 ± 2	(16)
2 (100 µM)	-		-		167 ± 8****	(6)	163 ± 10***	(5)
3 (10 µM)	95 ± 3	(26)	102 ± 2	(29)	78 ± 3****	(20)	63 ± 4****	(11)
4 (250 µM)	94 ± 3	(22)	93 ± 3	(23)	61 ± 2****	(14)	79 ± 3****	(16)
5 (1.5 µM)	90 ± 3*	(23)	96 ± 2	(15)	90 ± 3*	(14)	74 ± 2****	(23)

Migration is expressed as mean ± standard error of the mean (SEM) of the percentage of distance traveled compared to control. Values were compared to control using a Dunnett's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

We first examined HeLa and A549 cell lines using a set of inhibitors with mixed activity as well as those that target NEU3 (compounds **1**, **3**-**5**). Several inhibitors tested in HeLa did not show significant reduction of cell migration, with only compound **5** having significant reduction (94 ± 3 %; **Figure 3.1A**). We previously found that both **5** and DANA **1** were active in a similar assay with HeLa cells; however, we note that the time of incubation for the current experiment is substantially longer here (3 h vs 21 h), which likely explains the discrepancy.[36] Testing in A549 cells found that DANA **1** was a moderate inhibitor of migration (90 ± 2%; **Figure 3.1B**), while the other compounds tested had no effect. These

results suggested that different cell lines show differential responses to the same compounds, and we proceeded to test our inhibitor panel on additional lines.

Testing in PC-3 cells identified multiple compounds as active inhibitors of cell migration (**Figure 3.1C**). The pan-selective inhibitor, DANA **1**, was active at 100 μM (82 ± 2%) and testing at a lower concentration (1.5 μM) did not show significant activity. Zanamivir **3** was an active inhibitor at 10 μM (78 ± 3%), but showed no effect at 1.5 μM. The NEU3-selective inhibitor, **4**, showed substantial inhibition at 250 μM (61 ± 2%), but had no effect at 1.5 μM. The NEU4-selective inhibitor **5** was active at 1.5 μM (90 ± 3%). MDA-MB-231 cells showed some similarities in sensitivity to hNEU inhibitors observed for PC-3 cells (**Figure 3.1D**). DANA **1** was not active over the range of 1.5 to 100 μM; while zanamivir **3** was only active at 10 μM (63 ± 4%). The NEU3-selective inhibitor, **4**, was only active at the higher concentration tested (250 μM; 79 ± 3%); while the NEU4-selective inhibitor, **5**, was active at 1.5 μM (74 ± 2%).

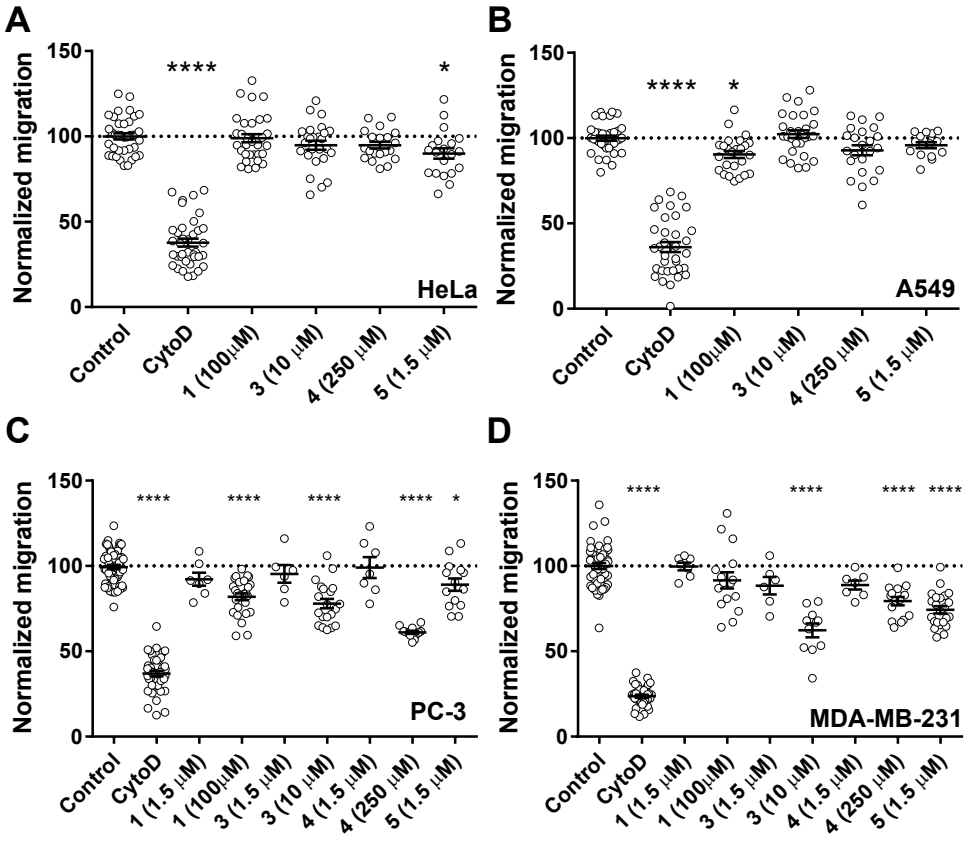


Figure 3.1. Inhibition of cell migration using inhibitors of neuraminidase enzymes. Normalized cell migration of four different cells treated with specific isoform-selective or non-selective inhibitors of human neuraminidase enzymes. A) HeLa, B) A549, C) PC-3, and D) MDA-MB-231. The data is presented as mean ± SEM, and conditions were compared to control using one-way ANOVA and Dunnett's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

These initial migration data confirmed that inhibition of individual isoenzymes gave variability in the responses of each cell line. Furthermore, these data suggested that compounds with activity for NEU3 and NEU4 were active as inhibitors of cell migration in PC-3 and MDA-MB-231 cells. The HeLa and A549 cells were less sensitive to all compounds tested. We therefore focused our attention on understanding the role of hNEU isoenzymes in PC-3 and MDA-MB-231 cells.

3.2.2 Inhibition of NEU1 activates cell migration

After identifying PC-3 and MDA-MB-231 cells as sensitive to hNEU inhibitors, we proceeded to investigate the effects of inhibitors for NEU1 and NEU4. We used C9-BA-DANA **2**, a compound selective for the human NEU1 enzyme,[39] and C9-4HMT-DANA **5,** which was identified as a potent and selective inhibitor for NEU4.[42] These two compounds offered the best selectivity among available inhibitors, and we hypothesized that they would be most likely to show significant effects. We tested the dose-dependent effect of C9-BA-DANA **2** in PC-3 and MDA-MB-231 cells (**Figure 3.2A & 3.2B**). We were surprised to observe that treatment of both cell lines with compound **2** at 10-100 μM caused a significant *activation* of cell migration (up to 167 ± 9%, PC-3; 163 ± 10%, MDA-MB-231, **Table 3.3**). This was in contrast to the effects of other compounds tested above, which had no effect or else acted as inhibitors of migration. Testing of compound **5**, a selective inhibitor of NEU4, over a similar range found *inhibition* of cell migration between 1.5 – 100 μM (**Figure 3.2C & 3.2D**). Together, these experiments confirm that targeted inhibition of individual hNEU isoenzymes can have opposite effects in cells.

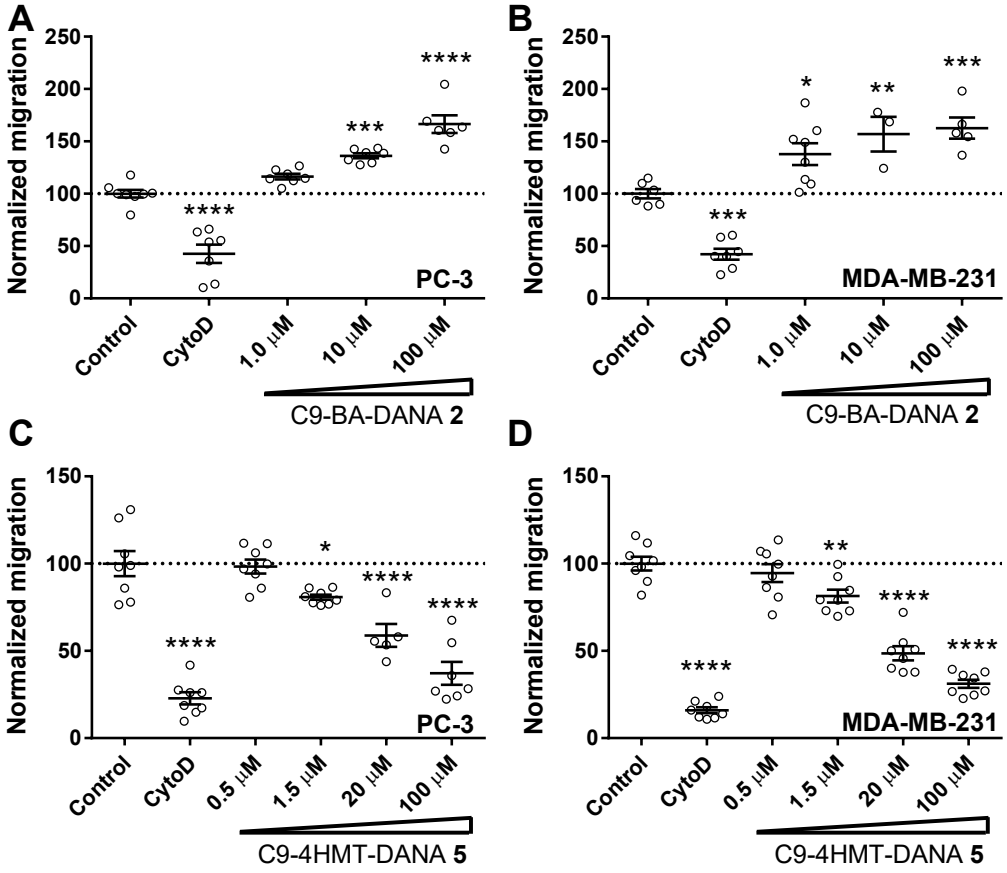


Figure 3.2. Dose-dependent cell migration modulation by hNEU inhibitors. Cell lines A) PC-3 and B) MDA-MB-231 were treated with 1.0, 10, and 100 μM C9-BA-DANA (**2)** and cell migration was determined. Cell lines C) PC-3 and D) MDA-MB-231 were treated with 0.5, 1.5, 20, and 100 μM C9-4HMT-DANA (**5)** and cell migration was determined. Cytochalasin D (197 nM) was used as a positive control. The data is presented as mean ± SEM, and conditions were compared to control using one-way ANOVA and Dunnett's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

Table 3.3. Normalized cell migration of PC-3 and MDA-MB-231 cells treated with hNEU inhibitors 2 & 5.

	PC-3		MDA-MB-231	
	Mean ± SEM	(N)	Mean ± SEM	(N)
Control (Buffer)	100 ± 4	(8)	100 ± 5	(6)
CytoD (197 nM)	43 ± 9****	(7)	42 ± 5***	(7)
2 (100 µM)	167 ± 9****	(7)	163 ± 10***	(8)
2 (10 µM)	136 ± 3****	(7)	157 ± 17**	(3)
2 (1 µM)	116 ± 3	(6)	138 ± 10*	(5)

	PC-3		MDA-MB-231	
	Mean ± SEM	(N)	Mean ± SEM	(N)
Control (Buffer)	100 ± 7	(8)	100 ± 4	(8)
CytoD (197 nM)	23 ± 4****	(8)	16 ± 2****	(8)
5 (100 µM)	37 ± 7****	(8)	31 ± 2****	(8)
5 (20 µM)	59 ± 7****	(8)	49 ± 4****	(8)
5 (1.5 µM)	81 ± 1*	(5)	81 ± 4**	(8)
5 (0.5 µM)	98 ± 1	(7)	95 ± 5	(8)

Migration is expressed as mean ± standard error of the mean (SEM) of the percentage of distance traveled compared to control. Values were compared to control using a Dunnett's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

To investigate the role of NEU1 in cell migration using a different method, we employed a previously reported human embryonic kidney (HEK-293) model which overexpressed NEU1.[51] We confirmed that NEU1 expression levels in these cells were elevated (approximately 5-fold relative to control cells) using western blotting (**Figure 3.3**). Determination of basal cell migration confirmed that increased NEU1 expression resulted in a large *decrease* in cell migration (62 ± 4 %) compared to untransfected HEK-293 cells (100 ± 2 %; **Figure 3.3**). This result is consistent with our finding that competitive inhibition of NEU1 resulted in *increased* migration.

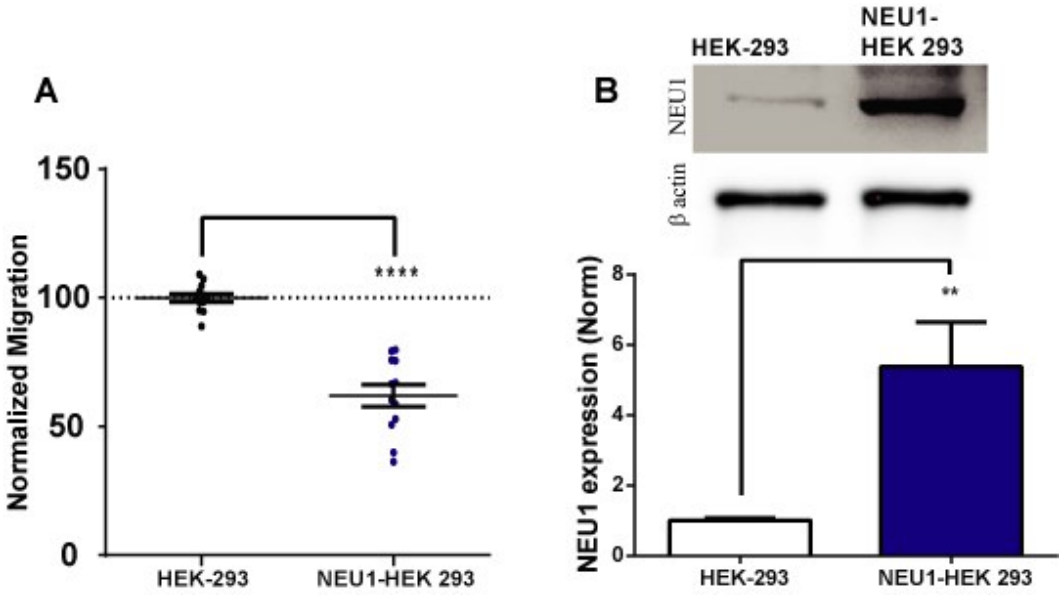


Figure 3.3. Effect of NEU1 overexpression on HEK 293 cell migration. The NEU1 isoenzyme was overexpressed in HEK293 cell lines using a previously described method.[51] A) Overexpression of NEU1 caused a significant decrease in the migration of HEK293 cell lines. B) Expression levels of NEU1 in control and transfected HEK293 cell lines were tested using western blotting. A single representative image from at least six blots for NEU1 is shown (top). Data from all blots are shown in the bar graph. The amount of enzyme was corrected to a β-actin loading control and normalized to control cells. Data are plotted as the mean ± SEM and compared to control using a student's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

We next sought to understand if the action of hNEU inhibitors with opposing effects on migration could interfere with each other. Our initial results with the pan-selective inhibitor, DANA **1** (**Figure 3.1**), where the inhibitor had no detectable effect in some cases, could be explained through mixed effects on NEU1 versus other isoenzymes. Thus, we tested the action of compound **2** on cell migration in the presence of NEU3 and NEU4 inhibitors (**Figure 3.4, Table 3.4**). Compound **4**, a NEU3-selective inhibitor, partially blocked the increased cell migration observed for **2** alone in both cell lines (125 ± 4%, PC-3; 131 ± 7%, MDA-MB-231). The NEU4-selective inhibitor, **5**, was able to block the activating effect of **2**, reducing the effect in both cell lines (103 ± 6%, PC-3; 102 ± 6%, MDA-MB-231). Combination of NEU1, NEU3, and NEU4 inhibitors returned cell migration to control levels (**2**+**4**+**5**, 103 ± 5%, PC-3; 111 ± 9%, MDA-MB-231). Finally, we observed that compounds **4** and **5** together had reduced effect on cell migration relative to each compound alone (104 ± 2%, PC-3; 116 ± 5%, MDA-MB-231). These experiments confirm that inhibitors of individual hNEU isoenzymes can have competing effects on cell migration and highlight the advantages of highly-selective inhibitors.

Table 3.4. Cell migration of simultaneous inhibition of multiple hNEU enzymes in the PC-3 and MDA-MB-231 cells.

	PC-3		MDA-MB-231	
	Mean ± SEM	(N)	Mean ± SEM	(N)
control (Buffer)	100 ± 4	(7)	100 ± 8	(8)
CytoD (197 nM)	30 ± 3****	(5)	47 ± 9****	(4)
2 (10 µM)	144 ± 4****	(21)	161 ± 8****	(12)
2 + 4 (100 µM + 250 µM)	125 ± 8*	(7)	131 ± 7*	(6)
2 + 5 (100 µM + 1.50 µM)	103 ± 6	(7)	102 ± 6	(6)
4+ 5 (250 µM + 1.5 µM)	104 ± 2	(6)	116 ± 5	(6)
2 + 4 + 5 (100 µM + 250 µM + 1.50 µM)	103 ± 5	(7)	111 ± 9	(5)

Migration is expressed as mean ± standard error of the mean (SEM) of the percentage of distance traveled compared to control. Values were compared to control using a Dunnett's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

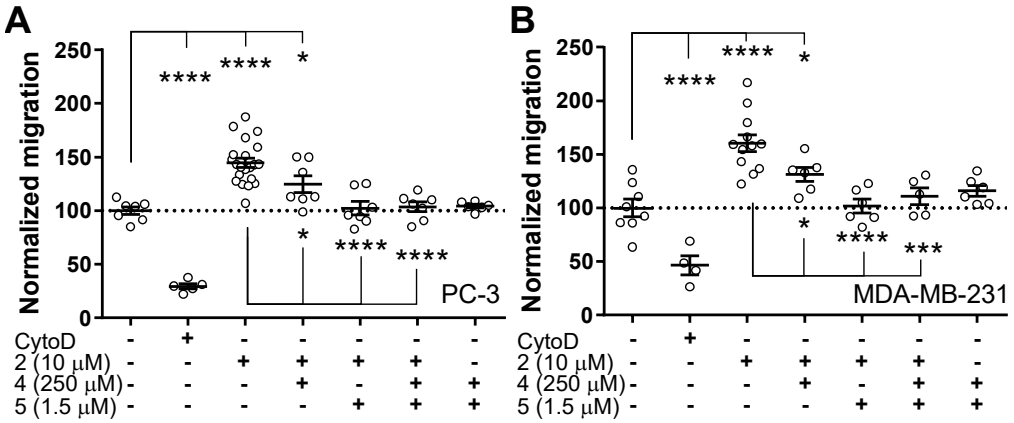


Figure 3.4. Combined effects of NEU inhibition. Normalized cell migration of four different cell lines treated specific NEU1 inhibitors alone or in combination with specific inhibitors of NEU3 and NEU4 enzymes in A) PC-3, and B) MDA-MB-231 cell lines. The data is presented as mean ± SEM, and conditions were compared to control using one-way ANOVA and Dunnett's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

It is possible that reduced cell migration observed upon inhibitor treatment was due to toxicity of compounds to cells. To test this hypothesis, we evaluated the cytotoxicity of compounds **1**-**5** in PC-3 and MDA-MB-231 cells. Compounds were tested under identical conditions used in cell migration experiments, with the highest concentration used for each compound tested. We did not observe any significant cytotoxicity for most hNEU inhibitors, with the notable exception of C9-BA-DANA **2** (**Figure 3.5**, **Table 3.5**). Treatment of cells with the NEU1-selective C9-BA-DANA **2** at 100 μM resulted in significant reduction in cell viability in both cell lines (PC-3, 71 ± 3%; MDA-MB-231, 74 ± 2%). CytoD induced marginal toxicity for MDA-MB-231 cells only (90 ± 2%). Since C9-BA-

DANA **2** treatment of cells resulted in increased migration, we conclude that the toxicity of the compound was moderate, and was unlikely interfere with the migration assay. Overall, these results rule out compound toxicity as an explanation for reduced cell migration.

Table 3.5. Cytotoxicity of hNEU inhibitors.

	PC-3		**MDA-MB-231**	
	Mean ± SEM	(N)	Mean ± SEM	(N)
control (Buffer)	1.00 ± 0.02	(54)	1.00 ± 0.01	(72)
1 (100 µM)	1.01 ± 0.03	(32)	1.03 ± 0.02	(32)
cyto D (197 nM)	0.97 ± 0.02	(16)	0.90 ± 0.02	(32)
2 (100 µM)	0.71 ± 0.03****	(48)	0.74 ± 0.02****	(32)
3 (10 µM)	0.94 ± 0.03	(32)	1.05 ± 0.02	(32)
4 (250 µM)	1.02 ± 0.03	(36)	0.99 ± 0.02	(58)
5 (1.5 µM)	1.00 ± 0.03	(15)	0.97 ± 0.01	(32)

Migration is expressed as mean ± standard error of the mean (SEM) of the percentage of distance traveled compared to control. Values were compared to control using a Dunnett's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

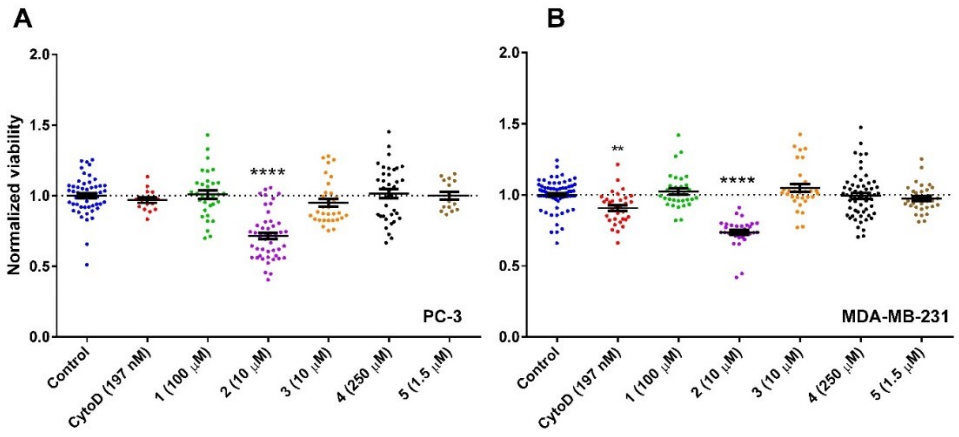


Figure 3.5. Toxicity profile of the PC-3 and MDA-MB-231 cells with inhibitors. A) PC-3 cells. B) MDA-MB-231 cells were treated with the highest concentrations of inhibitors used for migration studies and assessed for viability. For each cell line, 2.5 x 10^4 cells were incubated in each well of a clear 96 plate in the presence of inhibitors for 18 h. After incubation, 20 µL of MTS solution was added to each well and incubated for 1 hour. The absorbance of soluble formazan product was measured at 490 nm using a plate reader (Molecular devices) and viability of the cells were calculated. Data are plotted as the mean ± SEM and compared to control using a Dunnett's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

3.2.3 Inhibition of cell migration is dependent on hNEU isoenzyme expression

The extent of effects for hNEU inhibitors varied among the four cell lines tested (**Figure 3.1**). To better understand these differences, we investigated the native expression of NEU1 and NEU3 proteins in each cell line using Western blotting (**Figure 3.6**). Expression levels were quantified by densitometry of western blots, and normalized to PC-3 cells (the lowest expressor). The cell lines which were least sensitive to NEU3 inhibitors, HeLa and A549, had the highest expression of the enzyme (6- and 14-fold relative to PC-3). The cell lines which were most sensitive to NEU3-selective compounds (PC-3 and MDA-MB-231) had the lowest expression levels among the cells tested. These findings suggest that cells with lower expression of hNEU are more sensitive to the action of hNEU inhibitors.

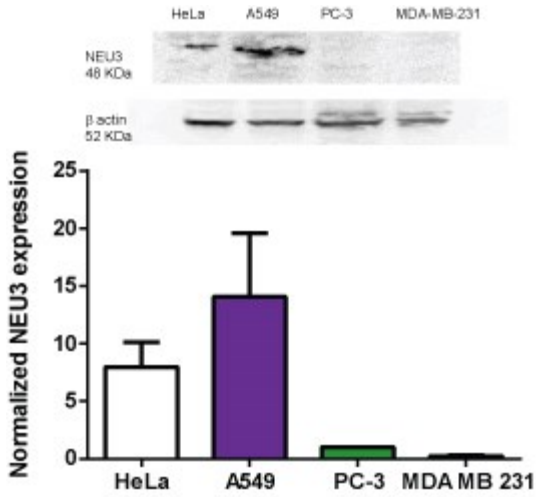


Figure 3.6. Differential expression levels of the NEU3 enzyme. NEU3 expression levels in HeLa, A549, PC-3, and MDA-MB-231 cell lines were determined using western blotting using mouse anti-human monoclonal antibody (MBL international, clone 11B). An image from a single representative blot is shown for NEU3 (top). At least six experiments were performed for cell line and the results are summarized in the lower bar graph. The amount of enzyme expression was corrected to a β-actin loading control and normalized to that of PC-3 cells and plotted as mean ± SEM. Data are plotted as the mean ± SEM.

3.2.4 Exogenous glycolipids modulate cell migration

To investigate the mechanism of action of hNEU inhibitors on cell migration, we tested the role of exogenous glycolipids on cell migration. Glycolipids such as GM3 and LacCer are known to affect integrin-mediated cell migration in HeLa and A549 cells,[36] and the concentration of these glycolipids could be altered by the activity of NEU3 or NEU4 enzymes.[4, 52] We treated cells with exogenous GM3 (50 ng mL^{-1}) and LacCer (50 ng mL^{-1}), in the presence of serum, to favor cell membrane insertion (**Figure 3.7, Table 3.6**).[53] We found that the addition of GM3 caused a significant decrease in cell migration of PC-3 cells (73 ± 7 %), but there was no measurable effect on MDA-MB-231 cells. However, in both cell lines LacCer treatment increased migration (130 ± 7%, PC-3; 150 ± 11%, MDA-MB-231). LacCer is the expected hydrolysis product of GM3 from NEU3, and has previously been reported to alter β1 integrin membrane organization, endocytosis, and cell migration.[54]

Table 3.6. Glycolipid effects on cell migration.

	PC-3		MDA-MB-231	
	Mean ± SEM	(N)	Mean ± SEM	(N)
Control (Buffer)	100 ± 5	(15)	100 ± 2	(12)
CytoD (197 nM)	32 ± 4	(14)	68 ± 2*	(16)
GM3 (50 ng/mL)	73 ± 7*	(16)	124 ± 16	(13)
Lac-Cer (50 ng/mL)	130 ± 7*	(14)	150 ± 11**	(14)

Migration is expressed as mean ± standard error of the mean (SEM) of the percentage of distance traveled compared to control. Values were compared to control using a Dunnett's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

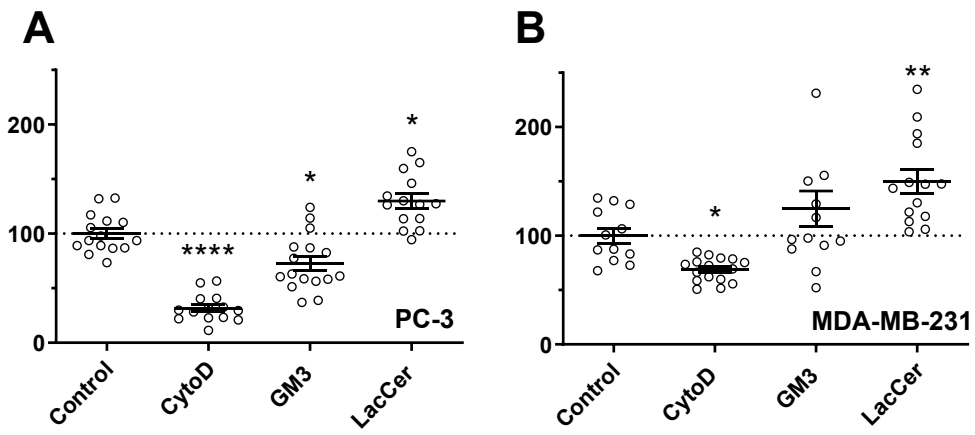


Figure 3.7. Effect of glycolipids on cell migration. Normalized migration of cells treated with exogenous glycolipids GM3 (50 ng/mL) and lactosylceramide (50 ng/mL) in A) PC-3 and B) MDA-MB-231 are shown. The data is presented as mean ± SEM, and conditions were compared to control using one-way ANOVA and Dunnett's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

3.2.5 Inhibitors of hNEU cause changes in cellular GM2

The effect of hNEU inhibition is likely due to changes in specific SGC (e.g. glycolipids or glycoproteins) on cells which modulate integrin activity. NEU3 and NEU4 are implicated by our results in regulation of integrin-mediated cell migration, and these enzymes are known to modify glycolipid targets.[7, 52] We implemented an LC-MS based technique to quantify changes in glycolipids from PC3 cells, which were most sensitive to inhibitors, after treatment with hNEU inhibitors.[55-57] We quantified glycolipid concentrations for several glycolipid species on cells treated with inhibitors (**Figure 3.8**).

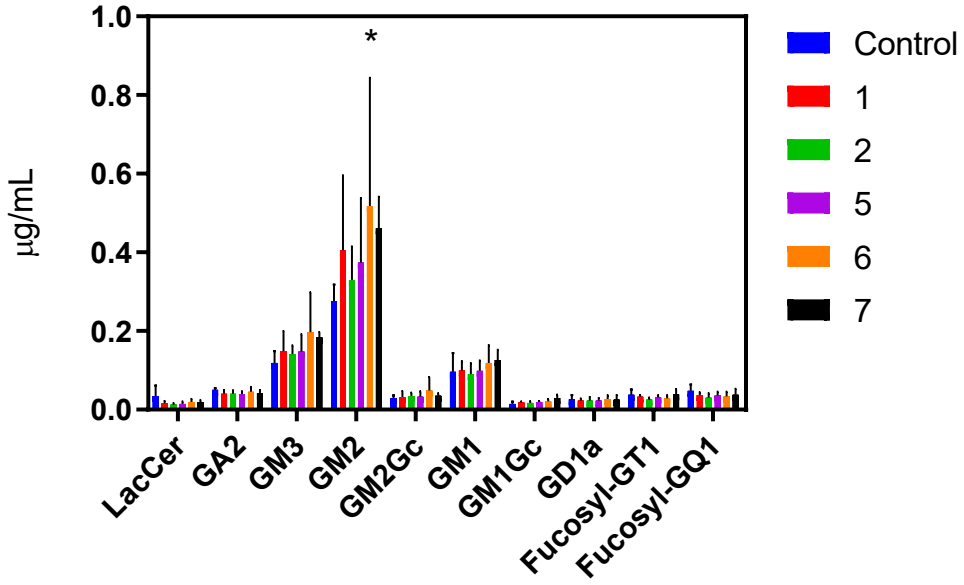


Figure 3.8. Glycolipid analysis of PC-3 cells treated with specific inhibitors. Cultured PC-3 cells were treated with neuraminidase inhibitors 1, 2, 5, 6, and 7 for 21 h. After that cells were harvested, lysed, and glycolipids were purified using protocol described in experimental methods. Gangliosides were treated with EGCase, followed fluorescent labeling of released oligosaccharides with 2AA. The labeled glycans were then analyzed by LC-MS (Agilent 6220 Accurate-Mass TOF HPLC/MS) and assigned using their corresponding mass by Agilent MassHunter Qualitative software. Data were compared to the amounts of each glycan present in control group using the student's t-test and plotted as the mean ± SEM (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

In general, the three most abundant glycolipids were GM2, GM3, and GM1. There was significant variability in the levels of GM2 and GM3 detected for inhibitor-treated cells. A modest increase in the level of GM2 was observed after treatment with NEU3 inhibitor **6**, however other conditions did not show statistically significant changes (**Figure 3.9**). We concluded that, while glycolipid levels may be affected by inhibitor treatment, these changes were not detectable in our assay. A possible explanation for this observation is that the effects of inhibitors treatment may be transient and could be obscured over the long incubation times used to observe effects on cell migration.

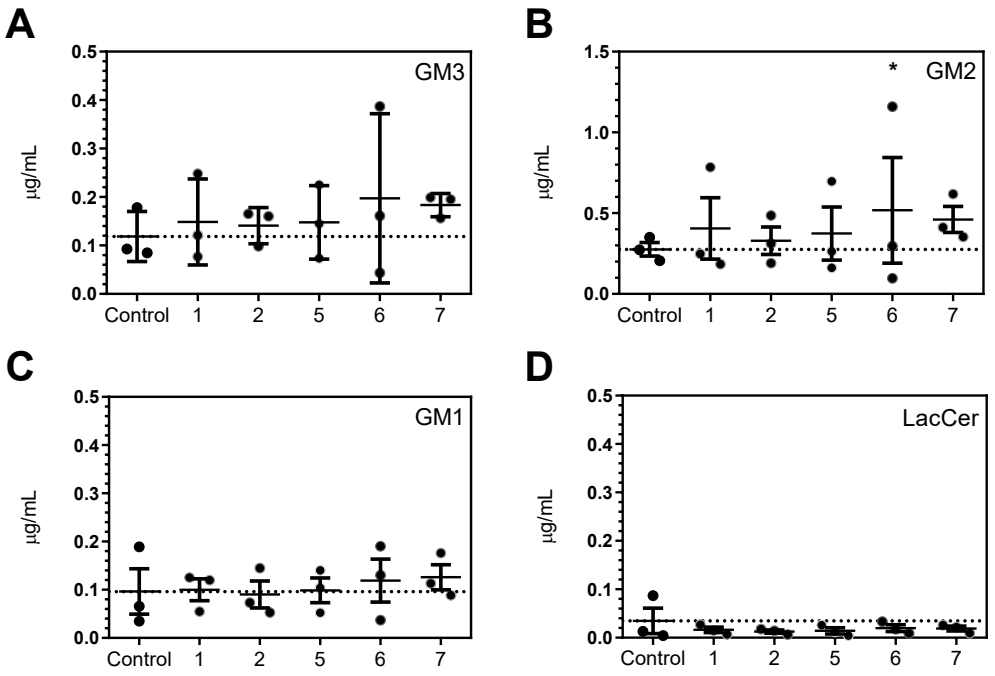


Figure 3.9. Changes in glycolipids of treated PC-3 cells. Glycolipid concentrations of PC-3 cells treated with selective inhibitors of hNEU at 100 µM concentration. A) GM3, B) GM2, C) GM1, and D) LacCer levels detected in PC-3 cells treated with compounds 1, 2, 5, 6, and 7 for 21 h. Data are presented as mean ± SEM, and were compared to control using one-way ANOVA and Dunnett's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$).

3.2.6 Cell surface sialoglycoconjugates are modulated by treatment with hNEU inhibitors

To explore the effects of inhibitors on cellular SGC, we examined changes to gross sialic acid content under these conditions. We quantified total sialic acid content by using fluorescent-conjugated lectins and flow cytometry. Cells were labeled with MAL (*Maackia amurensis* lectin), PNA (*Arachis hypogaea* lectin, peanut agglutinin), or SNA (*Sambucus nigra* agglutinin) (**Figure 3.10**). Cells were initially treated with buffer, **1** (100 μM), or NanI (0.1 RU). We observed significant changes in binding for MAL and PNA when both cell lines were treated with NanI. The binding of MAL (specific for sialic acid) was reduced, while PNA binding (specific for terminal galactose residues) was increased.[18] SNA (which prefers Neu5Ac α2-6 Gal terminal sites) was only reduced on PC-3 cells after NanI treatment. Although these findings were consistent with removal of sialic acids from the cell surface by NanI, treatment of cells with DANA **1** at 100 μM was unable to significantly alter the binding of MAL, PNA, or SNA to cells. High doses of DANA **1** (1 mM) were able to increase MAL and PNA staining in MDA-MB-231 (**Figure 3.11**). Furthermore, high dose treatment of MDA-MB-231 cells with zanamivir **3** (100 μM) resulted in an increase of MAL staining. These data confirmed that both **1** and **3** were able to affect gross sialic acid content of cells. However, we concluded that these changes may be small or limited to specific targets under the conditions used for cell migration assays, as they were not detectable by lectin staining at these lower concentrations.

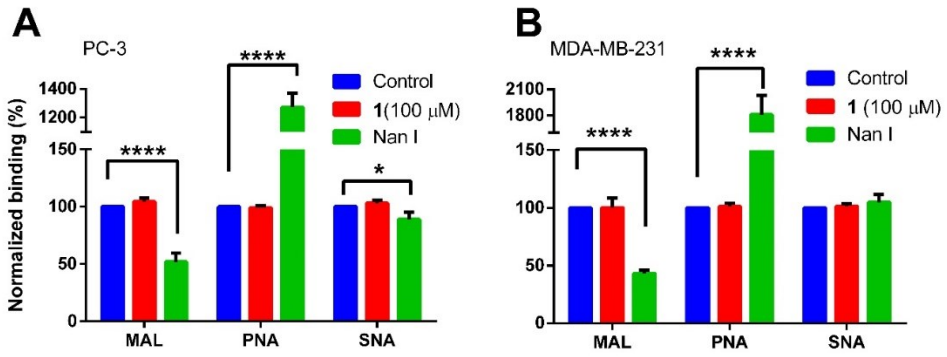


Figure 3.10. Changes in cell surface sialic acid content by lectin staining. A) PC-3 or B) MDA-MB-231 cells were treated with buffer or DANA (100 μM, 18 h). Cells were then detached (10 mM EDTA for 2 h in PBS) and harvested. For NanI treatment, cells were treated with 0.1 RU NanI for 2 h after harvesting. 1 x 10^5 cells were then stained with Peanut agglutinin (PNA, conjugated with Alexa Fluor 647, 20 μg/mL) or with Sambucus nigra agglutinin (SNA, conjugated with FITC, 20 μg/mL) or with Maackia amurensis lectin (MAL, conjugated with FITC, 5 μg/mL) for 30 mins separately. Fluorescence signal from MAL, PNA, and SNA staining was detected using flow cytometry, and normalized to the control group. Data are plotted as the mean ± SEM and compared to control using a student's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

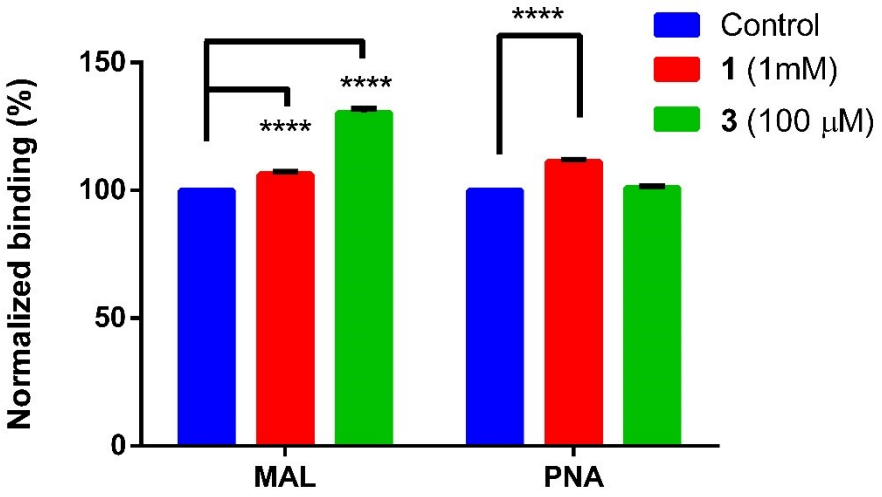


Figure 3.11. Changes in cell surface sialic acid content of MDA-MB-231 cells at high inhibitor concentrations. MDA-MB-231 cells were treated with DANA 1 (1 mM) and zanamivir 3 (100 mM) for 18 h. Cells were then detached (10 mM EDTA for 2 h in PBS) and harvested. For NanI treatment, cells were treated with 0.1 RU NanI for 2 h after harvesting. 1 x 10^5 cells were then stained with Peanut agglutinin (PNA, conjugated with Alexa Fluor 647, 20 μg/mL) or with Sambucus nigra agglutinin (SNA, conjugated with FITC, 20 μg/mL) or with Maackia amurensis lectin (MAL, conjugated with FITC, 5 μg/mL) for 30 mins separately. Fluorescence signal from MAL, PNA, and SNA staining was detected using flow cytometry, and normalized to the control group. Data are plotted as the mean ± SEM and compared to control using a student's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

3.2.7 Human neuraminidases modulate glycosylation and endocytosis of β1 integrin

Our results confirmed that hNEU inhibitor treatment could result in changes to cellular SGC, including glycolipids and glycoproteins, which may affect integrin activity. Thus, we next tested for direct effects of hNEU on β1 integrin glycosylation and its endocytosis. The β1 integrin heterodimer is known to be heavily N-link glycosylated, and its glycosylation state may affect activity.[29, 31, 35, 48] To obtain evidence of changes to β1 integrin glycosylation, we performed western blotting of the β1 chain of the integrin heterodimer after treatment with NanI, NEU3, and NEU4 in MDA-MB-231 cells. This cell was selected because it previously showed sensitivity towards hNEU inhibitors (**Figure 3.12**).

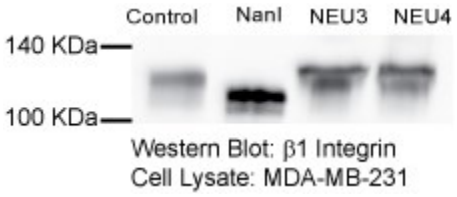


Figure 3.12. Molecular weight of the β1 integrin after neuraminidase treatment. MDA-MB-231 cells were treated with NanI or Neu3 for 3 h; and NEU4 for 1 h. Cells were lysed and the molecular weight of the β1 integrin was determined using a western blot using rabbit anti-integrin beta 1 antibody (EP1041Y) from Abcam, USA at 1:2000 dilution. Two separate experiments were performed and a representative image is shown.

We observed that the β1 integrin had a large decrease in molecular weight when treated with NanI, and a second smaller band appeared after treatment with NEU3 or NEU4. These data are consistent with a change in the integrin glycoform due to hNEU enzymes, most likely a loss of sialic acid consistent with previous experiments using β2 integrins.[57] To test whether NEU activity altered endocytosis of the integrin, we measured changes in the relative rate of β1-integrin endocytosis in PC-3 and MDA-MB-231 cells. Endocytosis was determined through biotinylation of cell surface proteins, and analysis of the distribution of the biotinylated proteins using western blotting.[58, 59] Conditions included the addition of exogenous enzymes, glycolipids, and hNEU inhibitors (**Figure 3.13**).

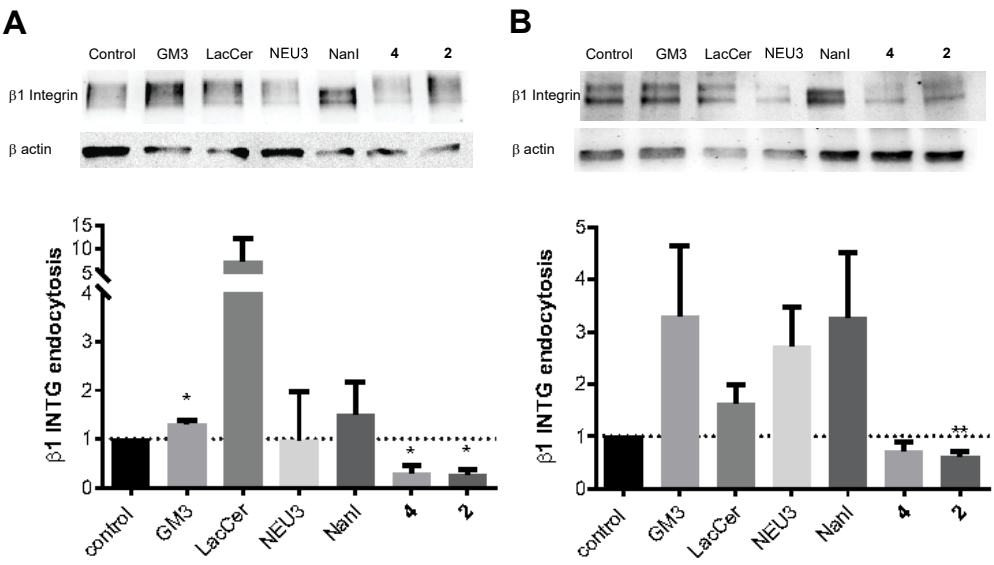


Figure 3.13. Neuraminidase enzymes affect the endocytosis of β1 integrin. The endocytosis of the β1 integrin was determined using biotinylation and western blotting in A) PC-3 and B) MDA-MB-231 cells. Blots are shown in the top rows for the β1 integrin, and bottom rows for β actin loading controls. Cells were treated with GM3 (50 ng/mL), LacCer (50 ng/mL), NEU3 (500 μRU), NanI (0.1 RU), 4 (250 mM), and 2 (100 μM) for 0.5 h and proceeded for blotting protocol. A representative blot from at least two experiments are shown here. Densitometry was used to compare changes in the integrin band to the loading control, and values are plotted as the mean ± SEM and conditions were compared to control using student's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$).

Treatment with GM3 resulted in increased integrin endocytosis for both cell lines. LacCer treatment resulted in a large increase in endocytosis for MDA-MB-231 cells, and only a minor increase in PC3 cells. Exogenous NEU3 had no effect in MDA-MB-231 cells but resulted in an increase in endocytosis for PC3 cells. The bacterial neuraminidase, NanI, showed increased endocytosis for both cell lines. We note that NanI prefers glycoprotein targets[60] and may therefore implicate non-glycolipid SGC targets in this process. Treatment with NEU3 and NEU1 inhibitors (compounds **4** and **2**, respectively) reduced endocytosis of the integrin. Inspection of the integrin blots from these experiments provides further confirmation of changes to the glycoform of the integrin, as lower molecular weight bands can be observed in several conditions. Together, these results support a role for enzymes which modify SGC in the regulation of integrin endocytosis.

3.3 **Discussion**

Using migration assays and a unique panel of specific hNEU inhibitors, we have investigated the involvement of hNEU in regulation of integrin-mediated cell migration. Testing for general responses to inhibitors found different magnitudes of response for the same inhibitors among a sample of four human cell lines (PC-3, MDA-MD-231, A549, and HeLa). These differences were attributable in part to differences in hNEU expression levels. The response to inhibitors was dose-dependent, with NEU3 and NEU4 inhibitors blocking cell migration to various degrees. In contrast, treatment of cells with the NEU1 inhibitor, C9-BA-DANA **2**, had an activating effect on cell migration; while overexpression of the NEU1 enzyme in cells resulted in a corresponding decrease in basal cell migration. The

effects of isoenzyme-selective inhibitors were competitive with each other, as co-administration of NEU3 or NEU4 inhibitors with NEU1 inhibitors produced no net effect on cell migration. Experiments with exogenous glycolipids suggested a role for GSL in regulation of β1 integrin-mediated migration on FN, further supported by our finding of changes to cellular GM2 levels upon administration of inhibitors. These observations do not exclude a role for changes to other SGC, such as glycoproteins or the integrin itself. Lectin-staining of cells confirmed changes to cellular SGC after hNEU inhibitor treatment, which likely include both glycolipids and glycoproteins. Western blotting of the β1 integrin after exogenous NEU treatment confirmed that NEU3 and NEU4 induced changes in the molecular weight of the protein, consistent with desialylation. Finally, we evaluated changes to β1 integrin endocytosis on cells treated with exogenous NEU enzymes and hNEU inhibitors. These experiments revealed that NEU treatment generally increased endocytosis while inhibitors of hNEU blocked this process.

The modification of cellular SGC, including glycolipids and glycoproteins, contribute to the regulation of β1 integrin-mediated cell migration. We observed that exogenous GM3 inhibited migration of PC-3 cells consistent with previous findings.[36, 61] Treatment of cells with LacCer increased cell migration in both PC-3 and MDA-MB-231 cells. LacCer is known to activate β1 integrin clustering through activation of Src,[54] and to enhance endocytosis of β1 integrin[54] by a clathrin-independent mechanism.[62] Notably, NEU3 has been found to be associated with caveolin-1 and is found within membrane ruffles.[63, 64] Disruption of NEU3 function is expected to result in changes to GSL levels in cells. NEU3 knock-outs

show increased levels of LacCer, and, when combined with a HexA knock-out, result in large increases in GM2 levels.[65] NEU3 shRNA resulted in increased GM2 levels in neuronal cells.[66] This may be the result of increased levels of GM3 due to the loss of NEU3 activity; as knock-outs of GM3 synthase lead to reduced GM2 levels.[67] GM2 has direct molecular interactions with the β1 integrin,[68] and likely regulates integrin function in tumor cells through CD82.[69] Colon cancer cells show increased expression of NEU3, and a concomitant increase in LacCer concentrations.[11] LacCer and other GSL are internalized via caveolin-related mechanisms.[62] Our analysis of changes to cellular glycolipids confirmed that certain inhibitors of hNEU increased GM2 levels, and we propose that this is the most likely GSL involved in modulating β1 integrin function in cell migration. We note that our findings do not exclude a role for changes to integrin glycosylation in regulating cell migration. We find evidence of desialylation of β1 integrin after NEU treatment, consistent with previous studies.[8, 29, 57]

Our finding that selective inhibitors of hNEU can have disparate cellular effects provides an important caveat for future studies.[37] First, we note that testing of non-selective inhibitors, such as DANA **1**, can provide misleading results. In our case, testing with only DANA **1** would have led us to erroneously conclude that hNEU inhibitors only block cell migration. The same may also be true for commercially available viral inhibitors such as zanamivir **3**, which has mixed effects on NEU2 and NEU3.[40, 41] Studies that exploit isoenzyme-selective hNEU inhibitors are becoming more common;[36, 45, 70, 71] however, identifying new, more selective, and

more potent inhibitors remains an active area of investigation.[37, 38, 42-44] These compounds may provide new avenues for therapeutics.[37]

The regulation of cell migration by hNEU, and the availability of small molecule inhibitors for these enzymes, suggest potential applications. Blocking of integrin-mediated cell migration has been explored in the development of anti-adhesive strategies in cancer.[72, 73] Thus, understanding the specific roles of hNEU activity in regulating cell migration will be essential to testing the feasibility of inhibitors as therapeutics. The enzymatic activity of NEU1 has been investigated for effects on various cellular adhesion and migration receptors. The regulation of β1 integrin is critical for wound healing.[74] Increased NEU1 expression blocks endothelial cell migration, but NEU3 had only a minor effect on this process.[75] Increased NEU1 activity reduced invasive liver metastasis in animal models.[8] The activity of NEU1 has been shown to activate CD44 binding to hylauronin.[76] In endothelial cells increased NEU1 activity leads to desialylation of CD31, and reduced cellular adhesion.[77] Increased NEU1 expression has also been shown to decrease epithelial cell migration.[78] Sialidase activity accelerates fibrosis, and can be activated by cytokines in A549 and PBMC.[79] We observed that NEU1 overexpression reduced integrin-mediated cell migration on FN, consistent with previous findings that NEU1 overexpression reduced in vivo metastasis of tumor cells.[8]

The contrasting roles of NEU1 and NEU3/NEU4 in the regulation of cell migration suggest that selective targeting could allow for applications in wound healing.[74, 80] While anti-adhesive strategies are generally concerned with blocking cell migration, wound healing applications may benefit from strategies to activate

cell migration. Our findings suggest that enzyme activity of NEU3/NEU4 activates cell migration, while NEU1 inhibits cell migration. Correspondingly, inhibitors of NEU3/NEU4 will block cell migration and inhibitors of NEU1 will activate cell migration.[79] Therefore, strategies to enhance NEU3/NEU4 activity or to block NEU1 should lead to increased β1 integrin-mediated cell migration.

3.4 Conclusion

In this study, we have shown that β1 integrin-mediated cell migration is differentially regulated by individual hNEU isoenzymes. Selective inhibitors for hNEU isoenzymes revealed that NEU1 inhibition was activating, while NEU3 and NEU4 inhibition attenuated cell migration. These effects were competitive, and we confirmed that inhibitors with mixed activity, or mixtures of selective inhibitors, could mask effects on cell migration. These results highlight the need for selective tools to target hNEU, and the fact that isoenzymes can play distinct roles in regulating cellular processes. Finally, the importance of integrin receptors to cancer metastasis and wound healing suggest that hNEU inhibitors may provide a new target for pharmaceutical strategies.

3.5 Materials and Methods

3.5.1 Cell culture

HeLa cells were a generous gift of Prof. Robert Campbell, (University of Alberta, Canada). MDA-MB-231 cell line was a generous gift of Prof. Ratmir Derda (University of Alberta, Canada). PC-3 cells were a generous gift of Prof. Jeremy Wolf (University of Victoria, Canada). A549 cells were obtained from

ATCC. All cell lines were cultured according to ATCC guidelines. Briefly, HeLa and MDA-MB-231 cell line were cultured in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium (DMEM) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS) and 1% penicillin-streptomycin in 5% CO_2 and 37 °C in a humidified incubator. PC-3 and A549 were cultured in Ham's F-12k medium supplemented by 10% FBS and 1% penicillin-streptomycin in 5% CO_2 at 37 °C incubator. All experiments were performed with cell of passage 5 to passage 15.

3.5.2 Sources of reagents

DANA **1**, **2**, **4**, **5**, **6**, and **7** were prepared as previously reported.[38, 42-44] Zanamivir **3** (Sigma-Aldrich, USA) and Cytochalasin D (Sigma-Aldrich, USA) were obtained from commercial sources and used as provided. Stock solutions for all the compounds, except cytochalasin D, were made using ultra-pure water (18.2 MΩ). Stock solutions of cytoD were made in DMSO, and the final concentration of DMSO in all samples was less than 0.1%. The FITC-conjugated *Maackia amurensis* lectin (Bioworld, USA), FITC-conjugated *Sambucas nigra* agglutinin (EY Labs, USA), and AF647-conjugated PNA (Thermo Fischer, USA) were obtained from commercial sources.

3.5.3 Neuraminidase enzymes

Recombinant NEU3 and NEU4 were prepared and purified from *E. coli* following an established procedure.[81] *Clostridium perfringens* neuraminidase was purchased (Sigma-Aldrich) and was found to consist predominantly of the NanI isoenzyme based on molecular weight determined from SDS-PAGE.[36] NEU

activity was determined using a standard 4MU-NANA assay, where 1 relative unit (RU) was defined as 1 μmol 4MU-NANA substrate cleavage per min.

3.5.4 Migration Studies

Cell migration studies were performed using an Oris 96 well plate assay kit (Platypus Technologies, USA). Each well of the plate was coated using 100 μL of fibronectin (10 μg/mL in PBS, Calbiochem, USA) for 2 h and 100 μL of IgG-free BSA (200 μg/mL in PBS) for 1 h. After removal of BSA, stoppers were placed in each well. Cells were placed into each well (100 μL of 50 x 10^4 cells/mL) and incubated for 18 h to achieve 80%-90% confluence. The stoppers were removed, cells were gently washed with PBS, and medium supplemented with treatment conditions or medium alone was reintroduced in each well. Wells were imaged under bright field illumination using a 5x objective with a Nikon T1 Eclipse inverted microscope. The plate was incubated for 21 h at 37 °C in a humidified incubator, and wells were imaged again and analyzed with Image J software. Each condition was repeated on different days to account for intra- and inter-day variability, and buffer and cytoD controls were used on every plate. Migration rates were normalized to the intra-day buffer control. Normalized replicates were then pooled together for statistical analysis. Migration data were normalized using the following equation: Normalized migration, $r = \left(\frac{\mathrm{A0} - \mathrm{A21}}{M_B}\right) \times 100$. Where A_0 was the cell-free zone at zero hours (μm^2), A_{21} was the area covered during 21 h incubation (μm^2), and M_B was the mean area covered by cells treated with only medium (μm^2).

3.5.5 Western blotting

Cells lysates were prepared in TBST buffer (1% Tween 20, 50 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.4, 150 mM NaCl, 2 mM $MgCl_2$, and protease and phosphatase inhibitors), clarified by centrifugation, and boiled in Laemmli sample buffer. Lysates were separated by 10% SDS–PAGE. Lysate protein concentration was determined by bicinchoninic acid assay (BCA assay kit, Thermofisher, USA). Gels were transferred to nitrocellulose, blocked for 1 h at room temperature in TBS containing 5% milk (Biorad, USA), and then incubated in 1% TBST overnight at 4 °C with antibodies against beta-actin (anti-β actin antibody; 1:5,000; Abcam, ab8227), β1 integrin (Anti-integrin beta-1 antibody; 1: 5,000; clone EP1041Y, Abcam), α5 integrin (Anti-Integrin alpha-5 antibody; 1:1,000; clone EPR7854, Abcam), NEU1 (mouse monoclonal to human anti-neuraminidase 1; 1:1,000; Santa Cruz, clone F-8), and NEU3 antibody (mouse monoclonal to human anti-neuraminidase 3, clone 11b; 1:3,000; MBL), followed by the appropriate HRP conjugated secondary goat anti-rabbit antibody (1:5,000; Abcam) or goat anti-mouse antibody (1:3000; Biorad). Western blots were developed by ECL (BioRad, USA) according to the manufacturer's instructions.

3.5.6 Analysis of gangliosides in PC-3 cells treated with inhibitors using LC-MS

Expression and purification of EGCase was performed based on the reports of Albrecht et al.,[56] using a gene encoding recombinant EGCase I with a His-tag in a pET30 vector. The protein was purified on a Ni-NTA superflow column, concentrated, and stored at 4 °C. The activity of EGCase I was tested using ganglioside substrate GM3. One unit of EGCase I was defined as the amount of

enzyme that hydrolyzes 1 μmol of GM3 per minute at 30 °C. Ganglioside extraction and purification was performed based on previous reports.[82] Briefly, 1 x 10^6 cells were centrifuged to a pellet and homogenized in ice cold water (4 mL/g). Methanol and chloroform were added after vigorous mixing to a final ratio of 4:8:3 chloroform:methanol:water (v/v/v). This mixture was centrifuged (1500 RPM for 15 mins), and the supernatant was recovered and diluted with 0.173 volumes of water. After mixing, the suspension was centrifuged again, the upper phase was recovered, and transferred to a fresh tube. The sample was then purified on a SepPak C18 cartridge and evaporated to dryness under a stream of nitrogen. The final extract was re-suspended in sodium acetate buffer (50 mM, pH 5.2) containing 1 mg mL^{-1} sodium cholate. Gangliosides were then incubated for 18 hours at 30 °C with 0.086U EGCase to release the corresponding glycans. EGCase released glycans were labeled with anthranilic acid (30 mg anthranilic acid, 20 mg boric acid, 40 mg sodium acetate, and 45 mg sodium cyanoborohydride) at 80 °C for 45 mins, with an internal standard (maltose) added. The sample was purified on a discovery DPA-6S amide-HILIC column as described,[55] and reduced under vacuum. Labelled glycans were analyzed by LC-MS using an Agilent 1200 SL HPLC system and a normal-phase column (Accucore-150-Amide-HILIC, 2.6 μm, 2.1 x 150 mm, Thermo Fisher). The fluorescence detector was set to monitor at excitation 320 nm, emission 420 nm and all chromatography was performed at 40 °C. The binary solvent system followed a linear gradient with a flow rate of 0.4 mL min-1 (Solvent A: 100 mM ammonium formate, pH 4.45; Solvent B: acetonitrile). Quantification of glycolipid concentrations was calculated by reference to an

internal standard. Data analysis was performed using the Agilent MassHunter Qualitative Analysis software package version B.07.01.

3.5.7 Endocytosis of β1 integrin

Biotin-based assays were performed as previously described[59] with slight modifications. MDA-MB-231 or PC-3 cells were grown in 10% FBS-containing medium on 6 cm dishes to 80% confluence. The cells were placed on ice and washed once with cold PBS. Cell surface proteins were labeled with 0.8 mg mL^{-1} of EZ-link cleavable sulfo-NHS-SS-biotin (Thermo Scientific, USA) in for 60 min at 4 °C. Unbound biotin was washed away with cold medium, and pre-warmed 10% serum-containing medium with or without treatments were added to cells. The biotin-labelled surface proteins were allowed to internalize at 37 °C for 30 min, after which the cells were placed quickly back on the ice with cold medium. The remaining biotin at the cell surface after internalization was removed with GSH buffer (75 mM sodium chloride, 1 mM magnesium chloride, and 0.1 mM calcium chloride, 50 mM GSH, 80 mM sodium hydroxide, and 10% FBS) for 30 min at 4 °C, followed by repetitive washes with cold PBS. The cells were lysed by scraping in lysis buffer (150 mM sodium chloride 1.0% Triton X-100, 0.5% sodium deoxycholate, 0.1% SDS, 50 mM Tris pH 8.0, phosphatase and protease inhibitor cocktail) and incubation at 4 °C for 30 min. The lysate was clarified by ultra-centrifugation at 18,000 x g for 10 min. Supernatants were collected and biotinylated integrin was measured by western blot.

3.5.8 Cell viability

Toxicity of compounds was assayed under similar conditions that were used in migration studies. Briefly, wells in a 96 well plate were charged with 100 µL of 50 x 10^4 cells mL^{-1} cells and incubated for 18 h in 5% CO_2 at 37 °C in a humidified incubator. Cells were then treated with the indicated conditions for 21 h. The final concentration of the compounds was the same as that used for migration studies. After incubation, 20 µL of MTS solution (Promega, USA) was added to each well and incubated for 2 h. The absorbance of soluble formazan produced by viable cells from MTS was measured at 490 nm using SpectraMax M2 (Molecular Devices, USA) plate reader. For each condition, the experiment was conducted with replicates on different days to consider the intra- and inter-day variabilities. Absorbance for each replicate of conditions was normalized to that of intra-day buffer control.

3.5.9 Measurement of cell surface sialic acid

Changes in cellular SGC on MDA-MB-231 and PC-3 cell lines after treatment with neuraminidase inhibitors and bacterial neuraminidase enzymes was assessed using flow cytometry. Cells were treated with 10 mM EDTA in PBS for 1.5 h to detach cells from culture plates and incubated for 18 h in fresh growth media. Cells were then treated with hNEU inhibitors in growth medium and incubated for 21 h. For NanI-treated cells, after harvesting cells, 0.06 mg mL^{-1} NanI was used to treat cells for 2 h. Cells (1 mL, 10 x 10^4 cells mL^{-1}) were labeled by incubation with AF 647-PNA (20 µg mL^{-1}), FITC-SNA (20 µg mL^{-1}), and FITC-MAL (5 µg mL^{-1}) for 30 mins separately. Cells were analyzed using a BD Accuri C6 flow cytometer.

Doublet discrimination and gating was used to select monodisperse cells. Experiments were conducted with 4-6 replicates on different days to consider the intra- and inter-day variabilities. Fluorescence of each replicate conditions was normalized to that of the intra-day buffer control.

3.6 **References**

1. Miyagi, T., and Yamaguchi, K. (2012) Mammalian sialidases: Physiological and pathological roles in cellular functions, *Glycobiology 22*, 880-896.
2. Bonten, E., van der Spoel, A., Fornerod, M., Grosveld, G., and d'Azzo, A. (1996) Characterization of human lysosomal neuraminidase defines the molecular basis of the metabolic storage disorder sialidosis, *Genes & Development 10*, 3156-3169.
3. Monti, E., Preti, A., Rossi, E., Ballabio, A., and Borsani, G. (1999) Cloning and Characterization of NEU2, a Human Gene Homologous to Rodent Soluble Sialidases, *Genomics 57*, 137-143.
4. Wada, T., Yoshikawa, Y., Tokuyama, S., Kuwabara, M., Akita, H., and Miyagi, T. (1999) Cloning, Expression, and Chromosomal Mapping of a Human Ganglioside Sialidase, *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 261*, 21-27.
5. Monti, E., Bassi, M. T., Bresciani, R., Civini, S., Croci, G. L., Papini, N., Riboni, M., Zanchetti, G., Ballabio, A., Preti, A., Tettamanti, G., Venerando, B., and Borsani, G. (2004) Molecular cloning and characterization of NEU4, the fourth member of the human sialidase gene family, *Genomics 83*, 445-453.
6. Cross, A. S., Hyun, S. W., Miranda-Ribera, A., Feng, C., Liu, A., Nguyen, C., Zhang, L., Luzina, I. G., Atamas, S. P., Twaddell, W. S., Guang, W., Lillehoj, E. P., Puche, A. C., Huang, W., Wang, L. X., Passaniti, A., and Goldblum, S. E. (2012) NEU1 and NEU3 sialidase activity expressed in human lung microvascular endothelia: NEU1 restrains endothelial cell migration, whereas NEU3 does not, *The Journal of biological chemistry 287*, 15966-15980.
7. Miyagi, T., Wada, T., and Yamaguchi, K. (2008) Roles of plasma membrane-associated sialidase NEU3 in human cancers, *Biochimica et biophysica acta 1780*, 532-537.
8. Uemura, T., Shiozaki, K., Yamaguchi, K., Miyazaki, S., Satomi, S., Kato, K., Sakuraba, H., and Miyagi, T. (2009) Contribution of sialidase NEU1 to suppression of metastasis of human colon cancer cells through desialylation of integrin β4, *Oncogene 28*, 1218-1229.
9. Machado, E., White-Gilbertson, S., van de Vlekkert, D., Janke, L., Moshiach, S., Campos, Y., Finkelstein, D., Gomero, E., Mosca, R., Qiu, X., Morton, C. L., Annunziata, I., and d'Azzo, A. (2015) Regulated lysosomal exocytosis mediates cancer progression, *Science Advances 1*.
10. Koseki, K., Wada, T., Hosono, M., Hata, K., Yamaguchi, K., Nitta, K., and Miyagi, T. (2012) Human cytosolic sialidase NEU2-low general tissue expression but involvement in PC-3 prostate cancer cell survival, *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 428*, 142-149.
11. Kakugawa, Y., Wada, T., Yamaguchi, K., Yamanami, H., Ouchi, K., Sato, I., and Miyagi, T. (2002) Up-regulation of plasma membrane-associated ganglioside sialidase (Neu3) in human colon cancer and its involvement in apoptosis suppression, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 99*, 10718-10723.
12. Miyata, M., Kambe, M., Tajima, O., Moriya, S., Sawaki, H., Hotta, H., Kondo, Y., Narimatsu, H., Miyagi, T., Furukawa, K., and Furukawa, K. (2011) Membrane sialidase NEU3 is highly expressed in human melanoma cells promoting cell growth with minimal changes in the composition of gangliosides, *Cancer science 102*, 2139-2149.
13. Takahashi, K., Proshin, S., Yamaguchi, K., Yamashita, Y., Katakura, R., Yamamoto, K., Shima, H., Hosono, M., and Miyagi, T. (2017) Sialidase NEU3 defines invasive potential of human glioblastoma cells by regulating calpain-mediated proteolysis of focal adhesion proteins, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-General Subjects 1861*, 2778-2788.
14. Hata, K., Tochigi, T., Sato, I., Kawamura, S., Shiozaki, K., Wada, T., Takahashi, K., Moriya, S., Yamaguchi, K., Hosono, M., and Miyagi, T. (2015) Increased sialidase activity in serum of cancer patients: Identification of sialidase and inhibitor activities in human serum, *Cancer science 106*, 383-389.
15. Kappagantula, S., Andrews, M. R., Cheah, M., Abad-Rodriguez, J., Dotti, C. G., and Fawcett, J. W. (2014) Neu3 Sialidase-Mediated Ganglioside Conversion Is Necessary for Axon Regeneration and Is Blocked in CNS Axons, *The Journal of Neuroscience 34*, 2477-2492.
16. Tringali, C., Cirillo, F., Lamorte, G., Papini, N., Anastasia, L., Lupo, B., Silvestri, I., Tettamanti, G., and Venerando, B. (2012) NEU4L sialidase overexpression promotes β-catenin signaling in neuroblastoma cells, enhancing stem-like malignant cell growth, *International Journal of Cancer 131*, 1768-1778.
17. Shiozaki, K., Yamaguchi, K., Takahashi, K., Moriya, S., and Miyagi, T. (2011) Regulation of Sialyl Lewis Antigen Expression in Colon Cancer Cells by Sialidase NEU4, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 286*, 21052-21061.
18. Martin, K. H., Slack, J. K., Boerner, S. A., Martin, C. C., and Parsons, J. T. (2002) Integrin Connections Map: To Infinity and Beyond, *Science 296*, 1652-1653.

19. Rosseau, S., Selhorst, J., Wiechmann, K., Leissner, K., Maus, U. R., Mayer, K., Grimminger, F., Seeger, W., and Lohmeyer, J. (2000) Monocyte migration through the alveolar epithelial barrier: Adhesion molecule mechanisms and impact of chemokines, *Journal of Immunology 164*, 427-435.
20. These integrin heterodimers are also known by their CD and accession number designations: α4 - CD49d, ITGA4; β1 - CD29, ITGB1; α5 - CD49e, ITGA5.
21. Kaspar, M., Zardi, L., and Neri, D. (2006) Fibronectin as target for tumor therapy, *International Journal of Cancer 118*, 1331-1339.
22. Ruoslahti, E. (1999) Fibronectin and its integrin receptors in cancer, In *Advances in Cancer Research, Vol 76* (VandeWoude, G. F., and Klein, G., Eds.), pp 1-20.
23. Rainero, E., and Norman, J. C. (2013) Late endosomal and lysosomal trafficking during integrin-mediated cell migration and invasion, *Bioessays 35*, 523-532.
24. Caswell, P. T., and Norman, J. C. (2006) Integrin trafficking and the control of cell migration, *Traffic 7*, 14-21.
25. Caswell, P. T., Vadrevu, S., and Norman, J. C. (2009) Integrins: masters and slaves of endocytic transport, *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology 10*, 843-853.
26. Paul, Nikki R., Jacquemet, G., and Caswell, Patrick T. (2015) Endocytic Trafficking of Integrins in Cell Migration, *Current Biology 25*, R1092-R1105.
27. Huet-Calderwood, C., Rivera-Molina, F., Iwamoto, D. V., Kromann, E. B., Toomre, D., and Calderwood, D. A. (2017) Novel ecto-tagged integrins reveal their trafficking in live cells, *Nature Communications 8*.
28. Roca-Cusachs, P., Gauthier, N. C., del Rio, A., and Sheetz, M. P. (2009) Clustering of α5β1 integrins determines adhesion strength whereas αvβ3 and talin enable mechanotransduction, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 106*, 16245-16250.
29. Bellis, S. L. (2004) Variant glycosylation: an underappreciated regulatory mechanism for β1 integrins, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Biomembranes 1663*, 52-60.
30. Dennis, J. W., Lau, K. S., Demetriou, M., and Nabi, I. R. (2009) Adaptive Regulation at the Cell Surface by N-Glycosylation, *Traffic 10*, 1569-1578.
31. Papini, N., Anastasia, L., Tringali, C., Croci, G., Bresciani, R., Yamaguchi, K., Miyagi, T., Preti, A., Prinetti, A., Prioni, S., Sonnino, S., Tettamanti, G., Venerando, B., and Monti, E. (2004) The Plasma Membrane-associated Sialidase MmNEU3 Modifies the Ganglioside Pattern of Adjacent Cells Supporting Its Involvement in Cell-to-Cell Interactions, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 279*, 16989-16995.
32. Suzuki, O., Abe, M., and Hashimoto, Y. (2015) Sialylation and glycosylation modulate cell adhesion and invasion to extracellular matrix in human malignant lymphoma: Dependency on integrin and the Rho GTPase family, *International journal of oncology 47*, 2091-2099.
33. Hang, Q. L., Isaji, T., Hou, S. C., Wang, Y. Q., Fukuda, T., and Gu, J. G. (2017) A Key Regulator of Cell Adhesion: Identification and Characterization of Important N-Glycosylation Sites on Integrin alpha 5 for Cell Migration, *Molecular and Cellular Biology 37*.
34. Zhuo, Y., Chammas, R., and Bellis, S. L. (2008) Sialylation of β1 integrins blocks cell adhesion to Galectin-3 and protects cells against Galectin-3-induced apoptosis, *Journal of biological chemistry 283*, 22177-22185.
35. Shaikh, F. M., Seales, E. C., Clem, W. C., Hennessy, K. M., Zhuo, Y., and Bellis, S. L. (2008) Tumor cell migration and invasion are regulated by expression of variant integrin glycoforms, *Experimental cell research 314*, 2941-2950.
36. Jia, F., Howlader, M. A., and Cairo, C. W. (2016) Integrin-mediated cell migration is blocked by inhibitors of human neuraminidase, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids 1861*, 1170-1179.
37. Cairo, C. W. (2014) Inhibitors of the human neuraminidase enzymes, *MedChemComm 5*, 1067-1074.
38. Zhang, Y., Albohy, A., Zou, Y., Smutova, V., Pshezhetsky, A. V., and Cairo, C. W. (2013) Identification of Selective Inhibitors for Human Neuraminidase Isoenzymes Using C4,C7-Modified 2-Deoxy-2,3-didehydro-N-acetylneuraminic Acid (DANA) Analogues, *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 56*, 2948-2958.
39. Magesh, S., Moriya, S., Suzuki, T., Miyagi, T., Ishida, H., and Kiso, M. (2008) Design, synthesis, and biological evaluation of human sialidase inhibitors. Part 1: Selective inhibitors of lysosomal sialidase (NEU1), *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters 18*, 532-537.
40. Hata, K., Koseki, K., Yamaguchi, K., Moriya, S., Suzuki, Y., Yingsakmongkon, S., Hirai, G., Sodeoka, M., von Itzstein, M., and Miyagi, T. (2008) Limited Inhibitory Effects of Oseltamivir and Zanamivir on Human Sialidases, *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy 52*, 3484-3491.
41. Richards, M. R., Guo, T., Hunter, C. D., and Cairo, C. W. (2018) Molecular dynamics simulations of viral neuraminidase inhibitors with the human neuraminidase enzymes: Insights into isoenzyme selectivity, *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry*.

42. Albohy, A., Zhang, Y., Smutova, V., Pshezhetsky, A. V., and Cairo, C. W. (2013) Identification of Selective Nanomolar Inhibitors of the Human Neuraminidase, NEU4, *ACS Medicinal Chemistry Letters 4*, 532-537.
43. Guo, T., Datwyler, P., Demina, E., Richards, M. R., Ge, P., Zou, C., Zheng, R., Fougerat, A., Pshezhetsky, A. V., Ernst, B., and Cairo, C. W. (2018) Selective Inhibitors of Human Neuraminidase 3, *J Med Chem 61*, 1990-2008.
44. Guo, T., Heon-Roberts, R., Zou, C., Zheng, R. B., Pshezhetsky, A. V., and Cairo, C. W. (2018) Selective inhibitors of human neuraminidase 1 (NEU1), *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry in press*.
45. Hyun, S. W., Liu, A., Liu, Z., Cross, A. S., Verceles, A. C., Magesh, S., Kommagalla, Y., Kona, C., Ando, H., Luzina, I. G., Atamas, S. P., Piepenbrink, K. H., Sundberg, E. J., Guang, W., Ishida, H., Lillehoj, E. P., and Goldblum, S. E. (2016) The NEU1-selective sialidase inhibitor, C9-butyl-amide-DANA, blocks sialidase activity and NEU1-mediated bioactivities in human lung in vitro and murine lung in vivo, *Glycobiology 26*, 834-849.
46. Massin, F., Rubinstein, E., Faure, G. C., Martinet, Y., Boucheix, C., and Béné, M. C. (2004) Tetraspan and beta-1 integrins expression pattern of the epithelial lung adenocarcinoma cell line A549 and its sensitivity to divalent cations, *Cytometry Part B: Clinical Cytometry 60B*, 31-36.
47. Sroka, I. C., Chopra, H., Das, L., Gard, J. M. C., Nagle, R. B., and Cress, A. E. (2016) Schwann Cells Increase Prostate and Pancreatic Tumor Cell Invasion Using Laminin Binding A6 Integrin, *Journal of Cellular Biochemistry 117*, 491-499.
48. Zheng, M., Fang, H., and Hakomori, S.-i. (1994) Functional role of N-glycosylation in alpha 5 beta 1 integrin receptor. De-N-glycosylation induces dissociation or altered association of alpha 5 and beta 1 subunits and concomitant loss of fibronectin binding activity, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 269*, 12325-12331.
49. Gough, W., Hulkower, K. I., Lynch, R., Mcglynn, P., Uhlik, M., Yan, L., and Lee, J. A. (2011) A Quantitative, Facile, and High-Throughput Image-Based Cell Migration Method Is a Robust Alternative to the Scratch Assay, *Journal of Biomolecular Screening 16*, 155-163.
50. Rubtsova, S. N., Kondratov, R. V., Kopnin, P. B., Chumakov, P. M., Kopnin, B. P., and Vasiliev, J. M. (1998) Disruption of actin microfilaments by cytochalasin D leads to activation of p53, *FEBS letters 430*, 353-357.
51. Pshezhetsky, A. V., and Potier, M. (1996) Association of N-Acetylgalactosamine-6-sulfate Sulfatase with the Multienzyme Lysosomal Complex of β-Galactosidase, Cathepsin A, and Neuraminidase: POSSIBLE IMPLICATION FOR INTRALYSOSOMAL CATABOLISM OF KERATAN SULFATE, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 271*, 28359-28365.
52. Seyrantepe, V., Landry, K., Trudel, S., Hassan, J. A., Morales, C. R., and Pshezhetsky, A. V. (2004) Neu4, a Novel Human Lysosomal Lumen Sialidase, Confers Normal Phenotype to Sialidosis and Galactosialidosis Cells, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 279*, 37021-37029.
53. Sonderfeld, S., Conzelmann, E., Schwarzmann, G., Burg, J., Hinrichs, U., and Sandhoff, K. (1985) Incorporation and metabolism of ganglioside GM2 in skin fibroblasts from normal and GM2 gangliosidosis subjects, *European Journal of Biochemistry 149*, 247-255.
54. Sharma, D. K., Brown, J. C., Cheng, Z., Holicky, E. L., Marks, D. L., and Pagano, R. E. (2005) The Glycosphingolipid, Lactosylceramide, Regulates β1-Integrin Clustering and Endocytosis, *Cancer Research 65*, 8233-8241.
55. Neville, D. C. A., Coquard, V., Priestman, D. A., te Vruchte, D. J. M., Sillence, D. J., Dwek, R. A., Platt, F. M., and Butters, T. D. (2004) Analysis of fluorescently labeled glycosphingolipid-derived oligosaccharides following ceramide glycanase digestion and anthranilic acid labeling, *Analytical Biochemistry 331*, 275-282.
56. Albrecht, S., Vainauskas, S., Stöckmann, H., McManus, C., Taron, C. H., and Rudd, P. M. (2016) Comprehensive Profiling of Glycosphingolipid Glycans Using a Novel Broad Specificity Endoglycoceramidase in a High-Throughput Workflow, *Analytical Chemistry 88*, 4795-4802.
57. Howlader, M. A., Li, C., Zou, C., Chakraberty, R., and Cairo, C. W. (under review) Neuraminidase 3 is a negative regulator of LFA-1.
58. Burnette, W. N. (1981) "Western Blotting": Electrophoretic transfer of proteins from sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gels to unmodified nitrocellulose and radiographic detection with antibody and radioiodinated protein A, *Analytical Biochemistry 112*, 195-203.
59. Cihil, K. M., and Swiatecka-Urban, A. (2013) The Cell-based L-Glutathione Protection Assays to Study Endocytosis and Recycling of Plasma Membrane Proteins, *Journal of Visualized Experiments*, e50867.
60. Kim, S., Oh, D.-B., Kang, H. A., and Kwon, O. (2011) Features and applications of bacterial sialidases, *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 91*, 1-15.
61. Wang, X.-Q., Sun, P., and Paller, A. S. (2003) Ganglioside GM3 Inhibits Matrix Metalloproteinase-9 Activation and Disrupts Its Association with Integrin, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 278*, 25591-25599.

62. Singh, R. D., Puri, V., Valiyaveettil, J. T., Marks, D. L., Bittman, R., and Pagano, R. E. (2003) Selective Caveolin-1–dependent Endocytosis of Glycosphingolipids, *Molecular Biology of the Cell 14*, 3254-3265.
63. Wang, Y., Yamaguchi, K., Wada, T., Hata, K., Zhao, X., Fujimoto, T., and Miyagi, T. (2002) A Close Association of the Ganglioside-specific Sialidase Neu3 with Caveolin in Membrane Microdomains, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 277*, 26252-26259.
64. Yamaguchi, K., Hata, K., Wada, T., Moriya, S., and Miyagi, T. (2006) Epidermal growth factor-induced mobilization of a ganglioside-specific sialidase (NEU3) to membrane ruffles, *Biochemical and biophysical research communications 346*, 484-490.
65. Seyrantepe, V., Demir, S. A., Timur, Z. K., Von Gerichten, J., Marsching, C., Erdemli, E., Oztas, E., Takahashi, K., Yamaguchi, K., Ates, N., Dönmez Demir, B., Dalkara, T., Erich, K., Hopf, C., Sandhoff, R., and Miyagi, T. (2018) Murine Sialidase Neu3 facilitates GM2 degradation and bypass in mouse model of Tay-Sachs disease, *Experimental Neurology 299*, 26-41.
66. Valaperta, R., Valsecchi, M., Rocchetta, F., Aureli, M., Prioni, S., Prinetti, A., Chigorno, V., and Sonnino, S. (2007) Induction of axonal differentiation by silencing plasma membrane-associated sialidase Neu3 in neuroblastoma cells, *Journal of Neurochemistry 100*, 708-719.
67. Shevchuk, N. A., Hathout, Y., Epifano, O., Su, Y., Liu, Y., Sutherland, M., and Ladisch, S. (2007) Alteration of ganglioside synthesis by GM3 synthase knockout in murine embryonic fibroblasts, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids 1771*, 1226-1234.
68. Kundu, M., Mahata, B., Banerjee, A., Chakraborty, S., Debnath, S., Ray, S. S., Ghosh, Z., and Biswas, K. (2016) Ganglioside GM2 mediates migration of tumor cells by interacting with integrin and modulating the downstream signaling pathway, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular Cell Research 1863*, 1472-1489.
69. Todeschini, A. R., Dos Santos, J. N., Handa, K., and Hakomori, S.-i. (2007) Ganglioside GM2-Tetraspanin CD82 Complex Inhibits Met and Its Cross-talk with Integrins, Providing a Basis for Control of Cell Motility through Glycosynapse, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 282*, 8123-8133.
70. Fougerat, A., Pan, X., Smutova, V., Heveker, N., Cairo, C. W., Issad, T., Larrivée, B., Medin, J. A., and Pshezhetsky, A. V. (2018) Neuraminidase 1 activates insulin receptor and reverses insulin resistance in obese mice, *Molecular Metabolism 12*, 76-88.
71. Silvestri, I., Testa, F., Zappasodi, R., Cairo, C. W., Zhang, Y., Lupo, B., Galli, R., Di Nicola, M., Venerando, B., and Tringali, C. (2014) Sialidase NEU4 is involved in glioblastoma stem cell survival, *Cell Death & Disease 5*, e1381.
72. Avraamides, C. J., Garmy-Susini, B., and Varner, J. A. (2008) Integrins in angiogenesis and lymphangiogenesis, *Nature Reviews Cancer 8*, 604.
73. Rüegg, C., and Alghisi, G. C. (2010) Vascular integrins: therapeutic and imaging targets of tumor angiogenesis, In *Angiogenesis Inhibition*, pp 83-101, Springer.
74. Leeni, K., Jyrki, H., Lari, H., and Hannu, L. (2014) Integrins in Wound Healing, *Advances in Wound Care 3*, 762-783.
75. Cross, A. S., Hyun, S. W., Miranda-Ribera, A., Feng, C., Liu, A., Nguyen, C., Zhang, L., Luzina, I. G., Atamas, S. P., Twaddell, W. S., Guang, W., Lillehoj, E. P., Puche, A. C., Huang, W., Wang, L. X., Passaniti, A., and Goldblum, S. E. (2012) NEU1 and NEU3 sialidase activity expressed in human lung microvascular endothelia: NEU1 restrains endothelial cell migration, whereas NEU3 does not, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 287*, 15966-15980.
76. Katoh, S., Maeda, S., Fukuoka, H., Wada, T., Moriya, S., Mori, A., Yamaguchi, K., Senda, S., and Miyagi, T. (2010) A crucial role of sialidase Neu1 in hyaluronan receptor function of CD44 in T helper type 2-mediated airway inflammation of murine acute asthmatic model, *Clinical & Experimental Immunology 161*, 233-241.
77. Lee, C., Liu, A., Miranda-Ribera, A., Hyun, S. W., Lillehoj, E. P., Cross, A. S., Passaniti, A., Grimm, P. R., Kim, B.-Y., Welling, P. A., Madri, J. A., DeLisser, H. M., and Goldblum, S. E. (2014) NEU1 sialidase regulates the sialylation state of CD31 and disrupts CD31-driven capillary-like tube formation in human lung microvascular endothelia, *Journal of Biological Chemistry*.
78. Luzina, I. G., Lockatell, V., Hyun, S. W., Kopach, P., Kang, P. H., Noor, Z., Liu, A., Lillehoj, E. P., Lee, C., Miranda-Ribera, A., Todd, N. W., Goldblum, S. E., and Atamas, S. P. (2016) Elevated expression of NEU1 sialidase in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis provokes pulmonary collagen deposition, lymphocytosis, and fibrosis, *American Journal of Physiology-Lung Cellular and Molecular Physiology 310*, L940-L954.
79. Karhadkar, T. R., Pilling, D., Cox, N., and Gomer, R. H. (2017) Sialidase inhibitors attenuate pulmonary fibrosis in a mouse model, *Scientific Reports 7*, 15069.
80. Hood, J. D., and Cheresh, D. A. (2002) Role of integrins in cell invasion and migration, *Nature Reviews Cancer 2*, 91.

81. Albohy, A., Li, M. D., Zheng, R. B., Zou, C., and Cairo, C. W. (2010) Insight into substrate recognition and catalysis by the human neuraminidase 3 (NEU3) through molecular modeling and site-directed mutagenesis, *Glycobiology 20*, 1127-1138.
82. Sturgill, E. R., Aoki, K., Lopez, P. H. H., Colacurcio, D., Vajn, K., Lorenzini, I., Majić, S., Yang, W. H., Heffer, M., Tiemeyer, M., Marth, J. D., and Schnaar, R. L. (2012) Biosynthesis of the major brain gangliosides GD1a and GT1b, *Glycobiology 22*, 1289-1301.

4. Regulation of inflammation in vivo by NEU1 [1]

[1] Compounds used in these studies were synthesized and characterized by Tianlin Guo; In vivo experiment were carried out in the lab of Prof. Alexey V. Pshezhetsky (University de Montreal); Ekatrina Demina contributed in the in vivo studies; Suzzane Summarani and Prof. Ali Ahmed (University de Montreal) provided FACS analysis of leukocyte subsets. IHC was performed by Sullen Lamb, Histology Lab Services, U of Alberta. Some authors (MAH, CWC, AVP) are inventors on a provisional patent filed related to this work.

4.1 **Introduction**

The inflammatory cascade is an important component of acute inflammation, as it provides an essential mechanism for trafficking of leukocytes to the site of inflammation.[1] This process provides a rapid response to infection by regulating the permeability of the vascular compartment, activation of endothelial cells, binding of leukocytes to the endothelium, extravasation of leukocytes to the site of inflammation, as well as activation of macrophages, platelets, and other clotting factors.[2] Acute inflammation can be triggered by recognition of pathogen associated molecular patterns (PAMPs), such as the lipopolysaccharide (LPS) of gram negative bacteria.[3] The presence of LPS, or other PAMPs, is recognized by receptors such as the toll-like receptor 4 (TLR-4) leading to initiation of the inflammatory cascade and leukocyte recruitment.[4] The glycosylation state of cellular receptors, including TLR-4, is known to be regulated by endogenous neuraminidase enzymes (NEU, or sialidases).[5, 6] Notably, there are four isoenzymes of NEU with distinct substrate specificity, tissue expression, sub-cellular localization, and roles in pathogenesis.[7] The role of these individual NEU isoenzymes in leukocyte recruitment has rarely been investigated directly *in vivo*.

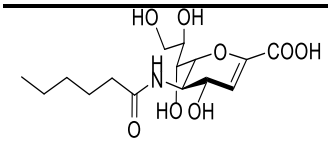
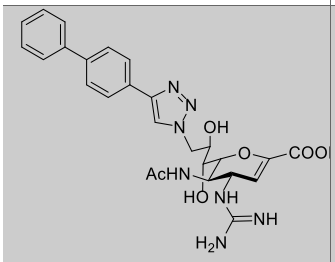
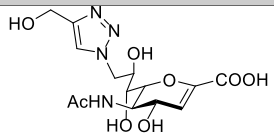
Neuraminic acid (Neu5Ac, or sialic acid) residues are known to be important in multiple steps of the inflammatory cascade. Selectins, which mediate leukocyte capture and rolling, require a minimal tetrasaccharide ligand, sialyl-Lewis^X (sLe^X, CD15s), for binding.[8] Endogenous NEU are known to modify this epitope, thus disrupting selectin-ligand interactions.[9] The firm adhesion step of the cascade is mediated by leukocyte β2 integrins LFA-1 (CD11a/CD18) and MAC-1

(CD11b/CD18). Activation epitopes of LFA-1 have been found to be modulated by endogenous NEU activity.[10] NEU enzymes can increase adhesion of polymorphonuclear leukocyte (PMN) adherence to endothelium and also increase migration through the endothelium and the site of inflammation.[11, 12] Activated PBMCs have been shown to increase production of inflammatory cytokines such as IFN-γ through action of NEU1 or NEU3.[13] The effect of cytokine production (e.g. IL-6, IL-12p40, and TNF-α) in dendritic cells has also been reported to be regulated by NEU1 and NEU3 activity.[14] Together, these findings suggest that endogenous NEU activity is involved at multiple points along the inflammatory cascade. Neuraminidase enzymes have been investigated in different inflammatory models such as pulmonary fibrosis,[15] LPS-induced acute lung injury,[16] and sepsis.[17,18,19]

In this study we systematically investigated the role of individual mammalian NEU isoenzymes in acute inflammation using a murine model. We adopted a six-day air pouch model of acute inflammation[20] using NEU KO mice challenged with an LPS stimulus. We hypothesized that individual NEU isoenzymes would have different effects on inflammation, specifically on the recruitment of leukocytes to the site of inflammation. We observed that the inflammatory response to LPS had distinct modulation from NEU isoenzymes, with NEU1 and NEU3 isoenzymes acting as positive regulators and NEU4 acting as a negative regulator. These results demonstrate that NEU isoenzymes have important and distinct roles in the regulation of immune cells, and indicate that further study is required to completely

understand the mechanisms of each enzyme and their involvement in normal and pathogenic inflammation.

Table 4.1: hNEU inhibitors used in this study.

Structure	Identifiers	IC_{50} [μM][d]				Selectivity[e]
		NEU 1	NEU 2	NEU 3	NEU 4	
	CG146001 [a,21]	0.42	15	210	440	NEU1 (36X)
	CG226002 [b,22]	>500	6	0.58	6	NEU3 (10X)
	C9-4HMT-DANA[c, 23] 3	>500	>500	80	0.16	NEU4 (500X)

a, Referred to as compound 11d in original citation.[21]

b, Referred to as compound 8b in original citation.[22]

c, Referred to as compound 6 in original citation.[23] Referred to here as C9-(4-hydroxymethyltriazolyl)-DANA (C9-4HMT-DANA).

d, IC_{50} values from previous studies against a 4MU-NANA substrate are provided with the indicated citation.

e, Selectivity based on IC_{50} values cited (and may be an upper limit), with fold-selectivity between the best and next-best target shown in parenthesis.

4.2 Results

4.2.1 Inflammatory response to LPS reveals involvement of neuraminidase enzymes in the recruitment of leukocytes

We used a murine air pouch model to investigate the effect of neuraminidase enzymes on inflammation.[20] An air pouch was created by subcutaneous (*sc*) injection of sterile air on the backs of WT (C57BL6) and NEU1 KO, NEU3 KO, NEU4 KO, and NEU3/4 DKO animals (see Materials & Methods). After a short period (9 h), the pouch was injected with either saline or saline containing LPS to simulate a bacterial infection. Subsequent to an incubation period, the air pouch was washed with sterile saline to harvest cells, which were then counted by flow cytometry (**Figure 4.1, Table 4.2**). Saline treatment provided a comparison of basal inflammation between WT and genotypic mice and differences were unremarkable (**Figure 4.1B**). In contrast, LPS treatment showed significant differences that were dependent upon NEU expression (**Figure 4.1C**). In the case of NEU1 KO animals, leukocyte counts were reduced by 4-fold ($79 \pm 9 \times 10^4$ cells/pouch) as compared to the WT LPS response ($326 \pm 29 \times 10^4$ cells/pouch). The NEU3 KO animals showed a reduced response to LPS as compared to the saline control; however, this was not significantly different from WT response to LPS. The NEU4 KO ($1371 \pm 230 \times 10^4$ cells/pouch) and NEU3/4 DKO ($992 \pm 140 \times 10^4$ cells/pouch) animals demonstrated a significant increase of between 3-4 fold as compared with the WT LPS response. These results suggested that NEU4 acted as a negative regulator of leukocyte recruitment, while NEU1 acted as a positive regulator.

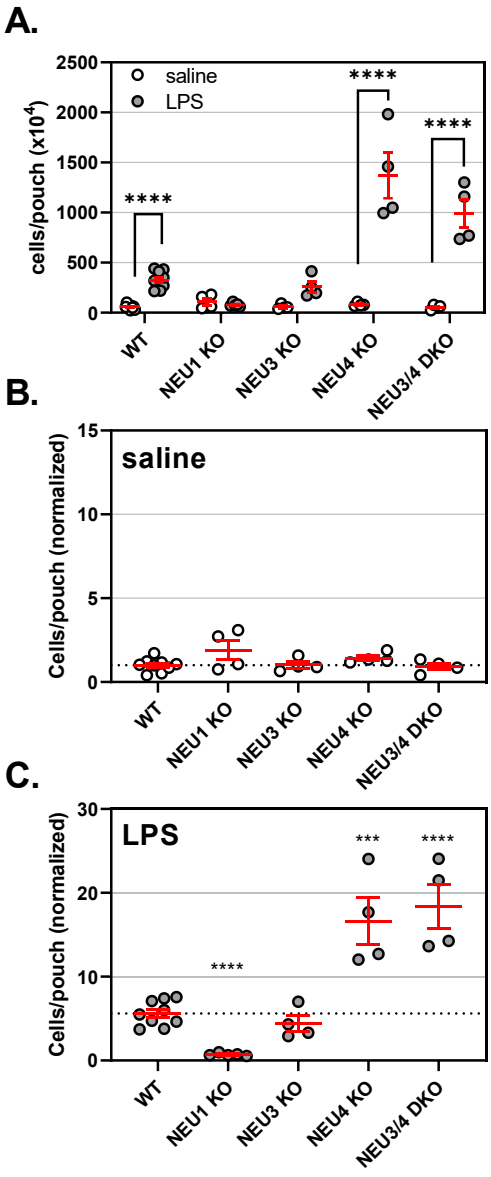


Figure 4.1. Leukocyte counts from the air pouch model. An air pouch was formed after injection of sterile air for each genotype. The pouch was then injected with saline or LPS and incubated for 9 h. Mice were then sacrificed, the pouch exudate was collected, and cells were counted by FACS. A. Cell counts are presented for saline (○) or LPS (●) treatment. B. Cell counts for saline treatment are plotted normalized to WT controls (58 x 10^4 cells/pouch). C. Cell counts for LPS treatment are plotted normalized to WT controls as in B. The dashed line indicates the average LPS response of the WT animal. Data are presented as mean ± SEM and comparisons were made to the WT controls using the Students t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

Table 4.2. Leukocyte raw cell counts observed in the air pouch model.

	Saline (cells x10^4)			LPS (cells x10^4)		
	Mean ± SEM	*p*	N	Mean ± SEM	*p*	N
WT C57BL6	58 ± 8		9	326 ± 29		9
NEU3 4 DKO	54 ± 12		4	992 ± 141	****	4
NEU 4 KO	83 ± 9		4	1371 ± 229	****	4
NEU 3 KO	59 ± 12		4	259 ± 54		4
NEU1 KO	111 ± 34		4	79 ± 9	****	5
Inh 1	72 ± 16		4	357 ± 111		4
Inh 2	100 ± 26		4	189 ± 40	**	4
Inh 3	172 ± 43	**	4	433 ± 49		3

Values were compared to control using a Student's t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

Table 4.3: Summary of changes to plasma cytokines in NEU1 and NEU4 KO animals.

Model	Activated[a]	Basal activated[b]	Attenuated[c]
NEU1		IL-1α, IL-15	G-CSF, IL-6, INFγ, CCL5
NEU4	IL-21		G-CSF, CCL5

a. Activated cytokine levels were defined as having a *significant difference between saline and LPS treatment in the control*, and showing a significant *increase between control and model LPS stimulation*.

b. Basal activation levels were defined as having *no significant difference between saline and LPS treatment in control*, and a *significant increase in saline* for the model relative to saline control.

c. Attenuated cytokine levels were defined as having a *significant difference between saline and LPS treatment in the control*, and showing a *significant decrease between control and model LPS stimulation*.

Based on these findings we sought to investigate the effect of specific inhibitors of neuraminidase isoenzymes in the same inflammation model (**Table 4.1; Figure 4.2**). Inhibitors were dosed at 1 mg/kg body weight for each animal. We observed that treatment of mice with a selective NEU1 inhibitor 1 had no significant effect on leukocyte counts after LPS treatment (357 ± 111 x 10^4 cells/pouch) as compared to saline-treated mice. Treatment with a selective NEU3 inhibitor 2 significantly reduced the LPS response of the WT mouse (189 ± 40 x 10^4 cells/pouch) relative to saline controls. Animals treated with a selective NEU4 inhibitor 3 did not affect leukocyte response to LPS (433 ± 49 x 10^4 cells/pouch); however, this treatment did result in a significant increase in leukocyte counts for saline-treated mice (172 ± 43 x 10^4 cells/pouch). Our inhibitor results were not conclusive for NEU1, but are consistent with NEU3 as a positive regulator and NEU4 as a negative regulator of leukocyte recruitment. The inhibitors showed differential effects on leukocyte subsets (*vide infra*), which may explain the divergence of these results from the genotypic animals. This may be the result of the compound pharmacokinetics or membrane permeability. Therefore, we would caution that these results require further study and may be dependent on the dosing regimen. Future experiments will be needed to confirm these results.

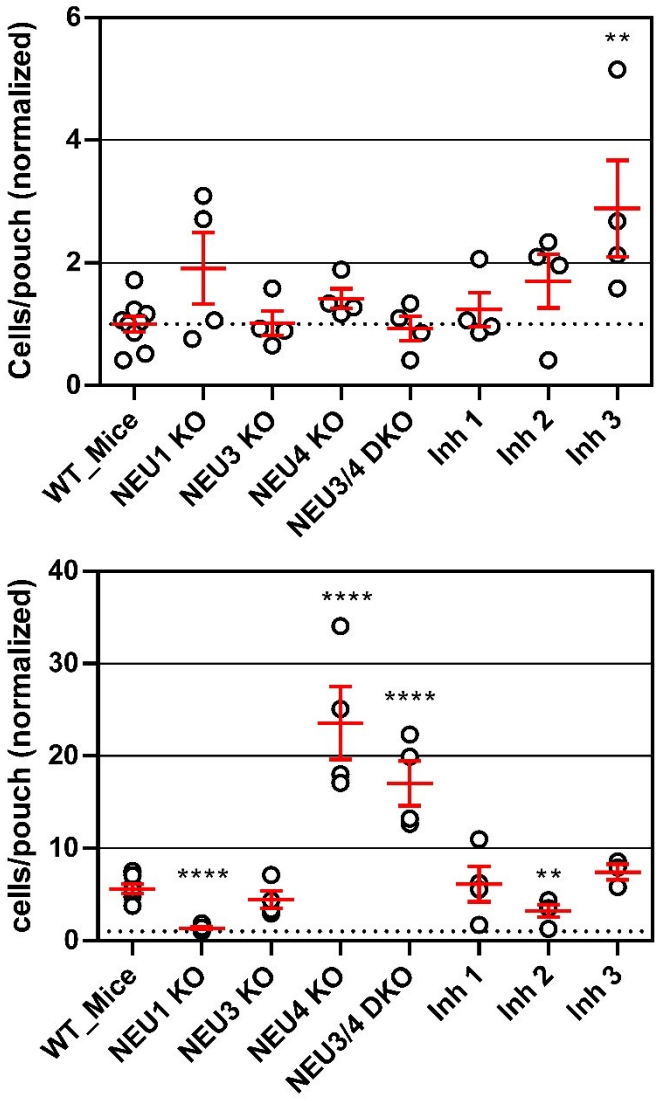


Figure 4.2: Leukocyte counts from the air pouch model. An air pouch was formed after injection of sterile air for each genotype. The pouch was then injected with saline or LPS and incubated for 9 h. Mice were then sacrificed, the pouch exudate was collected, and cells were counted by FACS. A. Cell counts are presented for saline (○) or LPS (●) treatment. B. Cell counts for saline treatment are plotted normalized to WT controls (58 x 10^4 cells/pouch). C. Cell counts for LPS treatment are plotted normalized to WT controls as in B. The dashed line indicates the average LPS response of the WT animal. Data are presented as mean ± SEM and comparisons were made to the WT controls using the Students t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

4.2.2 Leukocyte subset response to LPS in neuraminidase deficient animal models

Based on our measurements of total leukocyte counts in the air pouch model of NEU-deficient animals, we sought to determine the leukocyte subsets influenced by these enzymes. To determine the leukocyte subsets, we collected and stained the pouch exudate with specific antibodies and quantified them using FACS. Normalized cell counts for selected leukocyte subsets are shown in **Figure 4.3** (also see **Table 4.4**). We observed that the major populations found in the air pouch after LPS treatment were primarily monocytes (MO), neutrophils (NE), natural killer (NK), and macrophage (Mφ) cells. T and B cells counts were low in both conditions, and no remarkable changes were noted for any of the NEU-deficient animals.

Table 4.4. Leukocyte subsets in the air pouch model by FACS.

MONOCYTES	Saline (cells x10^4)		LPS (cells x10^4)	
	Mean ± SEM	N	Mean ± SEM	N
WT C57BL6	7 ± 2	8	110 ± 24	8
NEU3 4 DKO	20 ± 6	5	490 ± 94	5
NEU 4 KO	36 ± 5	4	771 ± 150	4
NEU 3 KO	34 ± 7	4	91 ± 12	3
NEU1 KO	59 ± 12	4	35 ± 7	5

NEUTROPHILS	Saline (cells x10^4)		LPS (cells x10^4)	
	Mean ± SEM	N	Mean ± SEM	N
WT C57BL6	5 ± 1	8	57 ± 9	8
NEU3 4 DKO	7 ± 2	5	179 ± 47	5
NEU 4 KO	10 ± 1	4	507 ± 111	4
NEU 3 KO	13 ± 5	4	20 ± 2	3
NEU1 KO	28 ± 11	4	10 ± 2	5

MACROPHAGES	Saline (cells x10^4)		LPS (cells x10^4)	
	Mean ± SEM	N	Mean ± SEM	N
WT C57BL6	2 ± 1	8	11 ± 3	8
NEU3 4 DKO	3 ± 1	5	20 ± 8	5
NEU 4 KO	3 ± 1	4	13 ± 3	4
NEU 3 KO	4 ± 1	4	8 ± 2	3
NEU1 KO	2 ± 1	4	1 ± 1	5

NK CELLS	Saline (cells x10^4)		LPS (cells x10^4)	
	Mean ± SEM	N	Mean ± SEM	N
WT C57BL6	9 ± 5	4	38 ± 9	4
NEU3 4 DKO	5 ± 2	5	70 ± 22	5
NEU 4 KO	3 ± 1	4	95 ± 6	4
NEU 3 KO	14 ± 6	4	18 ± 6	4
NEU1 KO	1 ± 1	2	2 ± 0.1	2

B Cells	Saline (cells x10^4)		LPS (cells x10^4)	
	Mean ± SEM	N	Mean ± SEM	N
WT C57BL6	2 ± 1	4	15 ± 7	4
NEU3 4 DKO	4 ± 1	5	94 ± 60	5
NEU 4 KO	4 ± 1	4	3 ± 1	4
NEU 3 KO	2 ± 1	4	6 ± 2	4
NEU1 KO	3 ± 3	2	1 ± 0.1	2

T CELLS	Saline (cells x10^4)		LPS (cells x10^4)	
	Mean ± SEM	N	Mean ± SEM	N
WT C57BL6	5 ± 4	4	30 ± 20	4
NEU3 4 DKO	5 ± 1	5	154 ± 46	5
NEU 4 KO	5 ± 1	4	34 ± 10	4
NEU 3 KO	12 ± 3	4	34 ± 8	4
NEU1 KO	2 ± 2	2	4 ± 1	2

Results expressed as mean ± standard error of the mean (SEM).

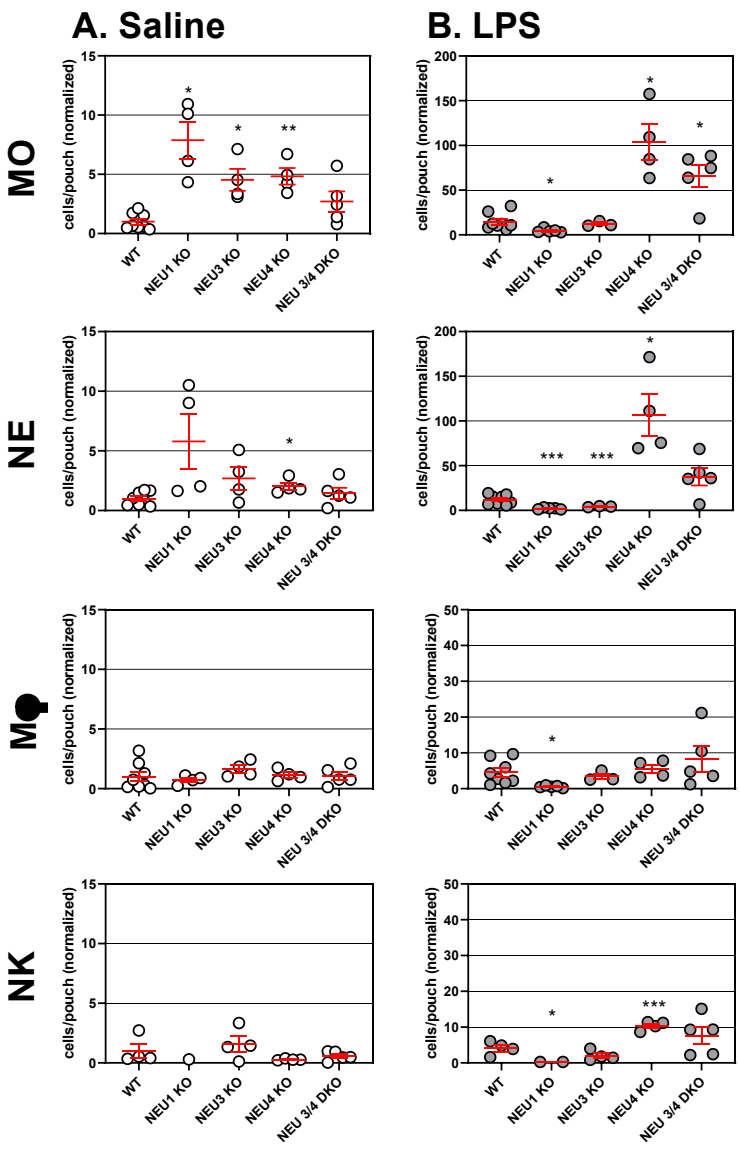


Figure 4.3. Leukocyte populations in the air pouch model. Leukocytes collected from animals after A. saline (○), or B. LPS (●) treatment were counted by FACS and identified based on antibody markers as monocyte (MO), neutrophil (NE), macrophage (Mφ), or natural killer (NK) cells. The air pouch exudate was collected after 9 h from WT, NEU1 KO, NEU3 KO, NEU4 KO and NEU34 DKO mice. The data is presented as cell counts normalized to the WT saline controls (monocyte, 7.4; neutrophil, 4.7; macrophage, 2.3; NK, 9.1 x10^4 cells/pouch) mean ± SEM, and conditions were compared to control using Students t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$). Raw cell counts are presented in Table 4.4.

Comparisons of the cell counts for each subset revealed cell-type specific influences of the NEU enzymes. We found that NEU1 KO animals had consistently reduced levels of monocyte, neutrophil, and NK cells (between 3-10 fold as compared to WT) after LPS treatment. These animals also displayed an increased monocyte count from saline treatment. In contrast, NEU4 KO animals had elevated counts of monocytes, neutrophils, and NK cells after LPS treatment; as well as elevated monocyte and neutrophil counts in saline controls (between 8-9 fold as compared to WT). The NEU3 KO animals had reduced counts of neutrophils after LPS treatment (3-fold as compared to WT) and elevated monocyte counts in saline controls. NEU3/4 DKO animals showed moderate elevation of monocyte counts with LPS treatment. These results are generally consistent with NEU1 acting as a positive regulator of monocyte, neutrophil, macrophage, and NK cell response to LPS. Moreover, NEU4 acted as a negative regulator of monocyte, neutrophil, and NK cell response to LPS. The results for NEU3 suggest that it may play a role as a positive regulator of neutrophils after LPS stimulation.

4.2.3 Effect of Neuraminidase enzyme inhibitors on leukocyte subsets

We also analyzed the response of leukocyte subsets in the presence of inhibitors directed at the human NEU enzymes (**Table 4.5**, **Figure 4.4**). We counted leukocytes harvested from the air pouch model as above after three injections of compounds **1**, **2**, or **3** at 1 mg/kg body weight of mice (delivered in three doses at 48, 24, and 9 h before sacrifice.) Compound **1**, a selective inhibitor of NEU1, was able to block the LPS response of WT neutrophils, macrophages, and NK cells; however, monocytes were not affected. This effect is consistent with

the reduced NEU1 KO response to LPS. Compound **2**, a selective inhibitor of NEU3, was able to block the LPS response of WT monocytes, neutrophils, macrophages, and NK cells. Finally, compound **3**, a selective inhibitor of NEU4, blocked the LPS response of macrophages and NK cells. Interestingly, saline and inhibitor **3** conditions showed elevated levels of monocytes and neutrophils. These findings further support that NEU1 and NEU3 likely act as positive regulators of leukocytes, while NEU4 acts as a positive regulator. Furthermore, these results indicate that inhibitors of these enzymes should be investigated as anti-inflammatory therapeutics. While these results are intriguing and add support to our findings in KO animals, further work is required to confirm optimal dosing of the inhibitors and to confirm their selectivity *in vivo*.

Table 4.5. Leukocyte populations in the air pouch model after inhibitor treatment by FACS.

MONOCYTES	Saline (cells x10^4)		LPS (cells x10^4)	
	Mean ± SEM	N	Mean ± SEM	N
WT C57BL6	7 ± 2	8	75 ± 8	8
Inh 1	17 ± 4	4	157 ± 48	5
Inh 2	37 ± 13	4	78 ± 22	4
Inh 3	25 ± 1	3	182 ± 46	3

NEUTROPHILS	Saline (cells x10^4)		LPS (cells x10^4)	
	Mean ± SEM	N	Mean ± SEM	N
WT C57BL6	5 ± 1	8	57 ± 9	8
Inh 1	7 ± 1	4	121 ± 56	4
Inh 2	26 ± 7	4	42 ± 9	4
Inh 3	22 ± 7	4	146 ± 41	3

MACROPHAGES	Saline (cells x10^4)		LPS (cells x10^4)	
	Mean ± SEM	N	Mean ± SEM	N
WT C57BL6	2 ± 1	8	11 ± 3	8
Inh 1	2 ± 1	5	2 ± 1	5
Inh 2	2 ± 1	4	1 ± .2	4
Inh 3	2 ± 1	4	5 ± 2	3

NK CELLS	Saline (cells x10^4)		LPS (cells x10^4)	
	Mean ± SEM	(N)	Mean ± SEM	(N)
WT C57BL6	4 ± 1	(3)	38 ± 9	(4)
Inh 1	13 ± 2	(4)	24 ± 8	(4)
Inh 2	3 ± 1	(4)	7 ± 1	(4)
Inh 3	30 ± 10	(4)	65 ± 31	(3)

B CELLS	Saline (cells x10^4)		LPS (cells x10^4)	
	Mean ± SEM	(N)	Mean ± SEM	(N)
WT C57BL6	2 ± 1	(4)	15 ± 7	(4)
Inh 1	5 ± 2	(2)	4 ± 2	(2)
Inh 2	1 ± 1	(4)	1 ± 1	(4)
Inh 3	2 ± 1	(4)	7 ± 3	(4)

T CELLS	Saline (cells x10^4)		LPS (cells x10^4)	
	Mean ± SEM	(N)	Mean ± SEM	(N)
WT C57BL6	5 ± 4	(4)	30 ± 20	(4)
Inh 1	31 ± 17	(4)	10 ± 4	(4)
Inh 2	83 ± 28	(4)	171 ± 42	(4)
Inh 3	48 ± 13	(4)	161 ± 85	(3)

Results expressed as mean ± standard error of the mean (SEM).

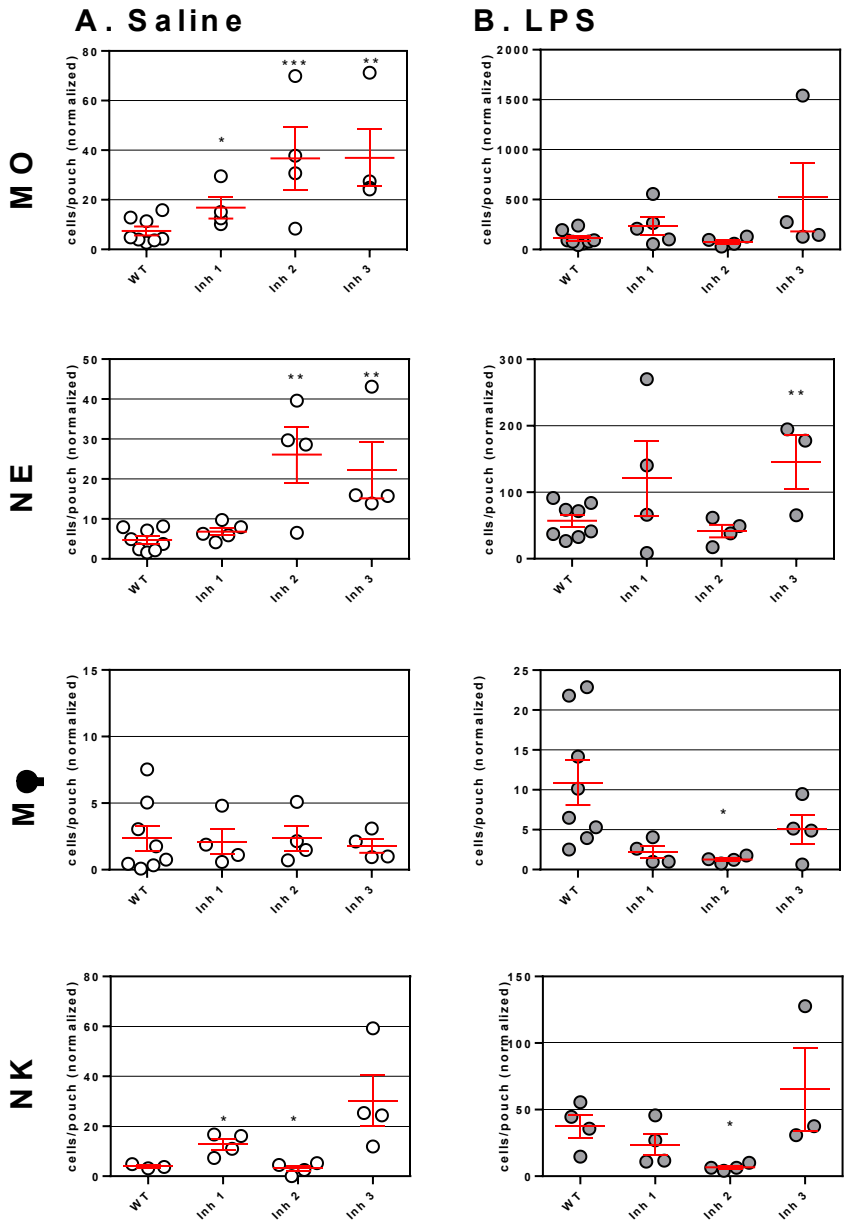


Figure 4.4. Leukocyte subsets in the air pouch model after treatment with neuraminidase inhibitors. Leukocytes collected from animals were counted by FACS and identified based on antibody markers. Cell types were A) Monocytes, B) Neutrophils, C) Macrophages, and D) NK cells. Animals were WT only and inhibitor treatments were at 1 mg/kg. The air pouch exudate was collected after 9 h. The data is presented as mean ± SEM, and conditions were compared to control using Students t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

4.2.4 Serum cytokine levels in NEU KO mice

Based on our findings above, we concluded that NEU-deficient animals have attenuated and activated effects on leukocyte recruitment. A potential explanation for these changes would be modulation of cytokine levels in the animals. We collected serum samples from the animals at the end point of the air pouch experiments and analyzed samples from NEU1 and NEU4 KO animals for a panel of 19 cytokines. Amongst them several of these cytokines including G-CSF, IL-1α, IL-1β, IL-15/IL-15R, IL-21, IL-6, INF-γ, IP-10, and RANTES (**Figure 4.5**, **Table 4.6**) showed significant changes in different genotypes. Other cytokines expression was unremarkable **(Figure 4.6)** and hence was not included in further discussion.

We evaluated the responses for each of these into three categories: showing no difference from control, *activated* (showing a significant different between saline and LPS treatment in control, along with a significant increase between control and LPS stimulation), *basal activated* (showing no significant difference between saline and LPS treatment in control, along with a significant increase in saline for the model relative to saline control), or *attenuated* (showing a significant difference between saline and LPS treatment in the control, along with a significant decrease between control and model LPS stimulation). The major observations from these data are summarized in **Table 4.3**. In NEU1 KO animals, we observed that IL-1α and IL-15 were basal activated; and G-CSF, IL-6, INF-γ, and CCL5 were all attenuated. We found that the NEU4 KO animals had activated levels of IL-21. The NEU4 KO animals also showed attenuated levels of G-CSF and CCL5.

While further experiments will be required to test if cytokine levels are a direct or indirect result of NEU-deficiencies, we note that there are clear differences

between cytokine levels of the two isoenzymes investigated here. We speculate that decreased leukocyte infiltration of the NEU1 KO animal is due to attenuated IL-6 levels, and increased leukocyte infiltration of the NEU4 KO is likely due to activated IL-21 levels.

IL-6 is a pleiotropic cytokine often shown to play pivotal roles in the transition to acquired immunity from innate immunity.[24] IL-6 trans-signaling is responsible for upregulation of cell adhesion molecules such as L-selectin (CD62L) in leukocyte[25] and ICAM-1, VCAM-1, and CD62E (E-Selectin) on endothelial cells, thereby enhancing the leukocyte transmigration.[26, 27] IL-6 has also shown to be involved in T cells and B cell recruitment and differentiation. Hence, the low IL-6 expression in NEU1 KO animals may be responsible for the observed attenuation of leukocyte infiltration.

IL-21 is a pro-inflammatory cytokine which has shown to enhance the inflammatory response and infiltration of leukocytes in the air pouch model after LPS stimulation.[28] The NEU4KO mice had increased IL-21 expression after LPS stimulation, which might explain the increased leukocyte infiltration observed in the experiments.

Table 4.6. Serum cytokine levels in mice.

		Saline (pg/mL)	N	LPS (pg/mL)	N
G-CSF/CSF-3	WT	5 ± 1	6	672 ± 97	6
	NEU1 KO	28 ± 2	6	163 ± 48	8
	NEU4 KO	22 ± 7	8	330 ± 39	8
IL-1 alpha	WT	15 ± 3	5	41 ± 4	6
	NEU1 KO	49 ± 7	6	27 ± 7	8
	NEU4 KO	21 ± 7	4	50 ± 12	5
IL-1 beta	WT	1 ± 0.1	5	7 ± 1	6
	NEU1 KO	7 ± 1	6	5 ± 1	8
	NEU4 KO	3 ± 1	4	7 ± 2	5
IL-15/IL-15R	WT	3 ± 1	6	23 ± 3	6
	NEU1 KO	21 ± 2	6	16 ± 4	8
	NEU4 KO	8 ± 2	7	23 ± 6	8
Il-21	WT	14 ± 5	3	24 ± 5	5
	NEU1 KO	29 ± 5	6	24 ± 5	6
	NEU4 KO	13 ± 4	3	63 ± 8	4
IL-6	WT	24 ± 8	7	557 ± 92	6
	NEU1 KO	63 ± 5	6	168 ± 59	8
	NEU4 KO	61 ± 9	8	599 ± 128	8
IFN-γ	WT	2 ± 1	3	5 ± 1	6
	NEU1 KO	4 ± 1	6	2 ± 1	8
	NEU4 KO	1 ± 0.5	8	4 ± 1	8
IP-10	WT	57 ± 3	6	732 ± 111	6
	NEU1 KO	35 ± 8	6	529 ± 62	8
	NEU4 KO	107 ± 10	8	620 ± 55	8
RANTES	WT	16 ± 2	6	924 ± 144	6
	NEU1 KO	54 ± 9	6	486 ± 90	6
	NEU4 KO	13 ± 4	6	362 ± 21	8
GM-CSF	WT	9 ± 2	5	35 ± 5	6
	NEU1 KO	34 ± 4	6	25 ± 6	8
	NEU4 KO	19 ± 5	6	31 ± 9	8
IL-10	WT	23 ± 5	6	43 ± 4	6
	NEU1 KO	33 ± 7	6	25 ± 7	8
	NEU4 KO	10 ± 4	5	25 ± 6	8
IL-12p40	WT	37 ± 7	6	49 ± 6	6
	NEU1 KO	42 ± 6	6	138 ± 61	8
	NEU4 KO	24 ± 3	8	46 ± 2	8
IL-25/IL-17	WT	74 ± 45	3	173 ± 29	6
	NEU1 KO	186 ± 18	6	114 ± 27	6
	NEU4 KO	84 ± 30	5	196 ± 55	6

		Saline (pg/mL)	N	LPS (pg/mL)	N
MCP-1	WT	10 ± 4	8	17 ± 2	6
	NEU1 KO	14 ± 2	6	12 ± 2	8
	NEU4 KO	6 ± 1	6	14 ± 2	8
MIP-2	WT	74 ± 45	3	173 ± 29	6
	NEU1 KO	186 ± 18	6	114 ± 27	6
	NEU4 KO	84 ± 30	5	196 ± 55	6
MIP-1 α	WT	74 ± 45	3	173 ± 29	6
	NEU1 KO	186 ± 18	6	114 ± 27	6
	NEU4 KO	84 ± 30	5	196 ± 55	6
MIP-1β	WT	74 ± 45	3	173 ± 29	6
	NEU1 KO	186 ± 18	6	114 ± 27	6
	NEU4 KO	84 ± 30	5	196 ± 55	6

Results expressed as mean ± standard error of the mean (SEM).

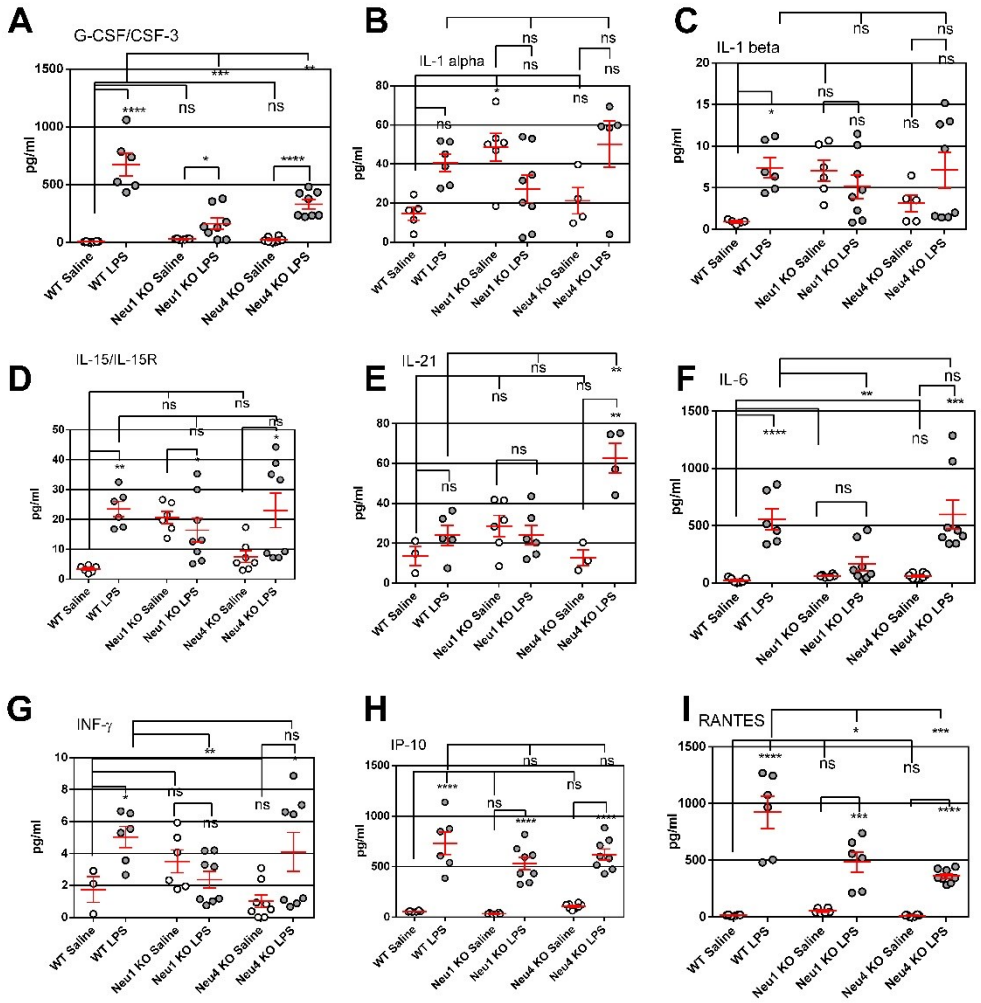


Figure 4.5. Serum cytokine levels in mice treated with LPS. Serum was collected from the sacrificed mice treated with saline or LPS in the air pouch model. The amount of systemic cytokines were then measured using Procata Plex custom immuno assay cytokine kit. The data are presented as mean ± SEM, and conditions were compared to control using a Students t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

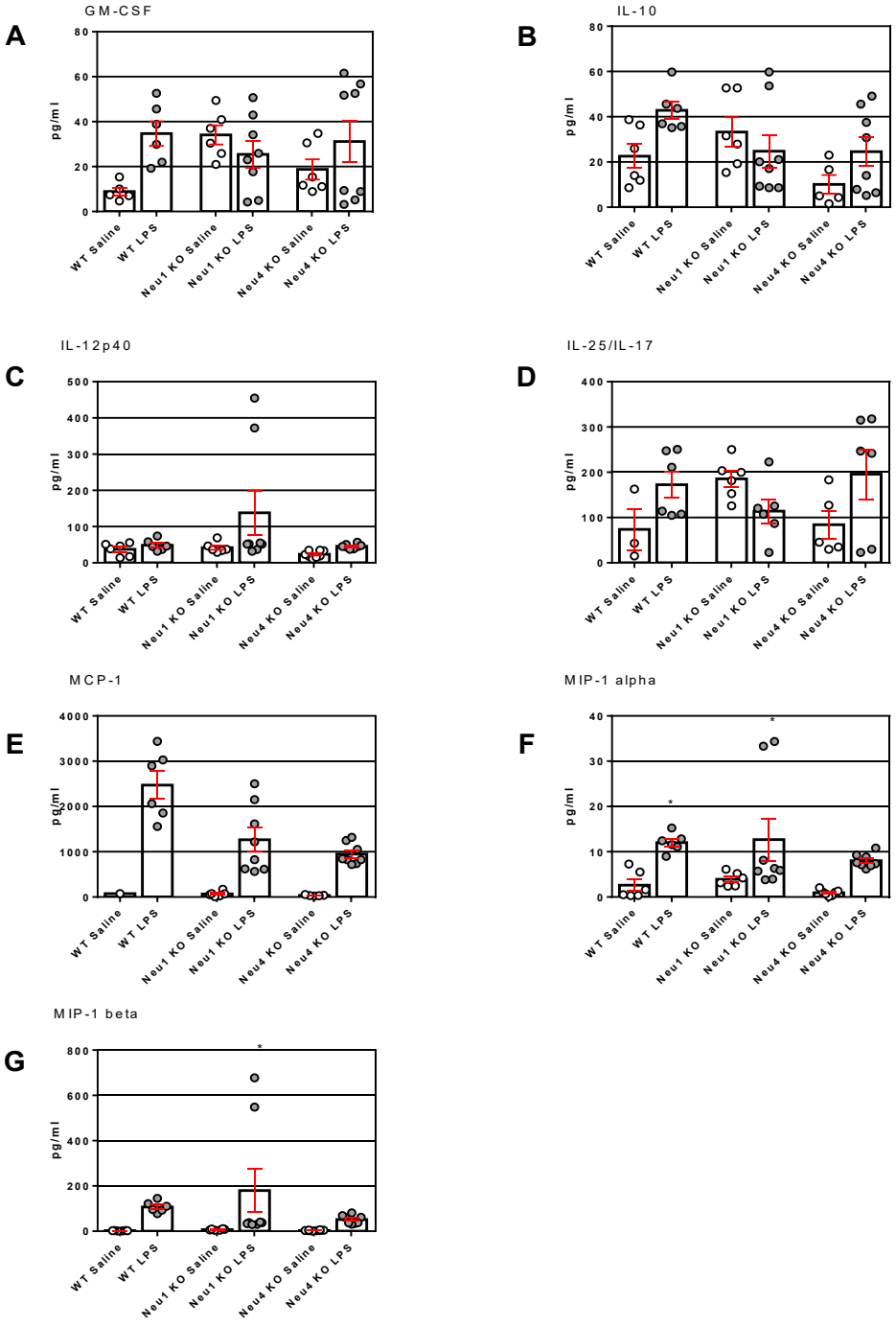


Figure 4.6. Serum cytokine levels in mice treated with LPS (Continued). Serum was collected from the sacrificed mice treated with saline or LPS in the air pouch model. The amount of systemic cytokines were then measured using Procata Plex custom immuno assay cytokine kit. The data are presented as mean ± SEM, and conditions were compared to control using a Students t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

4.2.5 Immunohistochemistry confirms the effects of NEU on leukocyte infiltration

To add further support to our conclusions regarding leukocyte infiltration, we obtained tissue samples from the air pouch models and analyzed regions of the dermis and muscle tissue for leukocyte infiltration (**Figure 4.7**, **Table 4.7, and Figure 4.8**). Sections of tissue were stained and we determined relative numbers of leukocytes for each condition shown. In the dermis layer we observed that the NEU1 KO animals had increased numbers of leukocytes after saline treatment relative to WT animals; however, this was not the case in muscle tissue. In both regions, NEU1 KO animals had reduced leukocyte counts after LPS treatment. Tissue from NEU3 KO animals showed an increase in leukocytes in the dermis of saline treated animals, and a reduced response to LPS in the dermis and muscle as compared to WT animals. NEU4 KO animals showed increased leukocyte counts in both dermis and muscle layers in both saline and LPS treatment relative to WT controls. This effect was attenuated in the NEU3/4 DKO animals: while saline treatment still showed elevated counts in dermis and muscle, LPS treatment showed either no difference from WT control (dermis) or a reduced count (muscle). This result suggests that NEU3 and NEU4 effects compete with each other. Together with our FACS data (**Figure 4.1**), these results confirm that NEU1 is a positive regulator of leukocyte LPS response, and NEU4 is a negative regulator. Leukocyte counts from tissues suggest that NEU3 can act as a positive regulator of LPS response, but this effect was not observed in the FACS analysis of pouch exudate.

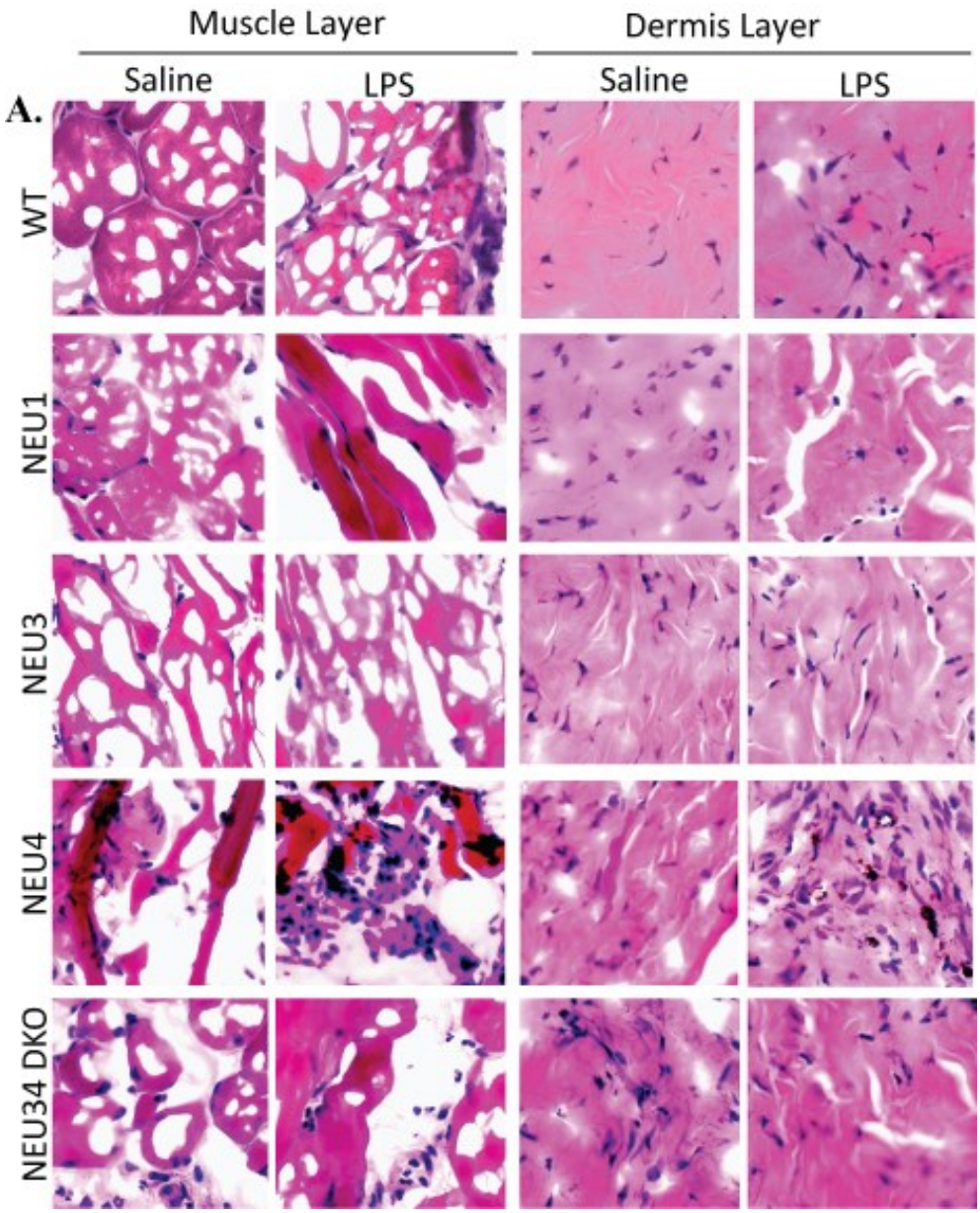


Figure 4.7: Immunohistochemistry of skin slices of the air pouch model. Tissue from the air pouch model was collected, sectioned, and stained (H&E). Regions of tissue were identified as dermis or muscle. Representative images of the dermis and muscle regions of different mice groups. Random fields from each region were used to determine leukocyte counts shown in Fig 4.8.

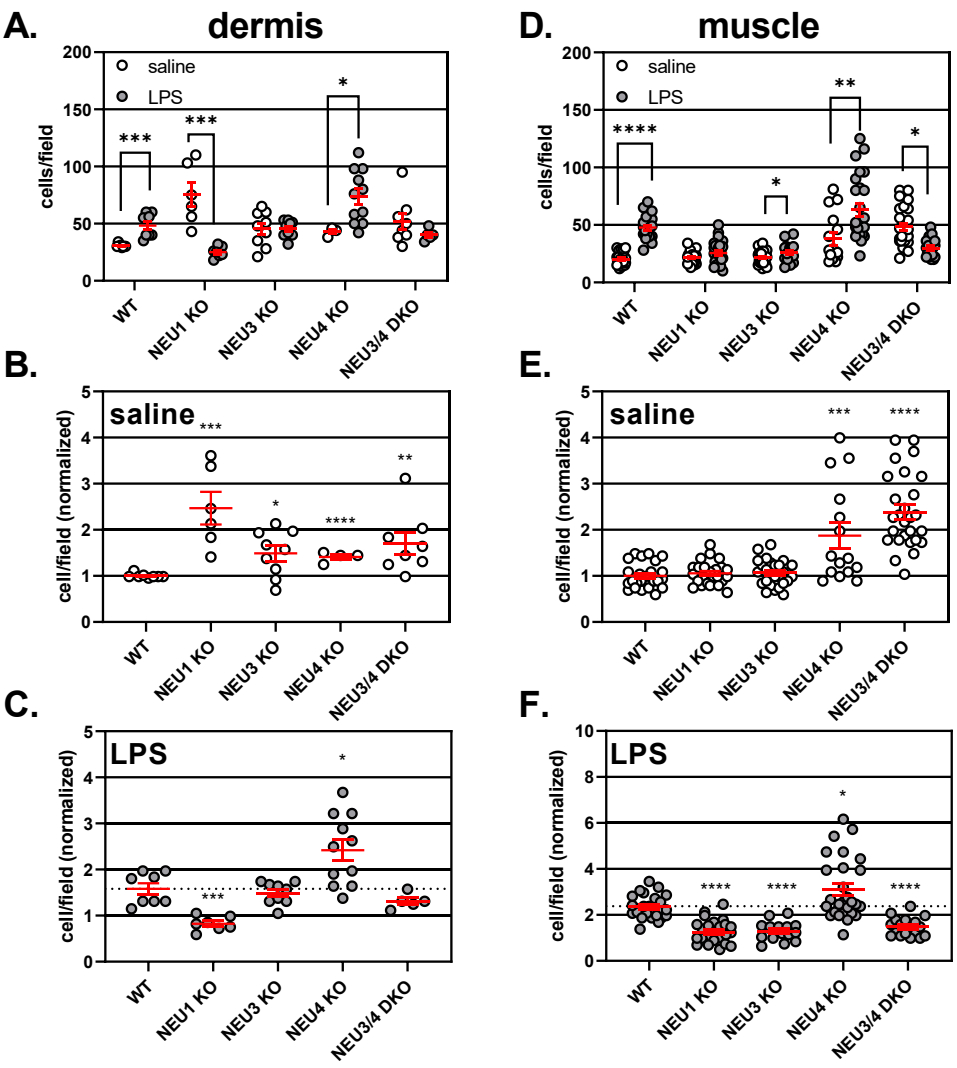


Figure 4.8. Immunohistochemistry of skin slices from the air pouch model. Tissue from the air pouch model was collected, sectioned, and stained (H&E). Regions of tissue were identified as dermis or muscle. See Fig 4.7 for representative images of the dermis and muscle regions of different mice groups. Random fields from each region were used to determine leukocyte counts after saline (○) or LPS (●) treatment. Panels A. and D. show raw cell counts for each condition and tissue. Normalized cell counts after saline and LPS treatment are provided for dermis (B & C) and muscle (E & F) layers, respectively. The data are presented as mean ± SEM, and conditions were compared using a Students t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

Table 4.7. Leukocyte counts in the air pouch model by IHC.

Muscle layer	Saline (cells/field)		LPS (cells/field)	
	Mean ± SEM	N	Mean ± SEM	N
WT C57BL6	20 ± 1	25	48 ± 3	24
NEU1 KO	21 ± 1	24	26 ± 2	26
NEU3 KO	22 ± 1	27	26 ± 2	17
NEU4 KO	38 ± 6	15	63 ± 5	27
NEU34 DKO	48 ± 3	27	30 ± 2	18

Dermis layer	Saline (/field)		LPS (/field)	
	Mean ± SEM	N	Mean ± SEM	N
WT C57BL6	31 ± 1	8	48 ± 4	8
NEU1 KO	75 ± 11	6	25 ± 2	7
NEU3 KO	45 ± 5	9	45 ± 2	9
NEU4 KO	43 ± 2	4	74 ± 7	11
NEU34 DKO	52 ± 7	8	40 ± 2	5

4.2.6 Neuraminidase enzymes affect macrophage migration *in vitro*

Our observations from the air pouch model of inflammation clearly indicated that NEU isoenzymes can have dramatic effects on leukocyte recruitment to sites of inflammation. To provide insight into a potential mechanism, we investigated the effect of NEU deficiency on the migration of bone-marrow derived macrophages (BDM) from these animals. For the migration assay, cultured BDM from the indicated genotype were seeded into the top chamber of a transwell plate. The lower plate contained a chemoattractant (MCP-1), and the membrane separating the two had been coated with fibronectin (FN). We then counted relative numbers of leukocytes that infiltrated the membrane by microscopy (**Figure 4.9**), the results are plotted in **Figure 4.10**. Previous results have indicated that NEU enzymes modulate the function of integrins, and this experiment set out to test if β1-integrin-mediated migration could be affected by NEU.[29, 30]

The migration experiment revealed that macrophage cells from NEU1 KO animals were not able to transmigrate through a FN matrix. In contrast, macrophage cells from NEU3 KO animals demonstrated increased transmigration into a FN matrix. Macrophages from the NEU4 KO animals showed no differences from WT controls. These results indicate that altered adhesion and transmigration is a potential mechanism for altered leukocyte counts in NEU1 and NEU3 KO animals. The absence of any effects for NEU4 KO animals suggest that a mechanism other than transmigration is involved in the regulation of leukocytes by this isoenzyme.

Table 4.8. Migration of macrophages isolated from different genotypic mice.

	MCP-1 (Cells/field)	
	Mean ± SEM	N
WT C57BL6	8 ± 1	32
NEU1 KO	2 ± 1	19
NEU3 KO	17 ± 1	24
NEU4 KO	6 ± 1	32

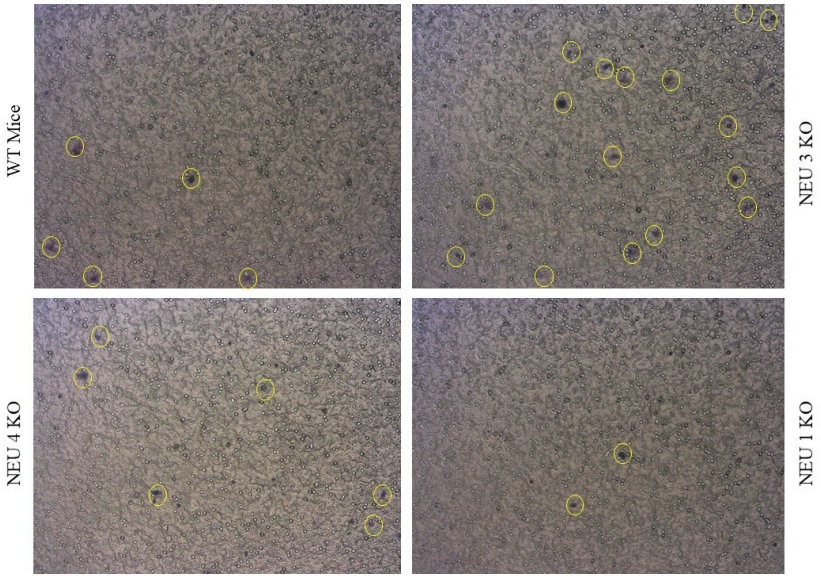


Figure 4.9: Representative images from migration experiments. Macrophages were isolated and differentiated from bone marrow of WT, NEU1 KO, NEU3 KO, and NEU4 KO mice. Cells (2.5 x10^4) were placed in the upper chamber of the transmigration plate and the experiment was carried out for 5 h. The number of cells that infiltrated the FN-coated membrane was determined by counting of stained cells. The number of cells that infiltrated the FN-coated membrane was determined by counting of stained cells. A representative set of brightfield images is shown in the upper panel using a 10 X objective. Cell counts are shown in Fig 6.

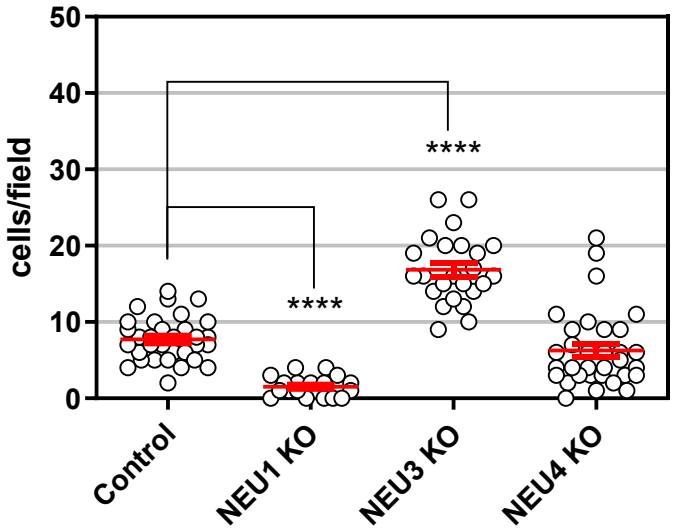


Figure 4.10. Transmigration of bone marrow-derived macrophages is affected by NEU expression. Macrophages were isolated and differentiated from bone marrow of WT, NEU1 KO, NEU3 KO, and NEU4 KO mice. Cells (2.5×10^4) were placed in the upper chamber of the transmigration plate and the experiment was carried out for 5 h with MCP-1 as a chemoattractant in the lower chamber. The number of cells that infiltrated the FN-coated membrane was determined by counting of stained cells. Cell counts are plotted as mean ± SEM. Conditions were compared using a Students t-test (*, $p \leq 0.05$; **, $p \leq 0.01$; ***, $p \leq 0.005$; ****, $p \leq 0.0001$).

4.3 **Discussion**

Using an air pouch model of inflammation and a unique panel of specific neuraminidase inhibitors, we have investigated the involvement of neuraminidase enzymes in the regulation of acute inflammation in response to LPS. We saw significant differences in the inflammatory response of NEU-deficient mice. In our model of inflammation, NEU1 and NEU3 enzymes were generally pro-inflammatory. In contrast, NEU4 was anti-inflammatory. Thus, reduction of NEU1 and NEU3 activity resulted in reduced leukocyte counts at the site of inflammation; while reduction of NEU4 activity resulted in increased leukocyte counts. Analysis of the leukocyte subsets identified distinct effects of NEU on MO, NE, Mφ, and NK cells. Histochemical analysis of leukocyte infiltration in tissue at the site of inflammation supported the same conclusions. We observed significant modulation of systemic cytokine levels in NEU-deficient animals and speculate that decreases in IL-6 (for NEU1 KO) and increases in IL-21 (for NEU4 KO) are partly responsible for the observed effects on leukocyte recruitment. Finally, we analyzed the transmigration of BDM and observed that NEU1 KO cells were deficient in transmigration, while NEU3 KO cells had enhanced transmigration. This finding strongly suggests that different mechanisms are responsible for each NEU isoenzyme's effect on leukocyte activation.

We designed this study to test the role of NEU in leukocyte response to inflammation directly; however, many previous examples support the involvement of these enzymes in cellular immunity. Neuraminidase enzymes are known to be involved in regulating adherence, spreading, deformability, and function of murine

neutrophils.[11] Endogenous NEU activity on leukocytes can activate cytokines,[31] alter expression of β2 integrin activation epitopes,[10] reduce expression of CD15s,[9] and alter the production of cytokines in response to LPS.[14] NEU1 is involved in the regulation of macrophage phagocytosis.[32] Bacterial neuraminidase treatment has been shown to promote neutrophil, lymphocyte, and macrophage infiltration in rat kidney.[33] NEU1 has been reported to enhance the activities of monocytes and macrophages.[34] Chemical inhibitors of NEU have been shown to modulate β1 integrin-mediated adhesion and migration.[29] Sialylation of immune cells, such as T cells and dendritic cells, is higher in their inactive state.[35,36] Treatment of macrophages with LPS leads to decreased NEU1 activity.[37]

There are several potential mechanisms for regulation of leukocyte infiltration by NEU enzymes. We tested the possibility that altered NEU activity could modify integrin-mediated transmigration and observed that this was true in both NEU1 and NEU3 (**Figure 4.10**). Although we observed differences in cytokine levels in these animals, it is not clear if this is a cause or effect of the differences observed for leukocyte infiltration. It is also possible that NEU-deficient animals respond differently to cytokines or LPS. NEU1 has been shown to be involved in regulation of the mammalian toll-like receptors (TLRs) such as TLR-4,[38,39] which are crucial for immune response to LPS. Furthermore, NEU1 overexpression in human neuroglia and THP-1 cells resulted in the production of IL-6.[40] We hope that future investigations of leukocyte activation will shed more light on the specific mechanisms involved for each of the NEU isoenzymes.

4.4 **Conclusion**

In this study we demonstrated that neuraminidase isoenzymes play a key role in LPS-stimulated acute inflammatory response. These effects were highly dependent upon the NEU isoenzyme tested. We found that NEU1 and NEU3 act as a pro-inflammatory regulators, while NEU4 was strongly anti-inflammatory. Thus, we observed that NEU and NEU3 KO animals showed reduced leukocyte response to LPS, and NEU4 KO animals showed dramatically increased leukocyte response. The effects of NEU isoenzymes on the response of leukocyte subsets showed that MO, NE, Mφ, and NK cells were differentially regulated. For example, NEU1 acted as a positive regulator for these subsets while NEU3 only showed positive regulation of NE. We confirmed these results through immunohistochemistry analysis of dermis and muscle tissue at the site of inflammation and observed similar trends for each enzyme. Systemic cytokine levels in NEU-deficient mice showed several notable differences from WT animals. We noted attenuated levels of IL-6, INFγ, CCL5, and G-CSF in the NEU1 KO, and activation of IL-21 concurrent with attenuation of G-CSF and CCL5 in NEU4 KO animals. Finally, we analyzed the ability of BDM macrophages from NEU-deficient animals to transmigrate in vitro. These experiments showed that NEU1 KO cells had a reduced ability to transmigrate, while NEU3 KO cells had increased transmigration. This experiment suggests that the NEU enzymes may influence multiple mechanisms of regulation in LPS mediated inflammation.

We tested previously developed inhibitors of NEU isoenzymes to confirm the role of enzyme activity in the regulation of leukocytes observed here. Treatment of

WT animals with inhibitors of NEU1 (compound **1**) and NEU3 (compound **2**) reduced the LPS-induced response of multiple leukocyte subsets. Experiments with a NEU4-specific inhibitor (compound **3**) increased LPS-induced response of NE. These results confirm the role of NEU enzyme activity in leukocyte activation and warrant future investigation of these compounds for anti- and pro-inflammatory therapeutics.

Together, these results bolster the case for differential involvement of NEU isoenzymes in the activation and infiltration of leukocytes during inflammation. This discovery could provide a new target for therapeutics and may indicate an unrecognized role for NEU in immune cell regulation. Further work is necessary to determine the specific mechanisms regulated by each enzyme tested here.

4.5 Materials and Methods

4.5.1 Animal models

C57BL6 mice (aged 3-4 months) were used as wild type control. NEU1 KO, NEU3 KO, NEU4 KO, and NEU3/4 DKO mice were as reported previously.[41] Mice were housed with continuous access to food and water. The temperature and humidity was maintained as regulations and they were put on a 12-h light/dark cycle. The absence of NEU1, NEU3, NEU4 mice was confirmed by PCR techniques and sialidase activity. The experiment has been approved by the Centre de Recherche/Chu Sainte-Justine (protocol #710). WT and NEU1 KO group contained both male and female mice, while other groups contained males mice only.

4.5.2 Sources of reagents and antibodies

Compounds 1, 2, and 3 were prepared as previously reported.[21-23, 42] Stock solutions for all compounds were made using saline. An LPS isolated from *E. coli* O55:B5 that does not contain sialic acid[43] was purchased from Sigma Aldrich. Anti-mouse/human CD11b (M1/70), anti-mouse CD45 (30-F11), anti-mouse/human CD45R/B220 (RA3-6B2), anti-mouse 49b (Pan-NK cells) (DX5), anti-mouse F4/80 (BM8), anti-mouse Ly-6G (1A8), anti-mouse Ly-6C (HK1.4), and anti-mouse CD115 (CSF-1R) (AFS98) were purchased from Biolegends, USA.

4.5.3 Air pouch model of acute inflammation

Mice (6-8 weeks, male or female) were selected and separated in groups. Hair was removed at the dorsal area (5 cm x 2 cm) two days prior to commencing the experiment. Vaseline was applied on the nude area to alleviate discomfort of the

mice. On day three, the mice were anesthetized under isoflurane. After anesthesia was achieved, 3 mL of sterilized air (passed through a 0.2 μm filter) was injected subcutaneously into the back of the mice using a 26-gauge needle. Mice were then returned to their cages and checked for restoration of normal functions after recovery from anesthesia. Regular checkup of the mice group was performed to find abnormal behaviors and look for the end point of the study. On day six, the mice were anesthetized again using isoflurane and after anesthesia was achieved, 3 mL of sterilized air (passed through 0.2 μm filter) was injected in the same pouch area made on day-1 using a sterile 26-gauge needle. For treated mice, an intraperitoneal injection was done at this point. Mice were once again returned to their cages and checked for restoration of regular functions after recovery from anesthesia. On day-7, mice were checked for abnormal behaviors, skin injuries and other endpoints.

Mice were again injected intraperitoneally with 200 μL of saline. Mice treated with inhibitors were injected with containing compounds **1**, **2**, or **3** (for a dose of 1 mg/kg). On day-8, mice were checked for abnormal behaviors, skin injuries and other endpoints. Mice were injected intraperitoneally with 200 μL of saline or saline containing inhibitors (1 mg/kg). On day-9, 1 mL of sterile PBS or LPS (1 μg/mL) in sterile PBS was injected into the air pouches. At nine (9) h post-injection, mice were sacrificed using phenobarbital overdose (150 mg/kg bd. wt.) The air pouches were washed with HBSS containing 10 mM EDTA (1 mL, 2X 2 mL). The exudates were collected and centrifuged at 100 x g for 10 min at room temperature. The

supernatants were collected and frozen for later analysis. Cells were re-suspended in 1 mL of HBSS-EDTA and counted by flow cytometry.

4.5.4 FACS analysis of immune cells

To identify cell subpopulations we used FACS of cells isolated from the air pouch exudate based on previously described methods.[44] We used specific fluorophore-conjugated antibodies to sort immune subpopulations based on the following markers: CD49b, CD45, CD115, Ly-6C, Ly-6G, F4/80, B220, CD11b, CD3, and CD11c. Conjugated antibodies (BioLegend, USA) were used as a mixture. Briefly, cells were re-suspended in PBS (50 µL) containing 1 µg human IgG per 10^6 cells and incubated for 15 min at 4 °C to block non-specific binding. Cells were then stained with the mixture of conjugated antibodies (30 min at 4°C) in the dark. Cells were then fixed with 2% PFA and sorted using LSR Fortessa (BD Biosciences, USA), and the data were analyzed by Diva and Flowjo.

4.5.5 Immunohistochemistry protocol and cell counts

Immunohistochemistry (IHC) slides of pouch tissue were prepared by making 4 µm slices and then staining them with hematoxylin and eosin (H&E). The slides were then photographed using a ZEISS Axio Scan Z1. Regions of the IHC slides were identified as three major regions: Epidermis layer, Dermis, and underlying muscle layer. The H&E stain revealed leukocytes present in each region. The number of leukocytes were counted using at least three randomly chosen fields of the same region. Skin sections of at least three mice were investigated from each group.

4.5.6 Cytokine analysis using ProcartaPlex immunoassays

Levels of cytokines in the animals were investigated using bead based immunoassays (ProcartaPlex, eBioscience) with a custom panel according to manufacturer protocol on a Luminex 100 analyzer (Perkin Elmer, USA). Data for cytokine levels of G-CSF, IL-1α, IL-1β, IL-15/IL-15R, IL-21, IL-6, INF-γ, IP-10, and RANTES. We also tested expression of GM-CSF, IL-10, IL-12p40, IL-25/IL-15, MCP-1, MIP-1α, MIP-1β, and MIP-2. However, the expression level difference for these cytokines were unremarkable and values were not shown. Cytokines were measured in the serum sample collected post experiment.

Cell detected	Antigen	Flurophore	Clone	Isotype	Cat. No.	Company
Pan-NK cells	CD49b	APC	DX5	Rat IgM, κ	108909	Biolegend
All hematopoietic cells	CD45	FITC	30-F11	Rat IgG2b, κ	103107	Biolegend
Monocytes	CD115	PECy 7	AFS98	Rat IgG2a, κ	135523	Biolegend
Monocytes	Ly 6 C	BV421	HK1.4	Rat IgG2a, κ	128031	Biolegend
Neutrophils	Ly-6G	APC/Cy7	1A8	Rat IgG2a, κ	127623	Biolegend
Macrophages	F4/80	PE	BM8	Rat IgG2a, κ	123109	Biolegend
B cells	B220	PerCP	RA3-6B2	Rat IgG2a, κ	103233	Biolegend
Neutrophils, Monocytes, Eosinophiles	CD11b	eVolve 605	M1/70	Rat / IgG2b, kappa	83-0112-41	Invitrogen

4.5.7 Macrophage isolation and chemotaxis trans-migration studies

Monocytes were isolated from the bone marrow of mice after differentiation to macrophages. The macrophages were cultured for 5 days in a T75 flask when they reached 80% confluency. Cells were then used for a transmigration assay adopted

from a previous study.[45] Briefly, an 8-µm-pore size transwell migration plate (Costar, Fischer Sci, USA) was used after the transwell membrane was coated with 50 µg/mL fibronectin (FN) in PBS for 1 h and blocked with bovine serum albumin (BSA) for 30 min. The bottom chamber of the plate contained PBS with 20 ng/well monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 (MCP-1, Thermofisher Scientific, USA) as the chemoattractant. Macrophages ($5x10^4$ cells in PBS) isolated from the genotypic mice were carefully placed on the top chamber and incubated for 5 h at 37 °C with 5% CO_2. Subsequently, the inner top side of the membrane was carefully wiped using a Q-tip and the transwell membrane was stained using diff quik stain (Fischer, USA). Cells that had infiltrated the membrane were then imaged using Zeiss COLIBRI fast LED imaging and optical sectioning microscope using 10X lens under brightfield. The images were analyzed using Zen black software.

4.6 **References**

1. Ley, K., Laudanna, C., Cybulsky, M. I., and Nourshargh, S. (2007) Getting to the site of inflammation: the leukocyte adhesion cascade updated, *Nat. Rev. Immunol. 7*, 678-689.
2. (2010) Fundamentals of inflammation, (Serhan, C. N., Ward, P. A., and Gilroy, D. W., Eds.), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge ;.
3. Rossol, M., Heine, H., Meusch, U., Quandt, D., Klein, C., Sweet, M. J., and Hauschildt, S. (2011) LPS-induced Cytokine Production in Human Monocytes and Macrophages, *31*, 379-446.
4. Miyake, K. (2004) Innate recognition of lipopolysaccharide by Toll-like receptor 4–MD-2, *Trends Microbiol. 12*, 186-192.
5. Feng, C. G., Stamatos, N. M., Dragan, A. I., Medvedev, A., Whitford, M., Zhang, L., Song, C., Rallabhandi, P., Cole, L., Nhu, Q. M., Vogel, S. N., Geddes, C. D., and Cross, A. S. (2012) Sialyl Residues Modulate LPS-Mediated Signaling through the Toll-Like Receptor 4 Complex, *Plos One 7*.
6. Pshezhetsky, A. V., and Hinek, A. (2011) Where catabolism meets signalling: neuraminidase 1 as a modulator of cell receptors, *Glycoconjugate J. 28*, 441-452.
7. Miyagi, T., and Yamaguchi, K. (2012) Mammalian sialidases: Physiological and pathological roles in cellular functions, *Glycobiology 22*, 880-896.
8. Zen, K., Cui, L.-B., Zhang, C.-Y., and Liu, Y. (2007) Critical Role of Mac-1 Sialyl Lewis X Moieties in Regulating Neutrophil Degranulation and Transmigration, *J. Mol. Biol. 374*, 54-63.
9. Gadhoum, S. Z., and Sackstein, R. (2008) CD15 expression in human myeloid cell differentiation is regulated by sialidase activity, *Nat. Chem. Biol. 4*, 751-757.
10. Feng, C., Zhang, L., Almulki, L., Faez, S., Whitford, M., Hafezi-Moghadam, A., and Cross, A. S. (2011) Endogenous PMN sialidase activity exposes activation epitope on CD11b/CD18 which enhances its binding interaction with ICAM-1, *J. Leukocyte Biol. 90*, 313-321.
11. Cross, A. S., Sakarya, S., Rifat, S., Held, T. K., Drysdale, B.-E., Grange, P. A., Cassels, F. J., Wang, L.-X., Stamatos, N., Farese, A., Casey, D., Powell, J., Bhattacharjee, A. K., Kleinberg, M., and Goldblum, S. E. (2003) Recruitment of Murine Neutrophils in Vivothrough Endogenous Sialidase Activity, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 278*, 4112-4120.
12. Sakarya, S., Rifat, S., Zhou, J., Bannerman, D. D., Stamatos, N. M., Cross, A. S., and Goldblum, S. E. (2004) Mobilization of neutrophil sialidase activity desialylates the pulmonary vascular endothelial surface and increases resting neutrophil adhesion to and migration across the endothelium, *Glycobiology 14*, 481-494.
13. Nan, X., Carubelli, I., and Stamatos, N. M. (2007) Sialidase expression in activated human T lymphocytes influences production of IFN-gamma, *J Leukoc Biol 81*, 284-296.
14. Stamatos, N. M., Carubelli, I., van de Vlekkert, D., Bonten, E. J., Papini, N., Feng, C., Venerando, B., d'Azzo, A., Cross, A. S., Wang, L. X., and Gomatos, P. J. (2010) LPS-induced cytokine production in human dendritic cells is regulated by sialidase activity, *J Leukoc Biol 88*, 1227-1239.
15. Karhadkar, T. R., Pilling, D., Cox, N., and Gomer, R. H. (2017) Sialidase inhibitors attenuate pulmonary fibrosis in a mouse model, *Scientific Reports 7*.
16. Feng, C. G., Zhang, L., Nguyen, C., Vogel, S. N., Goldblum, S. E., Blackwelder, W. C., and Cross, A. S. (2013) Neuraminidase Reprograms Lung Tissue and Potentiates Lipopolysaccharide-Induced Acute Lung Injury in Mice, *Journal of Immunology 191*, 4828-4837.
17. Qadri, S. M., Donkor, D. A., Nazy, I., Branch, D. R., and Sheffield, W. P. (2018) Bacterial neuraminidase-mediated erythrocyte desialylation provokes cell surface aminophospholipid exposure, *100*, 502-510.
18. Serroukh, Y., Djebara, S., Lelubre, C., Zouaoui Boudjeltia, K., Biston, P., and Piagnerelli, M. (2012) Alterations of the Erythrocyte Membrane during Sepsis, *Critical care research and practice 2012*, 702956-702956.
19. Piagnerelli, M., Boudjeltia, K. Z., Rapotec, A., Richard, T., Brohee, D., Babar, S., Bouckaert, V., Simon, A. C., Toko, J. P., Walravens, T., Vincent, J. L., and Vanhaeverbeek, M. (2009) Neuraminidase alters red blood cells in sepsis, *Critical care medicine 37*, 1244-1250.
20. Sin, Y. M., Sedgwick, A. D., Chea, E. P., and Willoughby, D. A. (1986) Mast cells in newly formed lining tissue during acute inflammation: a six day air pouch model in the mouse, *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases 45*, 873-877.
21. Guo, T., Heon-Roberts, R., Zou, C., Zheng, R. B., Pshezhetsky, A. V., and Cairo, C. W. (2018) Selective inhibitors of human neuraminidase 1 (NEU1), *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry in press*.
22. Guo, T., Datwyler, P., Demina, E., Richards, M. R., Ge, P., Zou, C., Zheng, R., Fougerat, A., Pshezhetsky, A. V., Ernst, B., and Cairo, C. W. (2018) Selective Inhibitors of Human Neuraminidase 3, *J. Med. Chem. 61*, 1990-2008.

23. Albohy, A., Zhang, Y., Smutova, V., Pshezhetsky, A. V., and Cairo, C. W. (2013) Identification of Selective Nanomolar Inhibitors of the Human Neuraminidase, NEU4, *ACS Medicinal Chemistry Letters 4*, 532-537.
24. Scheller, J., Chalaris, A., Schmidt-Arras, D., and Rose-John, S. (2011) The pro- and anti-inflammatory properties of the cytokine interleukin-6, *Biochimica Et Biophysica Acta-Molecular Cell Research 1813*, 878-888.
25. Chen, Q., Wang, W. C., Bruce, R., Li, H., Schleider, D. M., Mulbury, M. J., Bain, M. D., Wallace, P. K., Baumann, H., and Evans, S. S. (2004) Central role of IL-6 receptor signal-transducing chain gp130 in activation of L-selectin adhesion by fever-range thermal stress, *Immunity 20*, 59-70.
26. Kaplanski, G., Marin, V., Montero-Julian, F., Mantovani, A., and Farnarier, C. (2003) IL-6: a regulator of the transition from neutrophil to monocyte recruitment during inflammation, *Trends in Immunology 24*, 25-29.
27. Chen, Q., Fisher, D. T., Clancy, K. A., Gauguet, J.-M. M., Wang, W.-C., Unger, E., Rose-John, S., von Andrian, U. H., Baumann, H., and Evans, S. S. (2006) Fever-range thermal stress promotes lymphocyte trafficking across high endothelial venules via an interleukin 6 trans-signaling mechanism, *Nature Immunology 7*, 1299-1308.
28. Pelletier, M., Bouchard, A., and Girard, D. (2004) In Vivo and In Vitro Roles of IL-21 in Inflammation, *The Journal of Immunology 173*, 7521-7530.
29. Jia, F., Howlader, M. A., and Cairo, C. W. (2016) Integrin-mediated cell migration is blocked by inhibitors of human neuraminidase, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids 1861*, 1170-1179.
30. Bellis, S. L. (2004) Variant glycosylation: an underappreciated regulatory mechanism for β1 integrins, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Biomembranes 1663*, 52-60.
31. Pilatte, Y., Bignon, J., and Lambré, C. R. (1987) Lysosomal and cytosolic sialidases in rabbit alveolar macrophages: demonstration of increased lysosomal activity after in vivo activation with bacillus Calmette-Guerin, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - General Subjects 923*, 150-155.
32. Seyrantepe, V., Iannello, A., Liang, F., Kanshin, E., Jayanth, P., Samarani, S., Szewczuk, M. R., Ahmad, A., and Pshezhetsky, A. V. (2010) Regulation of phagocytosis in macrophages by neuraminidase 1, *J Biol Chem 285*, 206-215.
33. Marín, C., Mosquera, J., and Rodríguez-Iturbe, B. (1995) Neuraminidase promotes neutrophil, lymphocyte and macrophage infiltration in the normal rat kidney, *Kidney International 47*, 88-95.
34. Sieve, I., Ricke-Hoch, M., Kasten, M., Battmer, K., Stapel, B., Falk, C. S., Leisegang, M. S., Haverich, A., Scherr, M., and Hilfiker-Kleiner, D. (2018) A positive feedback loop between IL-1beta, LPS and NEU1 may promote atherosclerosis by enhancing a pro-inflammatory state in monocytes and macrophages, *Vascul Pharmacol 103-105*, 16-28.
35. Brennan, P. J., Saouaf, S. J., Van Dyken, S., Marth, J. D., Li, B., Bhandoola, A., and Greene, M. I. (2006) Sialylation regulates peripheral tolerance in CD4+ T cells, *International immunology 18*, 627-635.
36. Jenner, J., Kerst, G., Handgretinger, R., and Müller, I. (2006) Increased α2,6-sialylation of surface proteins on tolerogenic, immature dendritic cells and regulatory T cells, *Experimental Hematology 34*, 1211-1217.
37. Wu, Y., Lan, C., Ren, D., and Chen, G.-Y. (2016) Induction of Siglec-1 by Endotoxin Tolerance Suppresses the Innate Immune Response by Promoting TGF-β1 Production, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 291*, 12370-12382.
38. Amith, S. R., Jayanth, P., Franchuk, S., Siddiqui, S., Seyrantepe, V., Gee, K., Basta, S., Beyaert, R., Pshezhetsky, A. V., and Szewczuk, M. R. (2009) Dependence of pathogen molecule-induced toll-like receptor activation and cell function on Neu1 sialidase, *Glycoconj J 26*, 1197-1212.
39. Amith, S. R., Jayanth, P., Franchuk, S., Finlay, T., Seyrantepe, V., Beyaert, R., Pshezhetsky, A. V., and Szewczuk, M. R. (2010) Neu1 desialylation of sialyl alpha-2,3-linked beta-galactosyl residues of TOLL-like receptor 4 is essential for receptor activation and cellular signaling, *Cellular signalling 22*, 314-324.
40. Chong, T. (2006) Overexpression of sialidase (neu1) promotes interleukin-6 induced inflammation in human neuroglia and monocytic THP-1 cells, In *Biology*.
41. Pan, X., De Aragao, C. B. P., Velasco-Martin, J. P., Priestman, D. A., Wu, H. Y., Takahashi, K., Yamaguchi, K., Sturiale, L., Garozzo, D., Platt, F. M., Lamarche-Vane, N., Morales, C. R., Miyagi, T., and Pshezhetsky, A. V. (2017) Neuraminidases 3 and 4 regulate neuronal function by catabolizing brain gangliosides, *FASEB J 31*, 3467-3483.
42. Zhang, Y., Albohy, A., Zou, Y., Smutova, V., Pshezhetsky, A. V., and Cairo, C. W. (2013) Identification of Selective Inhibitors for Human Neuraminidase Isoenzymes Using C4,C7-Modified 2-Deoxy-2,3-didehydro-N-acetylneuraminic Acid (DANA) Analogues, *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 56*, 2948-2958.

43. Lindberg, B., Lindh, F., Lönngren, J., Lindberg, A. A., and Svenson, S. B. (1981) Structural studies of the O-specific side-chain of the lipopolysaccharide from Escherichia coli O 55, *Carbohydr. Res. 97*, 105-112.
44. Nguyen, K. D., Fentress, S. J., Qiu, Y., Yun, K., Cox, J. S., and Chawla, A. (2013) Circadian Gene Bmal1 Regulates Diurnal Oscillations of Ly6C hi Inflammatory Monocytes, *Science 341*, 1483-1488.
45. Senger, D. R., Perruzzi, C. A., Streit, M., Koteliansky, V. E., de Fougerolles, A. R., and Detmar, M. (2002) The α1β1 and α2β1 Integrins Provide Critical Support for Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Signaling, Endothelial Cell Migration, and Tumor Angiogenesis, *The American Journal of Pathology 160*, 195-204.

5. Conclusions and future directions

5.1 **Overview**

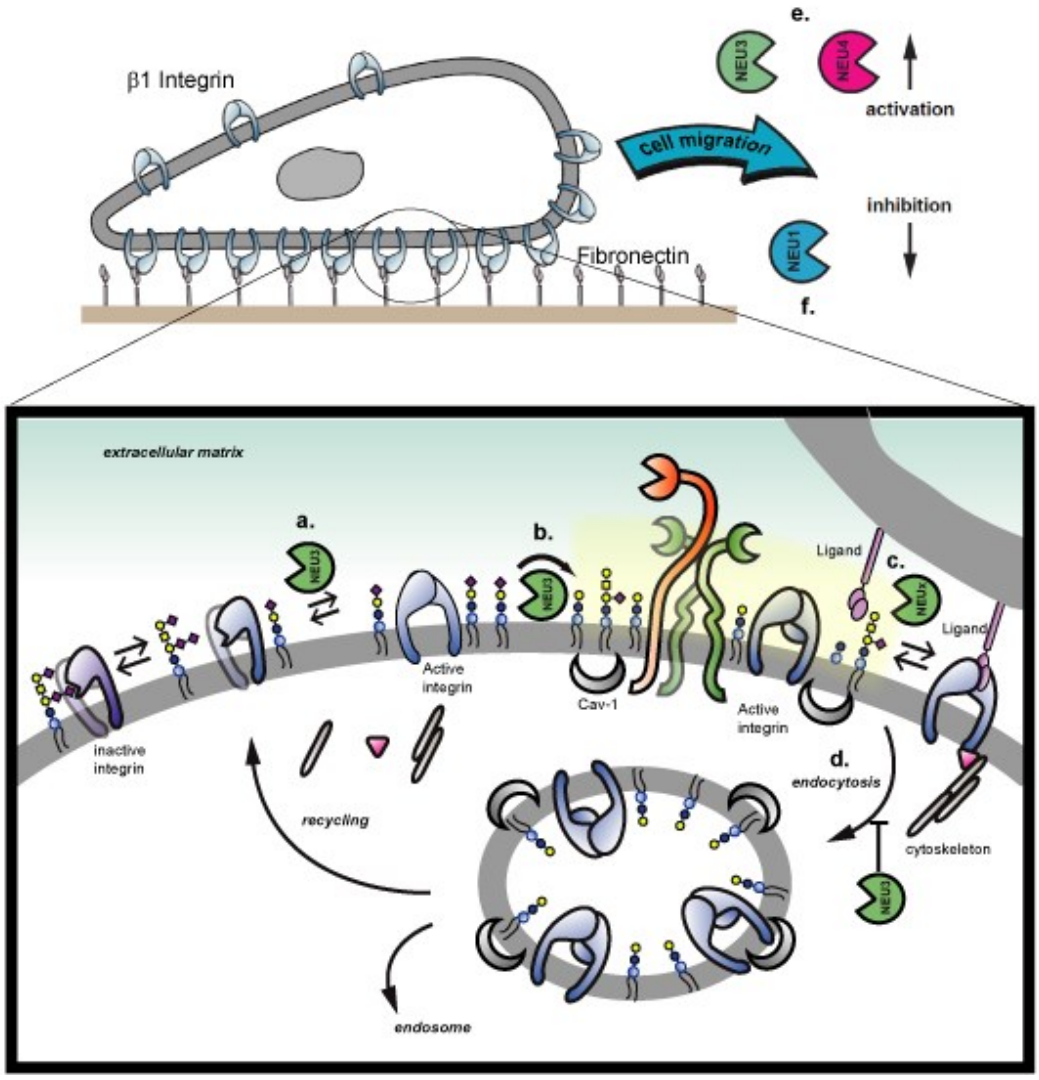


Figure 5.1. Overview of this thesis. (a) NEU3 was found to be involved in integrin activation. (b) NEU3 showed glycolipid modification leading to modification of integrin functions (c) NEU3 has been shown to be a negative regulator of integrin ligand binding such as LFA1-ICAM1 interactions. (d) NEU3 has been shown to be involved in integrin endocytosis.(e) NEU3, and NEU4 has been shown to be activator of cell migration.(d) NEU1 as found to be an inhibitor of cell migration.

In Chapter 2, we found that NEU3 modified the lateral mobility of LFA-1, which is a corner stone of leukocyte adhesion and transmigration. We also showed NEU3 to be an important regulator of the adhesion properties of LFA-1 to ICAM-1 *in vitro* and in the endocytosis of the LFA-1 molecule. These studies are consistent with hNEU involvement in inflammation, and suggest that inhibitors of hNEU could be potential anti-inflammatory therapeutics.

In Chapter 3, we focused on the effect of hNEU isoenzymes on β1-integrin mediated cell migration. Inhibition of NEU1 seemed to be pro-migratory, and NEU3 and NEU4 isoenzymes were anti-migratory.

In Chapter 4, we used an in vivo model to demonstrate the effect of hNEU enzymes in LPS-induced acute inflammation. In mice, leukocyte infiltration into inflamed site was sensitive to mNEU isoenzymes.

Together, the experiments presented in this thesis indicate that there is substantial involvement of neuraminidase isoenzymes in activation and infiltration of leukocytes and the migration of cells. Although further studies will be required to understand the mechanisms of this regulations, these findings highlight a previously unknown role of neuraminidase enzymes in immune cell regulation.

5.1 **Future directions**

We observed that human neuraminidase enzymes are involved in cell migration (Chapter 3), cell adhesion (Chapter 2), and inflammation (Chapter 4). However, there are many other important aspects of hNEU regulation that remains to be

answered. We summarize some specific questions that may deserve future investigation below.

5.1.1 Effect of neuraminidase isoenzymes in regulation of integrin activation

Integrins are major players in cellular functions like adhesion, interaction and cell migration. They mainly exist in multiple conformational states.[1,2] Integrins cycle between these conformations and become active through "inside-out" signaling process triggered through G-protein coupled receptors, chemokines, or cytokines.[3] In Chapters 2 & 3 we focused on the importance of neuraminidase enzymes in the modulation of neuraminidase enzymes, but their effect on the activation of integrins have been largely unexplored.

Methods to investigate the effects of hNEU on integrins could include single-cell FRET assays. Additionally, flow-cytometry based protocols where individual cells can be observed for their activation state could provide a population-based measurement of this phenomenon. A similar method has been described by Sambrano et. al.[4]

5.1.2 Identify the specific biological substrates of neuraminidase isoenzymes

Human neuraminidase enzymes hydrolyze sialic acid from glycoproteins and glycolipids. Previous experiments have attempted to isolate and characterize the substrates for the each of the four neuraminidase enzymes.[5] Although several glycolipid substrates have been defined for NEU isoenzymes, characterization of specific glycoprotein substrates remains largely unknown. This is most likely due to the complexity of glycoprotein substrates and the difficulty in quantitative

analysis of these biomolecules. To understand the effect of NEU on post-transitional modifications in biological processes, specific substrate targets of the NEU isoenzymes need to be identified. Furthermore, these targets must be resolved as specific or non-specific substrates. Methods to address this question would likely rely on affinity enrichment of sialoside-containing proteins and mass spectrometry or proteomics.

5.1.3 Develop robust assays and diagnostic tools to detect activity of hNEU isoenzymes

Analysis of different isoenzyme activity is crucial in elucidation of their functions in vivo. Currently, most groups involved in the investigation of NEU use the fluorogenic substrate 4MU-NANA as their primary tool to measure enzyme activity. The 4MU-NANA probe has little specificity for individual isoenzymes, and therefore does not provide resolved activity data. Using 4MU-NANA in a cell-based assay to report neuraminidase activity may provide confounding results, as the probe will report on the activity of multiple isoenzymes as well as any contaminating enzyme (e.g. hNEU).

One potential strategy is to use the 4MU-NANA assay in the presence of high concentrations of selective hNEU inhibitors. For example, testing cell lysate with 4MU-NANA in the presence or absence of NEU3 and NEU4 inhibitors[6] can provide insight into the isoenzymes which are most active in the sample.

Perhaps the most widely used method for the study of neuraminidase isoenzymes is the genetic manipulation of these genes in animal models. This strategy is not ideal for understanding canonical biological processes, and may present challenges for making direct comparisons.

Development of hNEU isoenzyme-specific substrates could be used to develop diagnostic assays. Alternatively, validated antibodies against the hNEU isoenzymes might allow for quantitative determinations of protein levels, though they may not report on enzyme activity.

5.1.4 Investigate the role of neuraminidase enzymes specific endocytic pathways

In Chapters 2 & 3, we proposed that hNEU may influence integrins through changes in endocytosis. However, there are multiple well-known endocytic pathways that contribute in the endocytosis of integrins. These pathways need to be investigated further to determine the influence of the hNEU isoenzymes on these processes. The regulation of endocytosis could make hNEU a valuable therapeutic target. Diseases that involve misregulation of endocytosis such as mucopolysaccharidosis,[7] Fabry diseases (α-galactosidase A deficiency),[8] Pompe diseases (acid α-glucosidase deficiency),[9] centronuclear myopathy,[10] Charcot-Marie-Tooth,[10] Chediak Higashi syndrome,[11] Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome,[11] Dannon diseases, and others, may have pathophysiology related to hNEU enzymes. Thus, defining the role of hNEU in these processes could provide insight to important disease targets.

The effect of neuraminidase enzymes in the metabolism of insulin by adipose tissues has been known since 1970.[12] Recently, positive regulation of insulin signaling by IR has been proposed for NEU1.[13] Furthermore, activation of NEU1 expression by ambroxol (an activator of lysosomal gene network) was able to reverse the insulin resistance in obese mice.[6] Insulin is a hormone secreted from the

pancreas which needs to be internalized in cells to function. Interestingly, NEU3 has also been proposed to be a regulator of insulin signaling and overexpression of NEU3 has been shown to be beneficial in increasing insulin sensitivity and glucose tolerance.[14] The effect of NEU4 on insulin uptake and glucose metabolism remains largely unknown.

Opposite effects of NEU1 in insulin regulation has also been reported where NEU1 reduces insulin receptor signaling.[15] Chronic overexpression of NEU1 in mice produced insulin resistance and development of diabetic phenomenon.[6] These results may suggest a complex mechanism regulated by the neuraminidase enzymes.

Insulin receptors are critical for insulin signaling and insulin receptor undergoes caveolin-mediated endocytosis.[16] NEU3 has also been associated with caveolin in membrane microdomains,[17] and shown to regulate caveolin-mediated endocytosis of β1 integrin.[18] The relationship of NEU1 and NEU4 to IR is still not well understood. A focused study on hNEU isoenzyme effects on caveolin-mediated endocytosis might give us more insight on the insulin signaling and could be used to develop a novel therapeutic pathway for diabetic therapies.

5.1.5 Investigate the role of specific hNEU inhibitors in diseases

Possible regulation of arthritis by neuraminidase enzymes has been reported in arthritic rats in 1978.[19] A recent pilot study found very high correlation between the levels of NEU3 in B cells of patients suffering from rheumatoid arthritis (RA).[20] A correlation between NEU3 expression levels in monocytes of rheumatoid arthritis patients was observed. However, effects of NEU1 and NEU4 was not

investigated. Further validation is required to understand the effect of hNEU isoenzymes in the pathology of rheumatoid arthritis.

Possible regulation of programmed cell phagocytosis (PrCP) and neuraminidase has been proposed by Feng et. al.[21] They observed that NEU4 KO cells had decreased the PrCP of tumor cells. However, the effects of the NEU1, NEU2, and NEU3 isoenzymes remains unknown and needs to be tested further.

A disease model for RA can be generated in bone marrow-derived macrophages of different NEU isoenzymes KO mice and measure their uptake of bacteria (stained), which might be useful in understanding the function of each neuraminidase isoenzymes.

5.2 **References**

1. Luo, B. H., Carman, C. V., and Springer, T. A. (2007) Structural basis of integrin regulation and signaling, *Annu Rev Immunol 25*, 619-647.
2. Luo, B.-H., and Springer, T. A. (2006) Integrin structures and conformational signaling, *Current opinion in cell biology 18*, 579-586.
3. Evans, R., Patzak, I., Svensson, L., De Filippo, K., Jones, K., McDowall, A., and Hogg, N. (2009) Integrins in immunity, *J Cell Sci 122*, 215-225.
4. Sambrano, J., Chigaev, A., Nichani, K. S., Smagley, Y., Sklar, L. A., and Houston, J. P. (2018) *Evaluating integrin activation with time-resolved flow cytometry*, SPIE.
5. Miyagi, T., Takahashi, K., Yamamoto, K., Shiozaki, K., and Yamaguchi, K. (2018) Chapter Four - Biological and Pathological Roles of Ganglioside Sialidases, In *Progress in Molecular Biology and Translational Science* (Schnaar, R. L., and Lopez, P. H. H., Eds.), pp 121-150, Academic Press.
6. Fougerat, A., Pan, X., Smutova, V., Heveker, N., Cairo, C. W., Issad, T., Larrivée, B., Medin, J. A., and Pshezhetsky, A. V. (2018) Neuraminidase 1 activates insulin receptor and reverses insulin resistance in obese mice, *Molecular Metabolism 12*, 76-88.
7. de Ru, M. H., Boelens, J. J., Das, A. M., Jones, S. A., van der Lee, J. H., Mahlaoui, N., Mengel, E., Offringa, M., O'Meara, A., Parini, R., Rovelli, A., Sykora, K.-W., Valayannopoulos, V., Vellodi, A., Wynn, R. F., and Wijburg, F. A. (2011) Enzyme replacement therapy and/or hematopoietic stem cell transplantation at diagnosis in patients with mucopolysaccharidosis type I: results of a European consensus procedure, *Orphanet Journal of Rare Diseases 6*, 55.
8. Pisani, A., Visciano, B., Roux, G. D., Sabbatini, M., Porto, C., Parenti, G., and Imbriaco, M. (2012) Enzyme replacement therapy in patients with Fabry disease: State of the art and review of the literature, *Molecular Genetics and Metabolism 107*, 267-275.
9. Angelini, C., and Semplicini, C. (2012) Enzyme Replacement Therapy for Pompe Disease, *Current Neurology and Neuroscience Reports 12*, 70-75.
10. Liu, Y.-W., Lukiyanchuk, V., and Schmid, S. L. (2011) Common membrane trafficking defects of disease-associated dynamin 2 mutations, *Traffic (Copenhagen, Denmark) 12*, 1620-1633.
11. Huizing, M., Anikster, Y., and Gahl, W. A. (2001) Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome and Chediak-Higashi syndrome: disorders of vesicle formation and trafficking, *Thrombosis and haemostasis 86*, 233-245.
12. Cuatrecasas, P., and Illiano, G. (1971) Membrane Sialic Acid and the Mechanism of Insulin Action in Adipose Tissue Cells: EFFECTS OF DIGESTION WITH NEURAMINIDASE, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 246*, 4938-4946.
13. Dridi, L., Seyrantepe, V., Fougerat, A., Pan, X., Bonneil, É., Thibault, P., Moreau, A., Mitchell, G. A., Heveker, N., Cairo, C. W., Issad, T., Hinek, A., and Pshezhetsky, A. V. (2013) Positive Regulation of Insulin Signaling by Neuraminidase 1, *Diabetes 62*, 2338.
14. Yoshizumi, S., Suzuki, S., Hirai, M., Hinokio, Y., Yamada, T., Yamada, T., Tsunoda, U., Aburatani, H., Yamaguchi, K., Miyagi, T., and Oka, Y. (2007) Increased hepatic expression of ganglioside-specific sialidase, NEU3, improves insulin sensitivity and glucose tolerance in mice, *Metabolism: clinical and experimental 56*, 420-429.
15. Blaise, S., Romier, B., Kawecki, C., Ghirardi, M., Rabenoelina, F., Baud, S., Duca, L., Maurice, P., Heinz, A., Schmelzer, C. E. H., Tarpin, M., Martiny, L., Garbar, C., Dauchez, M., Debelle, L., and Durlach, V. (2013) Elastin-derived peptides are new regulators of insulin resistance development in mice, *Diabetes 62*, 3807-3816.
16. Fagerholm, S., Ortegren, U., Karlsson, M., Ruishalme, I., and Strålfors, P. (2009) Rapid insulin-dependent endocytosis of the insulin receptor by caveolae in primary adipocytes, *PloS one 4*, e5985-e5985.
17. Wang, Y., Yamaguchi, K., Wada, T., Hata, K., Zhao, X., Fujimoto, T., and Miyagi, T. (2002) A Close Association of the Ganglioside-specific Sialidase Neu3 with Caveolin in Membrane Microdomains, *Journal of Biological Chemistry 277*, 26252-26259.
18. Tringali, C., Lupo, B., Silvestri, I., Papini, N., Anastasia, L., Tettamanti, G., and Venerando, B. (2012) The plasma membrane sialidase NEU3 regulates the malignancy of renal carcinoma cells by controlling β1 integrin internalization and recycling, *The Journal of biological chemistry 287*, 42835-42845.
19. Marchand, N. W., Kishore, G. S., and Carubelli, R. (1978) Neuraminidase activity in the blood and liver of arthritic rats, *Experimental and Molecular Pathology 29*, 273-280.
20. Liou, L.-B., and Huang, C.-C. (2016) Sialyltransferase and Neuraminidase Levels/Ratios and Sialic Acid Levels in Peripheral Blood B Cells Correlate with Measures of Disease Activity in Patients with Systemic Lupus Erythematosus and Rheumatoid Arthritis: A Pilot Study, *PloS one 11*, e0151669-e0151669.
21. Feng, M., Marjon, K. D., Zhu, F., Weissman-Tsukamoto, R., Levett, A., Sullivan, K., Kao, K. S., Markovic, M., Bump, P. A., Jackson, H. M., Choi, T. S., Chen, J., Banuelos, A. M., Liu, J., Gip, P., Cheng, L.,

Wang, D., and Weissman, I. L. (2018) Programmed cell removal by calreticulin in tissue homeostasis and cancer, *Nature Communications 9*, 3194.

Bibliography

"The Consortium for Functional Glycomics (CFG)." http://www.functionalglycomics.org/fg/.

(2010). Fundamentals of inflammation. C. N. Serhan, P. A. Ward and D. W. Gilroy. Cambridge ;, Cambridge University Press.

(2017). Essentials of Glycobiology. NY, Cold Spring Harbor.

Ada, G. L., E. L. French and P. E. Lind (1961). "Purification and properties of neuraminidase from Vibrio cholerae." J Gen Microbiol **24**: 409-425.

Ahmed, M. and N. K. Cheung (2014). "Engineering anti-GD2 monoclonal antibodies for cancer immunotherapy." FEBS Lett **588**(2): 288-297.

Albohy, A., M. D. Li, R. B. Zheng, C. Zou and C. W. Cairo (2010). "Insight into substrate recognition and catalysis by the human neuraminidase 3 (NEU3) through molecular modeling and site-directed mutagenesis." Glycobiology **20**(9): 1127-1138.

Albohy, A., M. D. Li, R. B. Zheng, C. Zou and C. W. Cairo (2010). "Insight into substrate recognition and catalysis by the mammalian neuraminidase 3 (NEU3) through molecular modeling and site directed mutagenesis." Glycobiology **20**(9): 1127-1138.

Albohy, A., Y. Zhang, V. Smutova, A. V. Pshezhetsky and C. W. Cairo (2013). "Identification of Selective Nanomolar Inhibitors of the Human Neuraminidase, NEU4." ACS Medicinal Chemistry Letters **4**(6): 532-537.

Albrecht, S., S. Vainauskas, H. Stöckmann, C. McManus, C. H. Taron and P. M. Rudd (2016). "Comprehensive Profiling of Glycosphingolipid Glycans Using a Novel Broad Specificity Endoglycoceramidase in a High-Throughput Workflow." Analytical Chemistry **88**(9): 4795-4802.

Alenghat, F. J. and D. E. Golan (2013). "Membrane protein dynamics and functional implications in mammalian cells." Current topics in membranes **72**: 89.

Amith, S. R., P. Jayanth, S. Franchuk, T. Finlay, V. Seyrantepe, R. Beyaert, A. V. Pshezhetsky and M. R. Szewczuk (2010). "Neu1 desialylation of sialyl alpha-2,3-linked beta-galactosyl residues of TOLL-like receptor 4 is essential for receptor activation and cellular signaling." Cell Signal **22**(2): 314-324.

Amith, S. R., P. Jayanth, S. Franchuk, S. Siddiqui, V. Seyrantepe, K. Gee, S. Basta, R. Beyaert, A. V. Pshezhetsky and M. R. Szewczuk (2009). "Dependence of

pathogen molecule-induced toll-like receptor activation and cell function on Neu1 sialidase." Glycoconj J **26**(9): 1197-1212.

Anderson, L. R., T. W. Owens and M. J. Naylor (2013). "Structural and mechanical functions of integrins." Biophysical reviews **6**(2): 203-213.

Andrew, D. P., C. Berlin, S. Honda, T. Yoshino, A. Hamann, B. Holzmann, P. J. Kilshaw and E. C. Butcher (1994). "Distinct but overlapping epitopes are involved in alpha 4 beta 7-mediated adhesion to vascular cell adhesion molecule-1, mucosal addressin-1, fibronectin, and lymphocyte aggregation." Journal of Immunology **153**(9): 3847-3861.

Angata, T. and A. Varki (2002). "Chemical Diversity in the Sialic Acids and Related α-Keto Acids: An Evolutionary Perspective." Chemical Reviews **102**(2): 439-470.

Angelini, C. and C. Semplicini (2012). "Enzyme Replacement Therapy for Pompe Disease." Current Neurology and Neuroscience Reports **12**(1): 70-75.

Arabkhari, M., S. Bunda, Y. Wang, A. Wang, A. V. Pshezhetsky and A. Hinek (2010). "Desialylation of insulin receptors and IGF-1 receptors by neuraminidase-1 controls the net proliferative response of L6 myoblasts to insulin." Glycobiology **20**(5): 603-616.

Ardman, B., M. A. Sikorski and D. E. Staunton (1992). "CD43 interferes with T-lymphocyte adhesion." Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America **89**(11): 5001-5005.

Arnaout, M., B. Mahalingam and J.-P. Xiong (2005). "Integrin structure, allostery, and bidirectional signaling." Annu. Rev. Cell Dev. Biol. **21**: 381-410.

Ashmus, R. A., D. L. Shen and D. J. Vocadlo (2018). Chapter Seven - Fluorescence-Quenched Substrates for Quantitative Live Cell Imaging of Glucocerebrosidase Activity. Methods in Enzymology. B. Imperiali, Academic Press. **598:** 199-215.

Avraamides, C. J., B. Garmy-Susini and J. A. Varner (2008). "Integrins in angiogenesis and lymphangiogenesis." Nature Reviews Cancer **8**(8): 604.

Azzo, A. and E. Bonten (2010). "Molecular mechanisms of pathogenesis in a glycosphingolipid and a glycoprotein storage disease." Biochemical Society Transactions **38**(6): 1453.

Azzo, A., A. Hoogeveen, A. J. Reuser, D. Robinson and H. Galjaard (1982). "Molecular defect in combined beta-galactosidase and neuraminidase deficiency in man." Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences **79**(15): 4535.

Bagriacik, E. U. and K. S. Miller (1999). "Cell surface sialic acid and the regulation of immune cell interactions: the neuraminidase effect reconsidered." Glycobiology **9**(3): 267-275.

Bakker, G. J., C. Eich, J. A. Torreno-Pina, R. Diez-Ahedo, G. Perez-Samper, T. S. van Zanten, C. G. Figdor, A. Cambi and M. F. Garcia-Parajo (2012). "Lateral mobility of individual integrin nanoclusters orchestrates the onset for leukocyte adhesion." Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America **109**(13): 4869-4874.

Bednarczyk, J. L. and B. W. McIntyre (1990). "A monoclonal antibody to VLA-4 alpha-chain (CDw49d) induces homotypic lymphocyte aggregation." Journal of Immunology **144**(3): 777-784.

Bellis, S. L. (2004). "Variant glycosylation: an underappreciated regulatory mechanism for beta 1 integrins." Biochimica Et Biophysica Acta-Biomembranes **1663**(1-2): 52-60.

Bellis, S. L. (2004). "Variant glycosylation: an underappreciated regulatory mechanism for β1 integrins." Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Biomembranes **1663**(1): 52-60.

Berry, A. M., R. A. Lock and J. C. Paton (1996). "Cloning and characterization of nanB, a second Streptococcus pneumoniae neuraminidase gene, and purification of the NanB enzyme from recombinant Escherichia coli." Journal of Bacteriology **178**(16): 4854.

Bi, S. and L. G. Baum (2009). "Sialic acids in T cell development and function." Biochimica et Biophysica Acta **1790**(12): 1599-1610.

Bigi, A., L. Morosi, C. Pozzi, M. Forcella, G. Tettamanti, B. Venerando, E. Monti and P. Fusi (2010). "Human sialidase NEU4 long and short are extrinsic proteins bound to outer mitochondrial membrane and the endoplasmic reticulum, respectively." Glycobiology **20**(2): 148-157.

Blaise, S., B. Romier, C. Kawecki, M. Ghirardi, F. Rabenoelina, S. Baud, L. Duca, P. Maurice, A. Heinz, C. E. H. Schmelzer, M. Tarpin, L. Martiny, C. Garbar, M. Dauchez, L. Debelle and V. Durlach (2013). "Elastin-derived peptides are new regulators of insulin resistance development in mice." Diabetes **62**(11): 3807-3816.

Blank, N., M. Schiller, S. Krienke, G. Wabnitz, A. D. Ho and H.-M. Lorenz (2007). "Cholera toxin binds to lipid rafts but has a limited specificity for ganglioside GM1." Immunol Cell Biol **85**(5): 378-382.

Blix, G. (1936). "Über die Kohlenhydratgruppen des Submaxillarismucins." Hoppe-Seyler´ s Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie **240**(1-2): 43-54.

Blix, G., L. Svennerholm and I. Werner (1952). "The isolation of chondrosamine from gangliosides and from submaxillary mucin." Acta chem. scand **6**: 358-362.

Bonten, E., A. van der Spoel, M. Fornerod, G. Grosveld and A. d'Azzo (1996). "Characterization of human lysosomal neuraminidase defines the molecular basis of the metabolic storage disorder sialidosis." Genes & Development **10**(24): 3156-3169.

Boraston, A. B., E. Ficko-Blean and M. Healey (2007). "Carbohydrate Recognition by a Large Sialidase Toxin from Clostridium perfringens." Biochemistry **46**(40): 11352-11360.

Bray, M. A., M. S. Vokes and A. E. Carpenter (2015). "Using CellProfiler for Automatic Identification and Measurement of Biological Objects in Images." Current protocols in molecular biology / edited by Frederick M. Ausubel ... [et al.] **109**: 14 17 11-14 17 13.

Brennan, P. J., S. J. Saouaf, S. Van Dyken, J. D. Marth, B. Li, A. Bhandoola and M. I. Greene (2006). "Sialylation regulates peripheral tolerance in CD4+ T cells." Int Immunol **18**(5): 627-635.

Brockhausen I, S. H., Stanley P (2009). O-GalNAc Glycans. Essentials of Glycobiology. C. R. Varki A, Esko JD, et al. Cold Spring Harbor (NY), Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.

Broussard, A. C. and M. Boyce (2019). "Life is sweet: the cell biology of glycoconjugates." Molecular Biology of the Cell **30**(5): 525-529.

Burmeister, W. P., B. Henrissat, C. Bosso, S. Cusack and R. W. H. Ruigrok (1993). "Influenza B virus neuraminidase can synthesize its own inhibitor." Structure **1**(1): 19-26.

Burnette, W. N. (1981). "“Western Blotting”: Electrophoretic transfer of proteins from sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gels to unmodified nitrocellulose and radiographic detection with antibody and radioiodinated protein A." Analytical Biochemistry **112**(2): 195-203.

Cairo, C. W. (2014). "Inhibitors of the human neuraminidase enzymes." MedChemComm **5**(8): 1067-1074.

Cairo, C. W. and D. E. Golan (2008). "T cell adhesion mechanisms revealed by receptor lateral mobility." Biopolymers **89**(5): 409-419.

Cairo, C. W., R. Mirchev and D. E. Golan (2006). "Cytoskeletal regulation couples LFA-1 conformational changes to receptor lateral mobility and clustering." Immunity **25**(2): 297-308.

Caixia, S., S. Stewart, E. Wayner, W. Carter and J. Wilkins (1991). "Antibodies to different members of the β1 (CD29) integrins induce homotypic and heterotypic cellular aggregation." Cellular Immunology **138**(1): 216-228.

Calderwood, D. A., I. D. Campbell and D. R. Critchley (2013). "Talins and kindlins: partners in integrin-mediated adhesion." Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol **14**(8): 503-517.

Cámara, M., G. J. Boulnois, P. W. Andrew and T. J. Mitchell (1994). "A neuraminidase from Streptococcus pneumoniae has the features of a surface protein." Infection and Immunity **62**(9): 3688.

Cambi, A., B. Joosten, M. Koopman, F. de Lange, I. Beeren, R. Torensma, J. A. Fransen, M. Garcia-Parajo, F. N. van Leeuwen and C. G. Figdor (2006). "Organization of the integrin LFA-1 in nanoclusters regulates its activity." Molecular Biology of the Cell **17**(10): 4270-4281.

Campanero, M., R. Pulido, M. Ursa, M. Rodriguez-Moya, M. De Landazuri and F. Sanchez-Madrid (1990). "An alternative leukocyte homotypic adhesion mechanism, LFA-1/ICAM-1-independent, triggered through the human VLA-4 integrin." Journal of Cell Biology **110**(6): 2157-2165.

Carman, C. V. and T. A. Springer (2003). "Integrin avidity regulation: are changes in affinity and conformation underemphasized?" Current Opinion in Cell Biology **15**(5): 547-556.

Carpenter, A. E., T. R. Jones, M. R. Lamprecht, C. Clarke, I. H. Kang, O. Friman, D. A. Guertin, J. H. Chang, R. A. Lindquist, J. Moffat, P. Golland and D. M. Sabatini (2006). "CellProfiler: image analysis software for identifying and quantifying cell phenotypes." Genome biology **7**(10): R100.

Carrillo, M. B., C. M. Milner, S. T. Ball, M. Snoek and R. D. Campbell (1997). "Cloning and characterization of a sialidase from the murine histocompatibility-2 complex: Low levels of mRNA and a single amino acid mutation are responsible for reduced sialidase activity in mice carrying the Neu1a allele." Glycobiology **7**(7): 975-986.

Caswell, P. T. and J. C. Norman (2006). "Integrin trafficking and the control of cell migration." Traffic **7**(1): 14-21.

Caswell, P. T., S. Vadrevu and J. C. Norman (2009). "Integrins: masters and slaves of endocytic transport." Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology **10**(12): 843-853.

Cazet, A., M. Bobowski, Y. Rombouts, J. Lefebvre, A. Steenackers, I. Popa, Y. Guerardel, X. Le Bourhis, D. Tulasne and P. Delannoy (2012). "The ganglioside G(D2) induces the constitutive activation of c-Met in MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cells expressing the G(D3) synthase." Glycobiology **22**(6): 806-816.

Cazet, A., J. Lefebvre, E. Adriaenssens, S. Julien, M. Bobowski, A. Grigoriadis, A. Tutt, D. Tulasne, X. Le Bourhis and P. Delannoy (2010). "GD(3) synthase expression enhances proliferation and tumor growth of MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cells through c-Met activation." Mol Cancer Res **8**(11): 1526-1535.

Chambers, R. (1940). "The relation of extraneous coats to the organization and permeability of cellular membranes." Cold Spring Harbor Symposia on Quantitative Biology **8**: 144-153.

Chambers, R. and E. L. Chambers (1961). "Explorations into the Nature of the Living Cell." Academic Medicine **36**(8): 966.

Chatterjee, S. and A. Pandey (2008). "The Yin and Yang of lactosylceramide metabolism: Implications in cell function." Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - General Subjects **1780**(3): 370-382.

Chavas, L. M. G., R. Kato, N. Suzuki, M. von Itzstein, M. C. Mann, R. J. Thomson, J. C. Dyason, J. McKimm-Breschkin, P. Fusi, C. Tringali, B. Venerando, G. Tettamanti, E. Monti and S. Wakatsuki (2010). "Complexity in Influenza Virus Targeted Drug Design: Interaction with Human Sialidases." Journal of Medicinal Chemistry **53**(7): 2998-3002.

Chavas, L. M. G., C. Tringali, P. Fusi, B. Venerando, G. Tettamanti, R. Kato, E. Monti and S. Wakatsuki (2005). "Crystal structure of the human cytosolic sialidase Neu2. Evidence for the dynamic nature of substrate recognition." J. Biol. Chem. **280**: 469.

Chavas, L. M. G., C. Tringali, P. Fusi, B. Venerando, G. Tettamanti, R. Kato, E. Monti and S. Wakatsuki (2005). "Crystal Structure of the Human Cytosolic Sialidase Neu2: EVIDENCE FOR THE DYNAMIC NATURE OF SUBSTRATE RECOGNITION." Journal of Biological Chemistry **280**(1): 469-475.

Chen, Q., D. T. Fisher, K. A. Clancy, J.-M. M. Gauguet, W.-C. Wang, E. Unger, S. Rose-John, U. H. von Andrian, H. Baumann and S. S. Evans (2006). "Fever-range thermal stress promotes lymphocyte trafficking across high endothelial venules via an interleukin 6 trans-signaling mechanism." Nature Immunology **7**(12): 1299-1308.

Chen, Q., W. C. Wang, R. Bruce, H. Li, D. M. Schleider, M. J. Mulbury, M. D. Bain, P. K. Wallace, H. Baumann and S. S. Evans (2004). "Central role of IL-6 receptor signal-transducing chain gp130 in activation of L-selectin adhesion by fever-range thermal stress." Immunity **20**(1): 59-70.

Chiavegatto, S., J. Sun, R. J. Nelson and R. L. Schnaar (2000). "A functional role for complex gangliosides: motor deficits in GM2/GD2 synthase knockout mice." Exp Neurol **166**(2): 227-234.

Chin-Hsiang, C., S. Yih-Jyh and S. Sheh-Yi (1996). "Site-directed mutations of the catalytic and conserved amino acids of the neuraminidase gene, nanH, of Clostridium perfringens ATCC 10543." Enzyme and Microbial Technology **19**(4): 267-276.

Cho, J. Y., D. A. Fox, V. Horejsi, K. Sagawa, K. M. Skubitz, D. R. Katz and B. Chain (2001). "The functional interactions between CD98, β1-integrins, and CD147 in the induction of U937 homotypic aggregation." Blood **98**(2): 374-382.

Chong, T. (2006). Overexpression of sialidase (neu1) promotes interleukin-6 induced inflammation in human neuroglia and monocytic THP-1 cells.

Chou, H.-H., T. Hayakawa, S. Diaz, M. Krings, E. Indriati, M. Leakey, S. Paabo, Y. Satta, N. Takahata and A. Varki (2002). "Inactivation of CMP-N-acetylneuraminic acid hydroxylase occurred prior to brain expansion during human evolution." Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America **99**(18): 11736-11741.

Chung, T. W., H. J. Choi, S. J. Kim, C. H. Kwak, K. H. Song, U. H. Jin, Y. C. Chang, H. W. Chang, Y. C. Lee, K. T. Ha and C. H. Kim (2014). "The ganglioside GM3 is associated with cisplatin-induced apoptosis in human colon cancer cells." PLoS One **9**(5): e92786.

Cihil, K. M. and A. Swiatecka-Urban (2013). "The Cell-based L-Glutathione Protection Assays to Study Endocytosis and Recycling of Plasma Membrane Proteins." Journal of Visualized Experiments(82): e50867.

Cihil, K. M. and A. Swiatecka-Urban (2013). "The Cell-based L-Glutathione Protection Assays to Study Endocytosis and Recycling of Plasma Membrane Proteins." JoVE (Journal of Visualized Experiments)(82): e50867-e50867.

Colman, P. M., P. A. Hoyne and M. C. Lawrence (1993). "Sequence and structure alignment of paramyxovirus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase with influenza virus neuraminidase." Journal of Virology **67**(6): 2972.

Comelli, E. M., M. Amado, S. R. Lustig and J. C. Paulson (2003). "Identification and expression of Neu4, a novel murine sialidase." Gene **321**: 155-161.

Cowing, C. and J. M. Chapdelaine (1983). "T-cells discriminate between Ia antigens expressed on allogeneic accessory cells and B-cells - A potential function for carbohydrate side-chains on Ia molecules." Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America **80**(19): 6000-6004.

Cox, D., M. Brennan and N. Moran (2010). "Integrins as therapeutic targets: lessons and opportunities." Nature Reviews Drug Discovery **9**(10): 804-820.

Cross, A. S., S. W. Hyun, A. Miranda-Ribera, C. Feng, A. Liu, C. Nguyen, L. Zhang, I. G. Luzina, S. P. Atamas, W. S. Twaddell, W. Guang, E. P. Lillehoj, A.

C. Puche, W. Huang, L. X. Wang, A. Passaniti and S. E. Goldblum (2012). "NEU1 and NEU3 sialidase activity expressed in human lung microvascular endothelia: NEU1 restrains endothelial cell migration, whereas NEU3 does not." Journal of Biological Chemistry **287**(19): 15966-15980.

Cross, A. S., S. W. Hyun, A. Miranda-Ribera, C. Feng, A. Liu, C. Nguyen, L. Zhang, I. G. Luzina, S. P. Atamas, W. S. Twaddell, W. Guang, E. P. Lillehoj, A. C. Puche, W. Huang, L. X. Wang, A. Passaniti and S. E. Goldblum (2012). "NEU1 and NEU3 sialidase activity expressed in human lung microvascular endothelia: NEU1 restrains endothelial cell migration, whereas NEU3 does not." J Biol Chem **287**(19): 15966-15980.

Cross, A. S., S. Sakarya, S. Rifat, T. K. Held, B.-E. Drysdale, P. A. Grange, F. J. Cassels, L.-X. Wang, N. Stamatos, A. Farese, D. Casey, J. Powell, A. K. Bhattacharjee, M. Kleinberg and S. E. Goldblum (2003). "Recruitment of Murine Neutrophils in Vivothrough Endogenous Sialidase Activity." Journal of Biological Chemistry **278**(6): 4112-4120.

Cross, A. S. and D. G. Wright (1991). "Mobilization of sialidase from intracellular stores to the surface of human neutrophils and its role in stimulated adhesion responses of these cells." Journal of Clinical Investigation **88**(6): 2067-2076.

Crucian, B., M. Nelman-Gonzalez and C. Sams (2006). "Rapid flow cytometry method for quantitation of LFA-1-adhesive T cells." Clinical and Vaccine Immunology **13**(3): 403-408.

Cuatrecasas, P. (1973). "Gangliosides and membrane receptors for cholera toxin." Biochemistry **12**(18): 3558-3566.

Cuatrecasas, P. and G. Illiano (1971). "Membrane Sialic Acid and the Mechanism of Insulin Action in Adipose Tissue Cells: EFFECTS OF DIGESTION WITH NEURAMINIDASE." Journal of Biological Chemistry **246**(16): 4938-4946.

D'Angelo, G., S. Capasso, L. Sticco and D. Russo (2013). "Glycosphingolipids: synthesis and functions." FEBS J **280**(24): 6338-6353.

Danen, E. H. (2013). "Integrins: an overview of structural and functional aspects."

de Ru, M. H., J. J. Boelens, A. M. Das, S. A. Jones, J. H. van der Lee, N. Mahlaoui, E. Mengel, M. Offringa, A. O'Meara, R. Parini, A. Rovelli, K.-W. Sykora, V. Valayannopoulos, A. Vellodi, R. F. Wynn and F. A. Wijburg (2011). "Enzyme replacement therapy and/or hematopoietic stem cell transplantation at diagnosis in patients with mucopolysaccharidosis type I: results of a European consensus procedure." Orphanet Journal of Rare Diseases **6**(1): 55.

Delannoy, C. P., Y. Rombouts, S. Groux-Degroote, S. Holst, B. Coddeville, A. Harduin-Lepers, M. Wuhrer, E. Elass-Rochard and Y. Guerardel (2017).

"Glycosylation Changes Triggered by the Differentiation of Monocytic THP-1 Cell Line into Macrophages." J Proteome Res **16**(1): 156-169.

Dennis, J. W., K. S. Lau, M. Demetriou and I. R. Nabi (2009). "Adaptive Regulation at the Cell Surface by N-Glycosylation." Traffic **10**(11): 1569-1578.

Desgrosellier, J. S. and D. A. Cheresh (2010). "Integrins in cancer: biological implications and therapeutic opportunities." Nat Rev Cancer **10**(1): 9-22.

Desjardins, C. and B. R. Duling (1990). "Heparinase treatment suggests a role for the endothelial cell glycocalyx in regulation of capillary hematocrit." American Journal of Physiology-Heart and Circulatory Physiology **258**(3): H647-H654.

Dobrenkov, K., I. Ostrovnaya, J. Gu, I. Y. Cheung and N. K. Cheung (2016). "Oncotargets GD2 and GD3 are highly expressed in sarcomas of children, adolescents, and young adults." Pediatr Blood Cancer **63**(10): 1780-1785.

Drbal, K., P. Angelisova, J. Cerny, I. Hilgert and V. Horejsi (2001). "A novel anti-CD18 mAb recognizes an activation-related epitope and induces a high-affinity conformation in leukocyte integrins." Immunobiology **203**(4): 687-698.

Dridi, L., V. Seyrantepe, A. Fougerat, X. Pan, É. Bonneil, P. Thibault, A. Moreau, G. A. Mitchell, N. Heveker, C. W. Cairo, T. Issad, A. Hinek and A. V. Pshezhetsky (2013). "Positive Regulation of Insulin Signaling by Neuraminidase 1." Diabetes **62**(7): 2338.

Dube, D. H. and C. R. Bertozzi (2005). "Glycans in cancer and inflammation--potential for therapeutics and diagnostics." Nat Rev Drug Discov **4**(6): 477-488.

Etzioni, A., C. M. Doerschuk and J. M. Harlan (1999). "Of man and mouse: leukocyte and endothelial adhesion molecule deficiencies." Blood **94**(10): 3281-3288.

Evans, R., I. Patzak, L. Svensson, K. De Filippo, K. Jones, A. McDowall and N. Hogg (2009). "Integrins in immunity." J Cell Sci **122**(Pt 2): 215-225.

Fagerholm, S., U. Ortegren, M. Karlsson, I. Ruishalme and P. Strålfors (2009). "Rapid insulin-dependent endocytosis of the insulin receptor by caveolae in primary adipocytes." PloS one **4**(6): e5985-e5985.

Fanzani, A., F. Colombo, R. Giuliani, A. Preti and S. Marchesini (2004). "Cytosolic sialidase Neu2 upregulation during PC12 cells differentiation." FEBS Letters **566**(1-3): 178-182.

Fanzani, A., R. Giuliani, F. Colombo, D. Zizioli, M. Presta, A. Preti and S. Marchesini (2003). "Overexpression of cytosolic sialidase Neu2 induces myoblast differentiation in C2C12 cells." FEBS Letters **547**(1-3): 183-188.

Feldhaus, M. J., A. S. Weyrich, G. A. Zimmerman and T. M. McIntyre (2002). "Ceramide Generation in Situ Alters Leukocyte Cytoskeletal Organization and β2-Integrin Function and Causes Complete Degranulation." Journal of Biological Chemistry **277**(6): 4285-4293.

Feng, C., L. Zhang, L. Almulki, S. Faez, M. Whitford, A. Hafezi-Moghadam and A. S. Cross (2011). "Endogenous PMN sialidase activity exposes activation epitope on CD11b/CD18 which enhances its binding interaction with ICAM-1." Journal of Leukocyte Biology **90**(2): 313-321.

Feng, C. G., N. M. Stamatos, A. I. Dragan, A. Medvedev, M. Whitford, L. Zhang, C. Song, P. Rallabhandi, L. Cole, Q. M. Nhu, S. N. Vogel, C. D. Geddes and A. S. Cross (2012). "Sialyl Residues Modulate LPS-Mediated Signaling through the Toll-Like Receptor 4 Complex." Plos One **7**(4).

Feng, C. G., L. Zhang, C. Nguyen, S. N. Vogel, S. E. Goldblum, W. C. Blackwelder and A. S. Cross (2013). "Neuraminidase Reprograms Lung Tissue and Potentiates Lipopolysaccharide-Induced Acute Lung Injury in Mice." Journal of Immunology **191**(9): 4828-4837.

Feng, M., K. D. Marjon, F. Zhu, R. Weissman-Tsukamoto, A. Levett, K. Sullivan, K. S. Kao, M. Markovic, P. A. Bump, H. M. Jackson, T. S. Choi, J. Chen, A. M. Banuelos, J. Liu, P. Gip, L. Cheng, D. Wang and I. L. Weissman (2018). "Programmed cell removal by calreticulin in tissue homeostasis and cancer." Nature Communications **9**(1): 3194.

Fougerat, A., X. Pan, V. Smutova, N. Heveker, C. W. Cairo, T. Issad, B. Larrivée, J. A. Medin and A. V. Pshezhetsky (2018). "Neuraminidase 1 activates insulin receptor and reverses insulin resistance in obese mice." Molecular Metabolism **12**: 76-88.

Freeze, H. H. (2001). "Lectin analysis of proteins blotted onto filters." Curr Protoc Mol Biol **Chapter 17**: 17.17.11-17.17.18.

Furukawa, K., M. Kambe, M. Miyata, Y. Ohkawa, O. Tajima and K. Furukawa (2014). "Ganglioside GD3 induces convergence and synergism of adhesion and hepatocyte growth factor/Met signals in melanomas." Cancer Sci **105**(1): 52-63.

Gaborski, T. R., M. N. Sealander, R. E. Waugh and J. L. McGrath (2013). "Dynamics of adhesion molecule domains on neutrophil membranes: surfing the dynamic cell topography." European Biophysics Journal **42**(11-12): 851-855.

Gadhoum, S. Z. and R. Sackstein (2008). "CD15 expression in human myeloid cell differentiation is regulated by sialidase activity." Nat Chem Biol **4**(12): 751-757.

Gadhoum, Z. (2004). "The effect of anti-CD44 monoclonal antibodies on differentiation and proliferation of human acute myeloid leukemia cells." Leuk. Lymphoma **45**: 1501-1510.

Galvan, M., K. Murali-Krishna, L. L. Ming, L. Baum and R. Ahmed (1998). "Alterations in cell surface carbohydrates on T cells from virally infected mice can distinguish effector/memory CD8(+) T cells from naive cells." Journal of Immunology **161**(2): 641-648.

Gardel, M. L., I. C. Schneider, Y. Aratyn-Schaus and C. M. Waterman (2010). "Mechanical integration of actin and adhesion dynamics in cell migration." Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol **26**: 315-333.

Gasic, G. and L. Berwick (1963). "Hale stain for sialic acid-containing mucins. Adaptation to electron microscopy." The Journal of cell biology **19**(1): 223-228.

Gasic, G. and T. Gasic (1962). "Removal and Regeneration of the Cell Coating in Tumour Cells." Nature **196**: 170.

Gloster, T. M. and D. J. Vocadlo (2012). "Developing inhibitors of glycan processing enzymes as tools for enabling glycobiology." Nature Chemical Biology **8**: 683.

Gopalakrishna, P., N. Rangaraj and G. Pande (2004). "Cholesterol alters the interaction of glycosphingolipid GM3 with alpha 5 beta 1 integrin and increases integrin-mediated cell adhesion to fibronectin." Experimental Cell Research **300**(1): 43-53.

Gough, W., K. I. Hulkower, R. Lynch, P. Mcglynn, M. Uhlik, L. Yan and J. A. Lee (2011). "A Quantitative, Facile, and High-Throughput Image-Based Cell Migration Method Is a Robust Alternative to the Scratch Assay." Journal of Biomolecular Screening **16**(2): 155-163.

Groux-Degroote, S., Y. Guerardel and P. Delannoy (2017). "Gangliosides: Structures, Biosynthesis, Analysis, and Roles in Cancer." Chembiochem **18**(13): 1146-1154.

Gu, J. G. and N. Taniguchi (2004). "Regulation of integrin functions by N-glycans." Glycoconjugate Journal **21**(1-2): 9-15.

Guo, T., P. Datwyler, E. Demina, M. R. Richards, P. Ge, C. Zou, R. Zheng, A. Fougerat, A. V. Pshezhetsky, B. Ernst and C. W. Cairo (2018). "Selective Inhibitors of Human Neuraminidase 3." J Med Chem **61**(5): 1990-2008.

Guo, T., R. Héon-Roberts, C. Zou, R. Zheng, A. V. Pshezhetsky and C. W. Cairo (2018). "Selective Inhibitors of Human Neuraminidase 1 (NEU1)." Journal of Medicinal Chemistry **61**(24): 11261-11279.

Guo, T., R. Heon-Roberts, C. Zou, R. B. Zheng, A. V. Pshezhetsky and C. W. Cairo (2018). "Selective inhibitors of human neuraminidase 1 (NEU1)." Journal of Medicinal Chemistry **in press**.

Ha, K. T., Y. C. Lee, S. H. Cho, J. K. Kim and C. H. Kim (2004). "Molecular characterization of membrane type and ganglioside-specific sialidase (Neu3) expressed in E-coli." Molecules and Cells **17**(2): 267-273.

Hajek, R., M. Lisa, M. Khalikova, R. Jirasko, E. Cifkova, V. Student, Jr., D. Vrana, L. Opalka, K. Vavrova, M. Matzenauer, B. Melichar and M. Holcapek (2018). "HILIC/ESI-MS determination of gangliosides and other polar lipid classes in renal cell carcinoma and surrounding normal tissues." Anal Bioanal Chem.

Hang, Q. L., T. Isaji, S. C. Hou, Y. Q. Wang, T. Fukuda and J. G. Gu (2017). "A Key Regulator of Cell Adhesion: Identification and Characterization of Important N-Glycosylation Sites on Integrin alpha 5 for Cell Migration." Molecular and Cellular Biology **37**(9).

Hannun, Y. A. and L. M. Obeid (2018). "Sphingolipids and their metabolism in physiology and disease." Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol **19**(3): 175-191.

Harduin-Lepers, A., R. Mollicone, P. Delannoy and R. Oriol (2005). "The animal sialyltransferases and sialyltransferase-related genes: a phylogenetic approach." Glycobiology **15**(8): 805-817.

Harris, E. (2000). "McIntyre TM, Prescott SM, and Zimmerman GA." The leukocyte integrins. J Biol Chem **275**: 23409-23412.

Hata, K., K. Koseki, K. Yamaguchi, S. Moriya, Y. Suzuki, S. Yingsakmongkon, G. Hirai, M. Sodeoka, M. von Itzstein and T. Miyagi (2008). "Limited Inhibitory Effects of Oseltamivir and Zanamivir on Human Sialidases." Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy **52**(10): 3484-3491.

Hata, K., T. Tochigi, I. Sato, S. Kawamura, K. Shiozaki, T. Wada, K. Takahashi, S. Moriya, K. Yamaguchi, M. Hosono and T. Miyagi (2015). "Increased sialidase activity in serum of cancer patients: Identification of sialidase and inhibitor activities in human serum." Cancer Sci **106**(4): 383-389.

Hatano, K., Y. Miyamoto, N. Nonomura and Y. Kaneda (2011). "Expression of gangliosides, GD1a, and sialyl paragloboside is regulated by NF-kappaB-dependent transcriptional control of alpha2,3-sialyltransferase I, II, and VI in human castration-resistant prostate cancer cells." Int J Cancer **129**(8): 1838-1847.

He, J. and L. G. Baum (2006). "Endothelial cell expression of galectin-1 induced by prostate cancer cells inhibits T-cell transendothelial migration." Laboratory investigation **86**(6): 578-590.

He, Y., A. Kapoor, S. Cook, S. Liu, Y. Xiang, C. V. Rao, P. J. Kenis and F. Wang (2011). "The non-receptor tyrosine kinase Lyn controls neutrophil adhesion by recruiting the CrkL–C3G complex and activating Rap1 at the leading edge." Journal of cell science **124**(13): 2153-2164.

Hernandez, J. D., J. Klein, S. J. Van Dyken, J. D. Marth and L. G. Baum (2007). "T-cell activation results in microheterogeneous changes in glycosylation of CD45." Int. Immunol. **19**(7): 847-856.

Hinek, A., A. V. Pshezhetsky, M. von Itzstein and B. Starcher (2004). "Lysosomal sialidase (neuraminidase-1) is targeted to the cell surface in a multiprotein complex that facilitates elastic fiber assembly." J. Biol. Chem. **281**: 3698.

Hirst, G. K. (1941). "THE AGGLUTINATION OF RED CELLS BY ALLANTOIC FLUID OF CHICK EMBRYOS INFECTED WITH INFLUENZA VIRUS." Science **94**(2427): 22-23.

Hogg, N., A. Smith, A. McDowall, K. Giles, P. Stanley, M. Laschinger and R. Henderson (2004). "How T cells use LFA-1 to attach and migrate." Immunol Lett **92**(1-2): 51-54.

Hood, J. D. and D. A. Cheresh (2002). "Role of integrins in cell invasion and migration." Nature Reviews Cancer **2**: 91.

Howlader, M. A., C. Li, C. Zou, R. Chakraberty and C. W. Cairo (under review). "Neuraminidase 3 is a negative regulator of LFA-1."

Huet-Calderwood, C., F. Rivera-Molina, D. V. Iwamoto, E. B. Kromann, D. Toomre and D. A. Calderwood (2017). "Novel ecto-tagged integrins reveal their trafficking in live cells." Nature Communications **8**.

Huizing, M., Y. Anikster and W. A. Gahl (2001). "Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome and Chediak-Higashi syndrome: disorders of vesicle formation and trafficking." Thromb Haemost **86**(1): 233-245.

Hynes, R. O. (2002). "Integrins: bidirectional, allosteric signaling machines." Cell **110**(6): 673-687.

Hyun, S. W., A. Liu, Z. Liu, A. S. Cross, A. C. Verceles, S. Magesh, Y. Kommagalla, C. Kona, H. Ando, I. G. Luzina, S. P. Atamas, K. H. Piepenbrink, E. J. Sundberg, W. Guang, H. Ishida, E. P. Lillehoj and S. E. Goldblum (2016). "The NEU1-selective sialidase inhibitor, C9-butyl-amide-DANA, blocks sialidase activity and NEU1-mediated bioactivities in human lung in vitro and murine lung in vivo." Glycobiology **26**(8): 834-849.

Ishibashi, M., Y. Miyanaga, S. Matsuoka, J. Kozuka, Y. Togashi, T. Kinashi and M. Ueda (2015). "Integrin LFA-1 regulates cell adhesion via transient clutch formation." Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications **464**(2): 459-466.

Jaqaman, K., D. Loerke, M. Mettlen, H. Kuwata, S. Grinstein, S. L. Schmid and G. Danuser (2008). "Robust single-particle tracking in live-cell time-lapse sequences." Nature Methods **5**(8): 695-702.

Jenner, J., G. Kerst, R. Handgretinger and I. Müller (2006). "Increased α2,6-sialylation of surface proteins on tolerogenic, immature dendritic cells and regulatory T cells." Experimental Hematology **34**(9): 1211-1217.

Jia, F., M. A. Howlader and C. W. Cairo (2016). "Integrin-mediated cell migration is blocked by inhibitors of human neuraminidase." Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids **1861**(9, Part A): 1170-1179.

Jin, U. H., T. W. Chung, K. H. Song, C. H. Kwak, H. J. Choi, K. T. Ha, Y. C. Chang, Y. C. Lee and C. H. Kim (2014). "Ganglioside GM3 is required for caffeic acid phenethyl ester-induced megakaryocytic differentiation of human chronic myelogenous leukemia K562 cells." Biochem Cell Biol **92**(4): 243-249.

Kakugawa, Y., T. Wada, K. Yamaguchi, H. Yamanami, K. Ouchi, I. Sato and T. Miyagi (2002). "Up-regulation of plasma membrane-associated ganglioside sialidase (Neu3) in human colon cancer and its involvement in apoptosis suppression." Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences **99**(16): 10718-10723.

Kampstra, P. (2008). "Beanplot: A boxplot alternative for visual comparison of distributions." Journal of Statistical Software **28**(1): 1-9.

Kansas, G. and T. Tedder (1991). "Transmembrane signals generated through MHC class II, CD19, CD20, CD39, and CD40 antigens induce LFA-1-dependent and independent adhesion in human B cells through a tyrosine kinase-dependent pathway." Journal of Immunology **147**(12): 4094-4102.

Kaplanski, G., V. Marin, F. Montero-Julian, A. Mantovani and C. Farnarier (2003). "IL-6: a regulator of the transition from neutrophil to monocyte recruitment during inflammation." Trends in Immunology **24**(1): 25-29.

Kappagantula, S., M. R. Andrews, M. Cheah, J. Abad-Rodriguez, C. G. Dotti and J. W. Fawcett (2014). "Neu3 Sialidase-Mediated Ganglioside Conversion Is Necessary for Axon Regeneration and Is Blocked in CNS Axons." The Journal of Neuroscience **34**(7): 2477-2492.

Karhadkar, T. R., D. Pilling, N. Cox and R. H. Gomer (2017). "Sialidase inhibitors attenuate pulmonary fibrosis in a mouse model." Scientific Reports **7**(1): 15069.

Karhadkar, T. R., D. Pilling, N. Cox and R. H. Gomer (2017). "Sialidase inhibitors attenuate pulmonary fibrosis in a mouse model." Scientific Reports **7**.

Karimi, F. and A. J. O'Connor (2018). "Integrin Clustering Matters: A Review of Biomaterials Functionalized with Multivalent Integrin-Binding Ligands to Improve Cell Adhesion, Migration, Differentiation, Angiogenesis, and Biomedical Device Integration." **7**(12): e1701324.

Kaspar, M., L. Zardi and D. Neri (2006). "Fibronectin as target for tumor therapy." International Journal of Cancer **118**(6): 1331-1339.

Kato, T., Y. Wang, K. Yamaguchi, C. M. Milner, R. Shineha, S. Satomi and T. Miyagi (2001). "Overexpression of lysosomal-type sialidase leads to suppression of metastasis associated with reversion of malignant phenotype in murine B16 melanoma cells." Int J Cancer **92**(6): 797-804.

Katoh, S., S. Maeda, H. Fukuoka, T. Wada, S. Moriya, A. Mori, K. Yamaguchi, S. Senda and T. Miyagi (2010). "A crucial role of sialidase Neu1 in hyaluronan receptor function of CD44 in T helper type 2-mediated airway inflammation of murine acute asthmatic model." Clinical & Experimental Immunology **161**(2): 233-241.

Kawamura, S., I. Sato, T. Wada, K. Yamaguchi, Y. Li, D. Li, X. Zhao, S. Ueno, H. Aoki, T. Tochigi, M. Kuwahara, T. Kitamura, K. Takahashi, S. Moriya and T. Miyagi (2012). "Plasma membrane-associated sialidase (NEU3) regulates progression of prostate cancer to androgen-independent growth through modulation of androgen receptor signaling." Cell Death Differ **19**(1): 170-179.

Kazui, A., M. Ono, K. Handa and S.-i. Hakomori (2000). "Glycosylation affects translocation of integrin, Src, and caveolin into or out of GEM." Biochemical and biophysical research communications **273**(1): 159-163.

Kemp, R. B. (1968). "Effect of the Removal of Cell Surface Sialic Acids on Cell Aggregation in vitro." Nature **218**: 1255.

Kim, M., C. V. Carman, W. Yang, A. Salas and T. A. Springer (2004). "The primacy of affinity over clustering in regulation of adhesiveness of the integrin alpha(L)beta 2." Journal of Cell Biology **167**(6): 1241-1253.

Kim, S., D.-B. Oh, H. A. Kang and O. Kwon (2011). "Features and applications of bacterial sialidases." Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology **91**(1): 1-15.

Klenk, E. (1935). Über die Natur der Phosphatide und anderer Lipoide des Gehirns und der Leber bei der Niemann-Pickschen Krankheit. [12. Mitteilung über Phosphatide.]. Hoppe-Seyler´s Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie. **235:** 24.

Kopitz, J., C. Oehler and M. Cantz (2001). "Desialylation of extracellular GD1a-neoganglioprotein suggests cell surface orientation of the plasma membrane-bound ganglioside sialidase activity in human neuroblastoma cells." Febs Letters **491**(3): 233-236.

Koseki, K., T. Wada, M. Hosono, K. Hata, K. Yamaguchi, K. Nitta and T. Miyagi (2012). "Human cytosolic sialidase NEU2-low general tissue expression but involvement in PC-3 prostate cancer cell survival." Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications **428**(1): 142-149.

Kruse, S., R. G. Kleineidam, P. Roggentin and R. Schauer (1996). "Expression and Purification of a Recombinant “Small” Sialidase fromClostridium perfringensA99." Protein Expression and Purification **7**(4): 415-422.

Kundu, M., B. Mahata, A. Banerjee, S. Chakraborty, S. Debnath, S. S. Ray, Z. Ghosh and K. Biswas (2016). "Ganglioside GM2 mediates migration of tumor cells by interacting with integrin and modulating the downstream signaling pathway." Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular Cell Research **1863**(7, Part A): 1472-1489.

Kuwabara, I. and F.-T. Liu (1996). "Galectin-3 promotes adhesion of human neutrophils to laminin." Journal of Immunology **156**(10): 3939-3944.

Kuwano, Y., O. Spelten, H. Zhang, K. Ley and A. Zarbock (2010). "Rolling on E- or P-selectin induces the extended but not high-affinity conformation of LFA-1 in neutrophils." Blood **116**(4): 617-624.

Kwak, D. H., J. S. Ryu, C. H. Kim, K. Ko, J. Y. Ma, K. A. Hwang and Y. K. Choo (2011). "Relationship between ganglioside expression and anti-cancer effects of the monoclonal antibody against epithelial cell adhesion molecule in colon cancer." Exp Mol Med **43**(12): 693-701.

Kwan, D. H., S. Ernst, M. P. Kotzler and S. G. Withers (2015). "Chemoenzymatic Synthesis of a Type 2 Blood Group A Tetrasaccharide and Development of High-throughput Assays Enables a Platform for Screening Blood Group Antigen-cleaving Enzymes." Glycobiology **25**(8): 806-811.

Kytzia, H. J., U. Hinrichs, I. Maire, K. Suzuki and K. Sandhoff (1983). "Variant of GM2-gangliosidosis with hexosaminidase A having a severely changed substrate specificity." Embo j **2**(7): 1201-1205.

Kytzia, H. J. and K. Sandhoff (1985). "Evidence for two different active sites on human beta-hexosaminidase A. Interaction of GM2 activator protein with beta-hexosaminidase A." Journal of Biological Chemistry **260**(12): 7568-7572.

Ledeen, R. and G. Wu (2007). "GM1 in the nuclear envelope regulates nuclear calcium through association with a nuclear sodium-calcium exchanger." J Neurochem **103 Suppl 1**: 126-134.

Lee, C., A. Liu, A. Miranda-Ribera, S. W. Hyun, E. P. Lillehoj, A. S. Cross, A. Passaniti, P. R. Grimm, B.-Y. Kim, P. A. Welling, J. A. Madri, H. M. DeLisser and S. E. Goldblum (2014). "NEU1 sialidase regulates the sialylation state of CD31 and disrupts CD31-driven capillary-like tube formation in human lung microvascular endothelia." Journal of Biological Chemistry.

Leeni, K., H. Jyrki, H. Lari and L. Hannu (2014). "Integrins in Wound Healing." Advances in Wound Care **3**(12): 762-783.

Ley, K., C. Laudanna, M. I. Cybulsky and S. Nourshargh (2007). "Getting to the site of inflammation: the leukocyte adhesion cascade updated." Nat Rev Immunol **7**(9): 678-689.

Ley, K., C. Laudanna, M. I. Cybulsky and S. Nourshargh (2007). "Getting to the site of inflammation: the leukocyte adhesion cascade updated." Nature Reviews Immunology **7**(9): 678-689.

Li, X., L. Zhang, Y. Shao, Z. Liang, C. Shao, B. Wang, B. Guo, N. Li, X. Zhao, Y. Li and D. Xu (2011). "Effects of a human plasma membrane-associated sialidase siRNA on prostate cancer invasion." Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications **416**(3): 270-276.

Lin, J. J., C. S. Huang, J. Yu, G. S. Liao, H. C. Lien, J. T. Hung, R. J. Lin, F. P. Chou, K. T. Yeh and A. L. Yu (2014). "Malignant phyllodes tumors display mesenchymal stem cell features and aldehyde dehydrogenase/disialoganglioside identify their tumor stem cells." Breast Cancer Res **16**(2): R29.

Lin, L., Z. Huang, Y. Gao, Y. Chen, W. Hang, J. Xing and X. Yan (2012). "LC-MS-based serum metabolic profiling for genitourinary cancer classification and cancer type-specific biomarker discovery." Proteomics **12**(14): 2238-2246.

Lindberg, B., F. Lindh, J. Lönngren, A. A. Lindberg and S. B. Svenson (1981). "Structural studies of the O-specific side-chain of the lipopolysaccharide from Escherichia coli O 55." Carbohydrate Research **97**(1): 105-112.

Liou, L.-B. and C.-C. Huang (2016). "Sialyltransferase and Neuraminidase Levels/Ratios and Sialic Acid Levels in Peripheral Blood B Cells Correlate with Measures of Disease Activity in Patients with Systemic Lupus Erythematosus and Rheumatoid Arthritis: A Pilot Study." PloS one **11**(3): e0151669-e0151669.

Liu, Y.-W., V. Lukiyanchuk and S. L. Schmid (2011). "Common membrane trafficking defects of disease-associated dynamin 2 mutations." Traffic (Copenhagen, Denmark) **12**(11): 1620-1633.

Liu, Y. M., D. Pan, S. L. Bellis and Y. H. Song (2008). "Effect of altered glycosylation on the structure of the I-like domain of beta 1 integrin: A molecular dynamics study." Proteins-Structure Function and Bioinformatics **73**(4): 989-1000.

Luft, J. H. (1966). "Fine structures of capillary and endocapillary layer as revealed by ruthenium red." Fed Proc **25**(6): 1773-1783.

Luo, B.-H. and T. A. Springer (2006). "Integrin structures and conformational signaling." Current opinion in cell biology **18**(5): 579-586.

Luo, B. H., C. V. Carman and T. A. Springer (2007). "Structural basis of integrin regulation and signaling." Annu Rev Immunol **25**: 619-647.

Luzina, I. G., V. Lockatell, S. W. Hyun, P. Kopach, P. H. Kang, Z. Noor, A. Liu, E. P. Lillehoj, C. Lee, A. Miranda-Ribera, N. W. Todd, S. E. Goldblum and S. P. Atamas (2016). "Elevated expression of NEU1 sialidase in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis provokes pulmonary collagen deposition, lymphocytosis, and fibrosis." American Journal of Physiology-Lung Cellular and Molecular Physiology **310**(10): L940-L954.

Machado, E., S. White-Gilbertson, D. van de Vlekkert, L. Janke, S. Moshiach, Y. Campos, D. Finkelstein, E. Gomero, R. Mosca, X. Qiu, C. L. Morton, I. Annunziata and A. d'Azzo (2015). "Regulated lysosomal exocytosis mediates cancer progression." Science Advances **1**(11).

Magesh, S., S. Moriya, T. Suzuki, T. Miyagi, H. Ishida and M. Kiso (2008). "Design, synthesis, and biological evaluation of human sialidase inhibitors. Part 1: Selective inhibitors of lysosomal sialidase (NEU1)." Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters **18**(2): 532-537.

Magesh, S., N. Sriwilaijaroen, S. Moriya, H. Ando, T. Miyagi, Y. Suzuki, H. Ishida and M. Kiso (2011). "Evaluation of a Set of C9 N-acyl Neu5Ac2en Mimetics as Viral Sialidase Selective Inhibitors." International Journal of Medicinal Chemistry **2011**.

Magesh, S., T. Suzuki, T. Miyagi, H. Ishida and M. Kiso (2006). "Homology modeling of human sialidase enzymes NEU1, NEU3 and NEU4 based on the crystal structure of NEU2: hints for the design of selective NEU3 inhibitors." J Mol Graph Model **25**(2): 196-207.

Makino, Y., K. Hamamura, Y. Takei, R. H. Bhuiyan, Y. Ohkawa, Y. Ohmi, H. Nakashima, K. Furukawa and K. Furukawa (2016). "A therapeutic trial of human melanomas with combined small interfering RNAs targeting adaptor molecules p130Cas and paxillin activated under expression of ganglioside GD3." Biochim Biophys Acta **1860**(8): 1753-1763.

Malik, M., Y.-Y. Chen, M. F. Kienzle, B. E. Tomkowicz, R. G. Collman and A. Ptasznik (2008). "Monocyte migration and LFA-1-mediated attachment to brain microvascular endothelia is regulated by SDF-1α through Lyn kinase." Journal of Immunology **181**(7): 4632-4637.

Marchand, N. W., G. S. Kishore and R. Carubelli (1978). "Neuraminidase activity in the blood and liver of arthritic rats." Experimental and Molecular Pathology **29**(3): 273-280.

Marín, C., J. Mosquera and B. Rodríguez-Iturbe (1995). "Neuraminidase promotes neutrophil, lymphocyte and macrophage infiltration in the normal rat kidney." Kidney International **47**(1): 88-95.

Martin, K. H., J. K. Slack, S. A. Boerner, C. C. Martin and J. T. Parsons (2002). "Integrin Connections Map: To Infinity and Beyond." Science **296**(5573): 1652-1653.

Marwali, M. R., J. Rey-Ladino, L. Dreolini, D. Shaw and F. Takei (2003). "Membrane cholesterol regulates LFA-1 function and lipid raft heterogeneity." Blood **102**(1): 215-222.

Massin, F., E. Rubinstein, G. C. Faure, Y. Martinet, C. Boucheix and M. C. Béné (2004). "Tetraspan and beta-1 integrins expression pattern of the epithelial lung adenocarcinoma cell line A549 and its sensitivity to divalent cations." Cytometry Part B: Clinical Cytometry **60B**(1): 31-36.

Matsuoka, K., T. Tamura, D. Tsuji, Y. Dohzono, K. Kitakaze, K. Ohno, S. Saito, H. Sakuraba and K. Itoh (2011). "Therapeutic potential of intracerebroventricular replacement of modified human beta-hexosaminidase B for GM2 gangliosidosis." Mol Ther **19**(6): 1017-1024.

Merrill, A. H., Jr. (2002). "De novo sphingolipid biosynthesis: a necessary, but dangerous, pathway." J Biol Chem **277**(29): 25843-25846.

Miller, L. J., D. F. Bainton, N. Borregaard and T. A. Springer (1987). "Stimulated mobilization of monocyte Mac-1 and p150,95 adhesion proteins from an intracellular vesicular compartment to the cell surface." Journal of Clinical Investigation **80**(2): 535-544.

Milner, C. M., S. V. Smith, M. B. Carrillo, G. L. Taylor, M. Hollinshead and R. D. Campbell (1997). "Identification of a Sialidase Encoded in the Human Major Histocompatibility Complex." Journal of Biological Chemistry **272**(7): 4549-4558.

Mirenda, M., L. Toffali, A. Montresor, G. Scardoni, C. Sorio and C. Laudanna (2015). "Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Receptor Type γ Is a JAK Phosphatase and Negatively Regulates Leukocyte Integrin Activation." Journal of Immunology **194**(5): 2168-2179.

Miyagi, T. (2010). "Mammalian sialidases and their functions." Trends in Glycoscience and Glycotechnology **22**(125): 162-172.

Miyagi, T., K. Sato, K. Hata and S. Taniguchi (1994). "Metastatic potential of transformed rat 3Y1 cell lines is inversely correlated with lysosomal-type sialidase activity." FEBS Lett **349**(2): 255-259.

Miyagi, T., K. Takahashi, K. Yamamoto, K. Shiozaki and K. Yamaguchi (2018). Chapter Four - Biological and Pathological Roles of Ganglioside Sialidases. Progress in Molecular Biology and Translational Science. R. L. Schnaar and P. H. H. Lopez, Academic Press. **156:** 121-150.

Miyagi, T., T. Wada, A. Iwamatsu, K. Hata, Y. Yoshikawa, S. Tokuyama and M. Sawada (1999). "Molecular Cloning and Characterization of a Plasma Membrane-associated Sialidase Specific for Gangliosides." Journal of Biological Chemistry **274**(8): 5004-5011.

Miyagi, T., T. Wada and K. Yamaguchi (2008). "Roles of plasma membrane-associated sialidase NEU3 in human cancers." Biochim Biophys Acta **1780**(3): 532-537.

Miyagi, T. and K. Yamaguchi (2012). "Mammalian sialidases: Physiological and pathological roles in cellular functions." Glycobiology **22**(7): 880-896.

Miyake, K. (2004). "Innate recognition of lipopolysaccharide by Toll-like receptor 4–MD-2." Trends in Microbiology **12**(4): 186-192.

Miyata, M., M. Kambe, O. Tajima, S. Moriya, H. Sawaki, H. Hotta, Y. Kondo, H. Narimatsu, T. Miyagi, K. Furukawa and K. Furukawa (2011). "Membrane sialidase NEU3 is highly expressed in human melanoma cells promoting cell growth with minimal changes in the composition of gangliosides." Cancer Science **102**(12): 2139-2149.

Mochalova, L. V., E. Y. Korchagina, V. S. Kurova, J. A. Shtyria, A. S. Gambaryan and N. V. Bovin (2005). "Fluorescent assay for studying the substrate specificity of neuraminidase." Analytical Biochemistry **341**(1): 190-193.

Monti, E., M. T. Bassi, R. Bresciani, S. Civini, G. L. Croci, N. Papini, M. Riboni, G. Zanchetti, A. Ballabio, A. Preti, G. Tettamanti, B. Venerando and G. Borsani (2004). "Molecular cloning and characterization of NEU4, the fourth member of the human sialidase gene family." Genomics **83**(3): 445-453.

Monti, E., M. T. Bassi, N. Papini, M. Riboni, M. Manzoni, B. Venerando, G. Croci, A. Preti, A. Ballabio, G. Tettamanti and G. Borsani (2000). "Identification and expression of NEU3, a novel human sialidase associated to the plasma membrane." Biochemical Journal **349**(1): 343.

Monti, E., M. T. Bassi, N. Papini, M. Riboni, M. Manzoni, B. Venerando, G. Croci, A. Preti, A. Ballabio, G. Tettamanti and G. Borsani (2000). "Identification and expression of NEU3, a novel human sialidase associated to the plasma membrane." Biochemical Journal **349**: 343-351.

Monti, E., A. Preti, E. Rossi, A. Ballabio and G. Borsani (1999). "Cloning and Characterization of NEU2, a Human Gene Homologous to Rodent Soluble Sialidases." Genomics **57**(1): 137-143.

Muthing, J. (1996). "High-resolution thin-layer chromatography of gangliosides." Journal of Chromatography A **720**(1-2): 3-25.

Nakata, Y., B. Tomkowicz, A. M. Gewirtz and A. Ptasznik (2006). "Integrin inhibition through Lyn-dependent cross talk from CXCR4 chemokine receptors in normal human CD34+ marrow cells." Blood **107**(11): 4234-4239.

Nakayama, H., F. Yoshizaki, A. Prinetti, S. Sonnino, L. Mauri, K. Takamori, H. Ogawa and K. Iwabuchi (2008). "Lyn-coupled LacCer-enriched lipid rafts are required for CD11b/CD18-mediated neutrophil phagocytosis of nonopsonized microorganisms." Journal of Leukocyte Biology **83**(3): 728-741.

Nan, X., I. Carubelli and N. M. Stamatos (2007). "Sialidase expression in activated human T lymphocytes influences production of IFN-gamma." J Leukoc Biol **81**(1): 284-296.

Neville, D. C., V. Coquard, D. A. Priestman, D. J. te Vruchte, D. J. Sillence, R. A. Dwek, F. M. Platt and T. D. Butters (2004). "Analysis of fluorescently labeled glycosphingolipid-derived oligosaccharides following ceramide glycanase digestion and anthranilic acid labeling." Analytical biochemistry **331**(2): 275-282.

Neville, D. C. A., V. Coquard, D. A. Priestman, D. J. M. te Vruchte, D. J. Sillence, R. A. Dwek, F. M. Platt and T. D. Butters (2004). "Analysis of fluorescently labeled glycosphingolipid-derived oligosaccharides following ceramide glycanase digestion and anthranilic acid labeling." Analytical Biochemistry **331**(2): 275-282.

Newstead, S., C.-H. Chien, M. Taylor and G. Taylor (2004). "Crystallization and atomic resolution X-ray diffraction of the catalytic domain of the large sialidase, nanI, from Clostridium perfringens." Acta Crystallographica Section D **60**(11): 2063-2066.

Newstead, S. L., J. A. Potter, J. C. Wilson, G. Xu, C.-H. Chien, A. G. Watts, S. G. Withers and G. L. Taylor (2008). "The Structure of Clostridium perfringens NanI Sialidase and Its Catalytic Intermediates." Journal of Biological Chemistry **283**(14): 9080-9088.

Nguyen, D. H., P. Tangvoranuntakul and A. Varki (2004). "Incorporation of the Non-Human Sialic Acid Neu5Gc into Human Leukemic Cells and Targeting by Natural Human Anti-Neu5Gc Antibodies." Blood **104**(11): 3866.

Nguyen, K. D., S. J. Fentress, Y. Qiu, K. Yun, J. S. Cox and A. Chawla (2013). "Circadian Gene Bmal1 Regulates Diurnal Oscillations of Ly6C hi Inflammatory Monocytes." Science **341**(6153): 1483-1488.

Nicolson, G. L. (2014). "The Fluid-Mosaic Model of Membrane Structure: still relevant to understanding the structure, function and dynamics of biological membranes after more than 40 years." Biochim Biophys Acta **1838**(6): 1451-1466.

Norling, L. V., A. L. Sampaio, D. Cooper and M. Perretti (2008). "Inhibitory control of endothelial galectin-1 on in vitro and in vivo lymphocyte trafficking." The FASEB Journal **22**(3): 682-690.

Okumiya, T., H. Sakuraba, R. Kase and T. Sugiura (2003). "Imbalanced substrate specificity of mutant β-galactosidase in patients with Morquio B disease." Molecular Genetics and Metabolism **78**(1): 51-58.

P.M., C. (1989). NA enzyme and antigen. The influenza viruses. . S. Y. New York, Plenum Publishing Corporation**:** 175-218.

Pan, X., C. B. P. De Aragao, J. P. Velasco-Martin, D. A. Priestman, H. Y. Wu, K. Takahashi, K. Yamaguchi, L. Sturiale, D. Garozzo, F. M. Platt, N. Lamarche-Vane, C. R. Morales, T. Miyagi and A. V. Pshezhetsky (2017). "Neuraminidases 3 and 4 regulate neuronal function by catabolizing brain gangliosides." FASEB J **31**(8): 3467-3483.

Pande, G. (2000). "The role of membrane lipids in regulation of integrin functions." Current Opinion in Cell Biology **12**(5): 569-574.

Papini, N., L. Anastasia, C. Tringali, G. Croci, R. Bresciani, K. Yamaguchi, T. Miyagi, A. Preti, A. Prinetti, S. Prioni, S. Sonnino, G. Tettamanti, B. Venerando and E. Monti (2004). "The Plasma Membrane-associated Sialidase MmNEU3 Modifies the Ganglioside Pattern of Adjacent Cells Supporting Its Involvement in Cell-to-Cell Interactions." Journal of Biological Chemistry **279**(17): 16989-16995.

Parker, R. B. and J. J. Kohler (2010). "Regulation of Intracellular Signaling by Extracellular Glycan Remodeling." ACS Chemical Biology **5**(1): 35-46.

Paul, Nikki R., G. Jacquemet and Patrick T. Caswell (2015). "Endocytic Trafficking of Integrins in Cell Migration." Current Biology **25**(22): R1092-R1105.

Pelletier, M., A. Bouchard and D. Girard (2004). "In Vivo and In Vitro Roles of IL-21 in Inflammation." The Journal of Immunology **173**(12): 7521-7530.

Pellinen, T. and J. Ivaska (2006). "Integrin traffic." Journal of Cell Science **119**(18): 3723-3731.

Peter, R., G. Reinhard and S. Roland (1995). "Diversity in the properties of two sialidase isoenzymes produced by Clostridium perfringens spp." Biological chemistry Hoppe-Seyler **376**(9): 569-576.

Pettigrew, M. M., K. P. Fennie, M. P. York, J. Daniels and F. Ghaffar (2006). "Variation in the Presence of Neuraminidase Genes among Streptococcus pneumoniae Isolates with Identical Sequence Types." Infection and Immunity **74**(6): 3360.

Piagnerelli, M., K. Z. Boudjeltia, A. Rapotec, T. Richard, D. Brohee, S. Babar, V. Bouckaert, A. C. Simon, J. P. Toko, T. Walravens, J. L. Vincent and M. Vanhaeverbeek (2009). "Neuraminidase alters red blood cells in sepsis." Crit Care Med **37**(4): 1244-1250.

Pilatte, Y., J. Bignon and C. R. Lambré (1987). "Lysosomal and cytosolic sialidases in rabbit alveolar macrophages: demonstration of increased lysosomal activity after in vivo activation with bacillus Calmette-Guerin." Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - General Subjects **923**(1): 150-155.

Piña-Garza, J. E. (2013). Chapter 5 - Psychomotor Retardation and Regression. Fenichel's Clinical Pediatric Neurology (Seventh Edition). J. E. Piña-Garza. London, W.B. Saunders**:** 113-146.

Pisani, A., B. Visciano, G. D. Roux, M. Sabbatini, C. Porto, G. Parenti and M. Imbriaco (2012). "Enzyme replacement therapy in patients with Fabry disease: State of the art and review of the literature." Molecular Genetics and Metabolism **107**(3): 267-275.

Plow, E. F., T. A. Haas, L. Zhang, J. Loftus and J. W. Smith (2000). "Ligand Binding to Integrins." Journal of Biological Chemistry **275**(29): 21785-21788.

Prinetti, A., T. Cao, G. Illuzzi, S. Prioni, M. Aureli, N. Gagliano, G. Tredici, V. Rodriguez-Menendez, V. Chigorno and S. Sonnino (2011). "A glycosphingolipid/caveolin-1 signaling complex inhibits motility of human ovarian carcinoma cells." J Biol Chem **286**(47): 40900-40910.

Pshezhetsky, A. V. and A. Hinek (2011). "Where catabolism meets signalling: neuraminidase 1 as a modulator of cell receptors." Glycoconjugate Journal **28**(7): 441-452.

Pshezhetsky, A. V. and M. Potier (1996). "Association of N-Acetylgalactosamine-6-sulfate Sulfatase with the Multienzyme Lysosomal Complex of β-Galactosidase, Cathepsin A, and Neuraminidase: POSSIBLE IMPLICATION FOR INTRALYSOSOMAL CATABOLISM OF KERATAN SULFATE." Journal of Biological Chemistry **271**(45): 28359-28365.

Qadri, S. M., D. A. Donkor, I. Nazy, D. R. Branch and W. P. Sheffield (2018). "Bacterial neuraminidase-mediated erythrocyte desialylation provokes cell surface aminophospholipid exposure." **100**(5): 502-510.

Qian, H., M. P. Sheetz and E. L. Elson (1991). "Single particle tracking. Analysis of diffusion and flow in two-dimensional systems." Biophysical Journal **60**(4): 910-921.

Rabinovich, G. A. and M. A. Toscano (2009). "Turning 'sweet' on immunity: galectin-glycan interactions in immune tolerance and inflammation." Nature Reviews Immunology **9**(5): 338-352.

Rabinovich, G. A., M. A. Toscano, S. S. Jackson and G. R. Vasta (2007). "Functions of cell surface galectin-glycoprotein lattices." Current opinion in structural biology **17**(5): 513-520.

Rainero, E. and J. C. Norman (2013). "Late endosomal and lysosomal trafficking during integrin-mediated cell migration and invasion." Bioessays **35**(6): 523-532.

Rajani, V., G. Carrero, D. E. Golan, G. de Vries and C. W. Cairo (2011). "Analysis of molecular diffusion by first-passage time variance identifies the size of confinement zones." Biophysical Journal **100**(6): 1463-1472.

Rambourg, A. and C. P. Leblond (1967). "Electron microscope observations on the carbohydrate-rich cell coat present at the surface of cells in the rat." The Journal of cell biology **32**(1): 27-53.

Richards, M. R., T. Guo, C. D. Hunter and C. W. Cairo (2018). "Molecular dynamics simulations of viral neuraminidase inhibitors with the human neuraminidase enzymes: Insights into isoenzyme selectivity." Bioorg Med Chem **26**(19): 5349-5358.

Richards, M. R., T. Guo, C. D. Hunter and C. W. Cairo (2018). "Molecular dynamics simulations of viral neuraminidase inhibitors with the human neuraminidase enzymes: Insights into isoenzyme selectivity." Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry.

Roca-Cusachs, P., N. C. Gauthier, A. del Rio and M. P. Sheetz (2009). "Clustering of α5β1 integrins determines adhesion strength whereas αvβ3 and talin enable mechanotransduction." Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences **106**(38): 16245-16250.

Rogers, G. N., G. Herrler, J. C. Paulson and H. D. Klenk (1986). "Influenza C virus uses 9-O-acetyl-N-acetylneuraminic acid as a high affinity receptor determinant for attachment to cells." Journal of Biological Chemistry **261**(13): 5947-5951.

Roggentin, P., B. Rothe, J. B. Kaper, J. Galen, L. Lawrisuk, E. R. Vimr and R. Schauer (1989). "Conserved sequences in bacterial and viral sialidases." Glycoconj J **6**(3): 349-353.

Roggentin, P., R. Schauer, L. L. Hoyer and E. R. Vimr (1993). "The sialidase superfamily and its spread by horizontal gene transfer." Mol Microbiol **9**(5): 915-921.

Rosseau, S., J. Selhorst, K. Wiechmann, K. Leissner, U. R. Maus, K. Mayer, F. Grimminger, W. Seeger and J. Lohmeyer (2000). "Monocyte migration through the alveolar epithelial barrier: Adhesion molecule mechanisms and impact of chemokines." Journal of Immunology **164**(1): 427-435.

Rossi, B., M. Espeli, C. Schiff and L. Gauthier (2006). "Clustering of pre-B cell integrins induces galectin-1-dependent pre-B cell receptor relocalization and activation." Journal of Immunology **177**(2): 796-803.

Rossol, M., H. Heine, U. Meusch, D. Quandt, C. Klein, M. J. Sweet and S. Hauschildt (2011). "LPS-induced Cytokine Production in Human Monocytes and Macrophages." **31**(5): 379-446.

Rothlein, R. and T. A. Springer (1986). "The requirement for lymphocyte function-associated antigen 1 in homotypic leukocyte adhesion stimulated by phorbol ester." Journal of Experimental Medicine **163**(5): 1132-1149.

Rubtsova, S. N., R. V. Kondratov, P. B. Kopnin, P. M. Chumakov, B. P. Kopnin and J. M. Vasiliev (1998). "Disruption of actin microfilaments by cytochalasin D leads to activation of p53." FEBS Lett **430**(3): 353-357.

Rüegg, C. and G. C. Alghisi (2010). Vascular integrins: therapeutic and imaging targets of tumor angiogenesis. Angiogenesis Inhibition, Springer**:** 83-101.

Ruoslahti, E. (1999). Fibronectin and its integrin receptors in cancer. Advances in Cancer Research, Vol 76. G. F. VandeWoude and G. Klein. **76:** 1-20.

Russell, R. J., L. F. Haire, D. J. Stevens, P. J. Collins, Y. P. Lin, G. M. Backburn, A. J. Hay, S. J. Gamblin and J. J. Skehel (2006). "The structure of H5N1 avian influenza neuraminidase suggests new opportunities for drug design." Nature **443**: 45.

Sakarya, S., S. Rifat, J. Zhou, D. D. Bannerman, N. M. Stamatos, A. S. Cross and S. E. Goldblum (2004). "Mobilization of neutrophil sialidase activity desialylates the pulmonary vascular endothelial surface and increases resting neutrophil adhesion to and migration across the endothelium." Glycobiology **14**(6): 481-494.

Salmi, M. and S. Jalkanen (2005). "Cell-surface enzymes in control of leukocyte trafficking." Nature Reviews Immunology **5**(10): 760-771.

Sambrano, J., A. Chigaev, K. S. Nichani, Y. Smagley, L. A. Sklar and J. P. Houston (2018). Evaluating integrin activation with time-resolved flow cytometry, SPIE.

Sandbhor, M. S., N. Soya, A. Albohy, R. B. Zheng, J. Cartmell, D. R. Bundle, J. S. Klassen and C. W. Cairo (2011). "Substrate Recognition of the Membrane-Associated Sialidase NEU3 Requires a Hydrophobic Aglycone." Biochemistry **50**(32): 6753-6762.

Sandbhor, M. S., N. Soya, A. Albohy, R. B. Zheng, J. Cartmell, D. R. Bundle, J. S. Klassen and C. W. Cairo (2011). "Substrate recognition of the membrane-associated sialidase NEU3 requires a hydrophobic aglycone." Biochemistry **50**(32): 6753-6762.

Sandhoff, K. and K. Harzer (2013). "Gangliosides and Gangliosidoses: Principles of Molecular and Metabolic Pathogenesis." The Journal of Neuroscience **33**(25): 10195.

Sango, K., S. Yamanaka, A. Hoffmann, Y. Okuda, A. Grinberg, H. Westphal, M. P. McDonald, J. N. Crawley, K. Sandhoff, K. Suzuki and R. L. Proia (1995). "Mouse models of Tay-Sachs and Sandhoff diseases differ in neurologic phenotype and ganglioside metabolism." Nat Genet **11**(2): 170-176.

Sarkar, T. R., V. L. Battula, S. J. Werden, G. V. Vijay, E. Q. Ramirez-Pena, J. H. Taube, J. T. Chang, N. Miura, W. Porter, N. Sphyris, M. Andreeff and S. A. Mani (2015). "GD3 synthase regulates epithelial-mesenchymal transition and metastasis in breast cancer." **34**(23): 2958-2967.

Sato, K. and T. Miyagi (1995). "Genomic organization and the 5'-upstream sequence of the rat cytosolic sialidase gene." Glycobiology **5**(5): 511-516.

Sawada, M., S. Moriya, S. Saito, R. Shineha, S. Satomi, T. Yamori, T. Tsuruo, R. Kannagi and T. Miyagi (2002). "Reduced sialidase expression in highly metastatic variants of mouse colon adenocarcinoma 26 and retardation of their metastatic ability by sialidase overexpression." Int J Cancer **97**(2): 180-185.

Saxton, M. J. and K. Jacobson (1997). "Single-particle tracking: Applications to membrane dynamics." Annual Review of Biophysics and Biomolecular Structure **26**: 373-399.

Scaringi, R., M. Piccoli, N. Papini, F. Cirillo, E. Conforti, S. Bergante, C. Tringali, A. Garatti, C. Gelfi, B. Venerando, L. Menicanti, G. Tettamanti and L. Anastasia (2013). "NEU3 Sialidase Is Activated under Hypoxia and Protects Skeletal Muscle Cells from Apoptosis through the Activation of the Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor Signaling Pathway and the Hypoxia-inducible Factor (HIF)-1α." Journal of Biological Chemistry **288**(5): 3153-3162.

Scharffetter-Kochanek, K., H. Lu, K. Norman, N. van Nood, F. Munoz, S. Grabbe, M. McArthur, I. Lorenzo, S. Kaplan, K. Ley, C. Wayne Smith, C. A. Montgomery, S. Rich and A. L. Beaudet (1998). "Spontaneous Skin Ulceration and Defective T Cell Function in CD18 Null Mice." The Journal of Experimental Medicine **188**(1): 119-131.

Scheiermann, C., Y. Kunisaki, J.-E. Jang and P. S. Frenette (2010). "Neutrophil microdomains: linking heterocellular interactions with vascular injury." Current Opinion in Hematology **17**(1): 25.

Scheller, J., A. Chalaris, D. Schmidt-Arras and S. Rose-John (2011). "The pro- and anti-inflammatory properties of the cytokine interleukin-6." Biochimica Et Biophysica Acta-Molecular Cell Research **1813**(5): 878-888.

Schnaar, R. L., R. Gerardy-Schahn and H. Hildebrandt (2014). "Sialic Acids in the Brain: Gangliosides and Polysialic Acid in Nervous System Development, Stability, Disease, and Regeneration." Physiological Reviews **94**(2): 461-518.

Schneider, C. A., W. S. Rasband and K. W. Eliceiri (2012). "NIH Image to ImageJ: 25 years of image analysis." Nature Methods **9**(7): 671-675.

Schomburg, I., A. Chang, S. Placzek, C. Söhngen, M. Rother, M. Lang, C. Munaretto, S. Ulas, M. Stelzer, A. Grote, M. Scheer and D. Schomburg (2013). "BRENDA in 2013: integrated reactions, kinetic data, enzyme function data, improved disease classification: new options and contents in BRENDA." Nucleic acids research **41**(Database issue): D764-D772.

Senger, D. R., C. A. Perruzzi, M. Streit, V. E. Koteliansky, A. R. de Fougerolles and M. Detmar (2002). "The α1β1 and α2β1 Integrins Provide Critical Support for Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Signaling, Endothelial Cell Migration, and Tumor Angiogenesis." The American Journal of Pathology **160**(1): 195-204.

Serroukh, Y., S. Djebara, C. Lelubre, K. Zouaoui Boudjeltia, P. Biston and M. Piagnerelli (2012). "Alterations of the Erythrocyte Membrane during Sepsis." Critical care research and practice **2012**: 702956-702956.

Seyrantepe, V., S. A. Demir, Z. K. Timur, J. Von Gerichten, C. Marsching, E. Erdemli, E. Oztas, K. Takahashi, K. Yamaguchi, N. Ates, B. Dönmez Demir, T. Dalkara, K. Erich, C. Hopf, R. Sandhoff and T. Miyagi (2018). "Murine Sialidase Neu3 facilitates GM2 degradation and bypass in mouse model of Tay-Sachs disease." Experimental Neurology **299**: 26-41.

Seyrantepe, V., A. Iannello, F. Liang, E. Kanshin, P. Jayanth, S. Samarani, M. R. Szewczuk, A. Ahmad and A. V. Pshezhetsky (2010). "Regulation of phagocytosis in macrophages by neuraminidase 1." J Biol Chem **285**(1): 206-215.

Seyrantepe, V., K. Landry, S. Trudel, J. A. Hassan, C. R. Morales and A. V. Pshezhetsky (2004). "Neu4, a Novel Human Lysosomal Lumen Sialidase, Confers Normal Phenotype to Sialidosis and Galactosialidosis Cells." Journal of Biological Chemistry **279**(35): 37021-37029.

Seyrantepe, V., P. Lema, A. Caqueret, L. Dridi, S. Bel Hadj, S. Carpentier, F. Boucher, T. Levade, L. Carmant, R. A. Gravel, E. Hamel, P. Vachon, G. Di Cristo, J. L. Michaud, C. R. Morales and A. V. Pshezhetsky (2010). "Mice doubly-deficient in lysosomal hexosaminidase A and neuraminidase 4 show epileptic crises and rapid neuronal loss." PLoS Genet **6**(9): e1001118.

Shaikh, F. M., E. C. Seales, W. C. Clem, K. M. Hennessy, Y. Zhuo and S. L. Bellis (2008). "Tumor cell migration and invasion are regulated by expression of variant integrin glycoforms." Experimental cell research **314**(16): 2941-2950.

Sharma, D. K., J. C. Brown, Z. Cheng, E. L. Holicky, D. L. Marks and R. E. Pagano (2005). "The Glycosphingolipid, Lactosylceramide, Regulates β1-Integrin Clustering and Endocytosis." Cancer Research **65**(18): 8233-8241.

Sharma, D. K., J. C. Brown, Z. Cheng, E. L. Holicky, D. L. Marks and R. E. Pagano (2005). "The Glycosphingolipid, Lactosylceramide, Regulates β1-Integrin Clustering and Endocytosis." Cancer Research **65**(18): 8233-8241.

Shevchuk, N. A., Y. Hathout, O. Epifano, Y. Su, Y. Liu, M. Sutherland and S. Ladisch (2007). "Alteration of ganglioside synthesis by GM3 synthase knockout in murine embryonic fibroblasts." Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids **1771**(9): 1226-1234.

Shiga, K., K. Takahashi, I. Sato, K. Kato, S. Saijo, S. Moriya, M. Hosono and T. Miyagi (2015). "Upregulation of sialidase NEU3 in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma associated with lymph node metastasis." Cancer Science **106**(11): 1544-1553.

Shiozaki, K., K. Koseki, K. Yamaguchi, M. Shiozaki, H. Narimatsu and T. Miyagi (2009). "Developmental Change of Sialidase Neu4 Expression in Murine Brain and Its Involvement in the Regulation of Neuronal Cell Differentiation." Journal of Biological Chemistry **284**(32): 21157-21164.

Shiozaki, K., K. Takahashi, M. Hosono, K. Yamaguchi, K. Hata, M. Shiozaki, R. Bassi, A. Prinetti, S. Sonnino, K. Nitta and T. Miyagi (2015). "Phosphatidic acid-mediated activation and translocation to the cell surface of sialidase NEU3, promoting signaling for cell migration." The FASEB Journal **29**(5): 2099-2111.

Shiozaki, K., K. Yamaguchi, K. Takahashi, S. Moriya and T. Miyagi (2011). "Regulation of Sialyl Lewis Antigen Expression in Colon Cancer Cells by Sialidase NEU4." Journal of Biological Chemistry **286**(24): 21052-21061.

Shtyrya, Y. A., L. V. Mochalova and N. V. Bovin (2009). "Influenza virus neuraminidase: structure and function." Acta naturae **1**(2): 26-32.

Sieve, I., M. Ricke-Hoch, M. Kasten, K. Battmer, B. Stapel, C. S. Falk, M. S. Leisegang, A. Haverich, M. Scherr and D. Hilfiker-Kleiner (2018). "A positive feedback loop between IL-1beta, LPS and NEU1 may promote atherosclerosis by enhancing a pro-inflammatory state in monocytes and macrophages." Vascul Pharmacol **103-105**: 16-28.

Silvestri, I., F. Testa, R. Zappasodi, C. W. Cairo, Y. Zhang, B. Lupo, R. Galli, M. Di Nicola, B. Venerando and C. Tringali (2014). "Sialidase NEU4 is involved in glioblastoma stem cell survival." Cell Death & Disease **5**: e1381.

Silvestri, I., F. Testa, R. Zappasodi, C. W. Cairo, Y. Zhang, B. Lupo, R. Galli, M. Di Nicola, B. Venerando and C. Tringali (2014). "Sialidase NEU4 is involved in glioblastoma stem cell survival." Cell Death Dis **5**: e1381.

Simmons, D. L. (2005). "Anti-adhesion therapies." Current Opinion in Pharmacology **5**(4): 398-404.

Sin, Y. M., A. D. Sedgwick, E. P. Chea and D. A. Willoughby (1986). "Mast cells in newly formed lining tissue during acute inflammation: a six day air pouch model in the mouse." Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases **45**(10): 873-877.

Singer, S. J. and G. L. Nicolson (1972). "The Fluid Mosaic Model of the Structure of Cell Membranes." Science **175**(4023): 720-731.

Singh, R. D., D. L. Marks, E. L. Holicky, C. L. Wheatley, T. Kaptzan, S. B. Sato, T. Kobayashi, K. Ling and R. E. Pagano (2010). "Gangliosides and β1-Integrin Are Required for Caveolae and Membrane Domains." Traffic **11**(3): 348-360.

Singh, R. D., V. Puri, J. T. Valiyaveettil, D. L. Marks, R. Bittman and R. E. Pagano (2003). "Selective Caveolin-1–dependent Endocytosis of Glycosphingolipids." Molecular Biology of the Cell **14**(8): 3254-3265.

Sonderfeld, S., E. Conzelmann, G. Schwarzmann, J. Burg, U. Hinrichs and K. Sandhoff (1985). "Incorporation and metabolism of ganglioside GM2 in skin fibroblasts from normal and GM2 gangliosidosis subjects." European Journal of Biochemistry **149**(2): 247-255.

Sonnino, S., M. Aureli, N. Loberto, V. Chigorno and A. Prinetti (2010). "Fine tuning of cell functions through remodeling of glycosphingolipids by plasma membrane-associated glycohydrolases." FEBS Letters **584**(9): 1914-1922.

Spector, A. A. and M. A. Yorek (1985). "Membrane lipid composition and cellular function." J Lipid Res **26**(9): 1015-1035.

Sroka, I. C., H. Chopra, L. Das, J. M. C. Gard, R. B. Nagle and A. E. Cress (2016). "Schwann Cells Increase Prostate and Pancreatic Tumor Cell Invasion Using Laminin Binding A6 Integrin." Journal of Cellular Biochemistry **117**(2): 491-499.

Stamatos, N. M. (2005). "Differential expression of endogenous sialidases of human monocytes during cellular differentiation into macrophages." FEBS J. **272**: 2545-2556.

Stamatos, N. M., I. Carubelli, D. van de Vlekkert, E. J. Bonten, N. Papini, C. Feng, B. Venerando, A. d'Azzo, A. S. Cross, L. X. Wang and P. J. Gomatos (2010). "LPS-induced cytokine production in human dendritic cells is regulated by sialidase activity." J Leukoc Biol **88**(6): 1227-1239.

Sturgill, E. R., K. Aoki, P. H. H. Lopez, D. Colacurcio, K. Vajn, I. Lorenzini, S. Majić, W. H. Yang, M. Heffer, M. Tiemeyer, J. D. Marth and R. L. Schnaar (2012). "Biosynthesis of the major brain gangliosides GD1a and GT1b." Glycobiology **22**(10): 1289-1301.

Suzuki, O., M. Abe and Y. Hashimoto (2015). "Sialylation and glycosylation modulate cell adhesion and invasion to extracellular matrix in human malignant

lymphoma: Dependency on integrin and the Rho GTPase family." International journal of oncology **47**(6): 2091-2099.

Suzuki, Y., E. Nanba, J. Matsuda, K. Higaki and A. Oshima (2014). β-Galactosidase Deficiency (β-Galactosidosis): GM1 Gangliosidosis and Morquio B Disease. The Online Metabolic and Molecular Bases of Inherited Disease. A. L. Beaudet, B. Vogelstein, K. W. Kinzler et al. New York, NY, The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

Svennerholm, L. (1994). "Designation and schematic structure of gangliosides and allied glycosphingolipids." Prog Brain Res **101**: XI-XIV.

Svennerholm, L. and P. Fredman (1980). "A procedure for the quantitative isolation of brain gangliosides." Biochim Biophys Acta **617**(1): 97-109.

Takahashi, K., J. Mitoma, M. Hosono, K. Shiozaki, C. Sato, K. Yamaguchi, K. Kitajima, H. Higashi, K. Nitta, H. Shima and T. Miyagi (2012). "Sialidase NEU4 Hydrolyzes Polysialic Acids of Neural Cell Adhesion Molecules and Negatively Regulates Neurite Formation by Hippocampal Neurons." Journal of Biological Chemistry **287**(18): 14816-14826.

Takahashi, K., S. Proshin, K. Yamaguchi, Y. Yamashita, R. Katakura, K. Yamamoto, H. Shima, M. Hosono and T. Miyagi (2017). "Sialidase NEU3 defines invasive potential of human glioblastoma cells by regulating calpain-mediated proteolysis of focal adhesion proteins." Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-General Subjects **1861**(11): 2778-2788.

Takenouchi, H., N. Kiyokawa, T. Taguchi, J. Matsui, Y. U. Katagiri, H. Okita, K. Okuda and J. Fujimoto (2004). "Shiga toxin binding to globotriaosyl ceramide induces intracellular signals that mediate cytoskeleton remodeling in human renal carcinoma-derived cells." J Cell Sci **117**(Pt 17): 3911-3922.

Tauber, R., C. S. Park and W. Reutter (1983). "Intramolecular heterogeneity of degradation in plasma membrane glycoproteins - evidence for a general characteristic." Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America **80**(13): 4026-4029.

Todeschini, A. R., J. N. Dos Santos, K. Handa and S.-i. Hakomori (2007). "Ganglioside GM2-Tetraspanin CD82 Complex Inhibits Met and Its Cross-talk with Integrins, Providing a Basis for Control of Cell Motility through Glycosynapse." Journal of Biological Chemistry **282**(11): 8123-8133.

Traving, C., R. Schauer and P. Roggentin (1994). "Gene structure of the 'large' sialidase isoenzyme fromClostridium perfringens A99 and its relationship with other clostridialnanH proteins." Glycoconjugate Journal **11**(2): 141-151.

Tringali, C., F. Cirillo, G. Lamorte, N. Papini, L. Anastasia, B. Lupo, I. Silvestri, G. Tettamanti and B. Venerando (2012). "NEU4L sialidase overexpression

promotes β-catenin signaling in neuroblastoma cells, enhancing stem-like malignant cell growth." International Journal of Cancer **131**(8): 1768-1778.

Tringali, C., B. Lupo, I. Silvestri, N. Papini, L. Anastasia, G. Tettamanti and B. Venerando (2012). "The plasma membrane sialidase NEU3 regulates the malignancy of renal carcinoma cells by controlling β1 integrin internalization and recycling." The Journal of biological chemistry **287**(51): 42835-42845.

Tsuji, D., H. Akeboshi, K. Matsuoka, H. Yasuoka, E. Miyasaki, Y. Kasahara, I. Kawashima, Y. Chiba, Y. Jigami, T. Taki, H. Sakuraba and K. Itoh (2011). "Highly phosphomannosylated enzyme replacement therapy for GM2 gangliosidosis." Ann Neurol **69**(4): 691-701.

Uemura, T., K. Shiozaki, K. Yamaguchi, S. Miyazaki, S. Satomi, K. Kato, H. Sakuraba and T. Miyagi (2009). "Contribution of sialidase NEU1 to suppression of metastasis of human colon cancer cells through desialylation of integrin [beta]4." Oncogene **28**(9): 1218-1229.

Uemura, T., K. Shiozaki, K. Yamaguchi, S. Miyazaki, S. Satomi, K. Kato, H. Sakuraba and T. Miyagi (2009). "Contribution of sialidase NEU1 to suppression of metastasis of human colon cancer cells through desialylation of integrin β4." Oncogene **28**(9): 1218-1229.

Ueno, S., S. Saito, T. Wada, K. Yamaguchi, M. Satoh, Y. Arai and T. Miyagi (2006). "Plasma Membrane-associated Sialidase Is Up-regulated in Renal Cell Carcinoma and Promotes Interleukin-6-induced Apoptosis Suppression and Cell Motility." Journal of Biological Chemistry **281**(12): 7756-7764.

Valaperta, R., M. Valsecchi, F. Rocchetta, M. Aureli, S. Prioni, A. Prinetti, V. Chigorno and S. Sonnino (2007). "Induction of axonal differentiation by silencing plasma membrane-associated sialidase Neu3 in neuroblastoma cells." Journal of Neurochemistry **100**(3): 708-719.

van Echten-Deckert, G. and T. Herget (2006). "Sphingolipid metabolism in neural cells." Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Biomembranes **1758**(12): 1978-1994.

van Gelder, C. M., A. A. Vollebregt, I. Plug, A. T. van der Ploeg and A. J. Reuser (2012). "Treatment options for lysosomal storage disorders: developing insights." Expert Opin Pharmacother **13**(16): 2281-2299.

van Kooyk, Y. and C. G. Figdor (2000). "Avidity regulation of integrins: the driving force in leukocyte adhesion." Current Opinion in Cell Biology **12**(5): 542-547.

van Meer, G., D. R. Voelker and G. W. Feigenson (2008). "Membrane lipids: where they are and how they behave." Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol **9**(2): 112-124.

van Zanten, T. S., A. Cambi, M. Koopman, B. Joosten, C. G. Figdor and M. F. Garcia-Parajo (2009). "Hotspots of GPI-anchored proteins and integrin nanoclusters function as nucleation sites for cell adhesion." Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America **106**(44): 18557-18562.

Varghese, J. N. and P. M. Colman (1991). "Three-dimensional structure of the neuraminidase of influenza virus A/Tokyo/3/67 at 2.2 A resolution." J Mol Biol **221**(2): 473-486.

Varki, A. (1994). "Selectin ligands." Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America **91**(16): 7390-7397.

Varki, A. (2009). Essentials of glycobiology. Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.

Varki, A. (2017). "Biological roles of glycans." Glycobiology **27**(1): 3-49.

Vimr, E. R., K. A. Kalivoda, E. L. Deszo and S. M. Steenbergen (2004). "Diversity of microbial sialic acid metabolism." Microbiology and molecular biology reviews : MMBR **68**(1): 132-153.

Vink, H. and B. R. Duling (1996). "Identification of distinct luminal domains for macromolecules, erythrocytes, and leukocytes within mammalian capillaries." Circ Res **79**(3): 581-589.

von Itzstein, M. (2007). "The war against influenza: discovery and development of sialidase inhibitors." Nat. Rev. Drug Discovery **6**: 967.

von Specht, B. U., B. Geiger, R. Arnon, J. Passwell, G. Keren, B. Goldman and B. Padeh (1979). "Enzyme replacement in Tay-Sachs disease." Neurology **29**(6): 848-848.

Wada, T., Y. Yoshikawa, S. Tokuyama, M. Kuwabara, H. Akita and T. Miyagi (1999). "Cloning, Expression, and Chromosomal Mapping of a Human Ganglioside Sialidase." Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications **261**(1): 21-27.

Wands, A. M., A. Fujita, J. E. McCombs, J. Cervin, B. Dedic, A. C. Rodriguez, N. Nischan, M. R. Bond, M. Mettlen, D. C. Trudgian, A. Lemoff, M. Quiding-Järbrink, B. Gustavsson, C. Steentoft, H. Clausen, H. Mirzaei, S. Teneberg, U. Yrlid and J. J. Kohler (2015). "Fucosylation and protein glycosylation create functional receptors for cholera toxin." eLife **4**: e09545.

Wang, H., T. Isaji, M. Satoh, D. Li, Y. Arai and J. Gu (2013). "Antitumor effects of exogenous ganglioside GM3 on bladder cancer in an orthotopic cancer model." Urology **81**(1): 210.e211-215.

Wang, P., J. Zhang, H. Bian, P. Wu, R. Kuvelkar, T. T. Kung, Y. Crawley, R. W. Egan and M. M. Billah (2004). "Induction of lysosomal and plasma membrane-bound sialidases in human T-cells via T-cell receptor." Biochemical Journal **380**: 425-433.

Wang, X.-Q., P. Sun and A. S. Paller (2003). "Ganglioside GM3 Inhibits Matrix Metalloproteinase-9 Activation and Disrupts Its Association with Integrin." Journal of Biological Chemistry **278**(28): 25591-25599.

Wang, X., P. Sun, A. Al-Qamari, T. Tai, I. Kawashima and A. S. Paller (2001). "Carbohydrate-carbohydrate binding of ganglioside to integrin alpha(5) modulates alpha(5)beta(1) function." Journal of Biological Chemistry **276**(11): 8436-8444.

Wang, X. Q., P. Sun and A. S. Paller (2002). "Ganglioside modulation regulates epithelial cell adhesion and spreading via ganglioside-specific effects on signaling." Journal of Biological Chemistry **277**(43): 40410-40419.

Wang, Y., K. Yamaguchi, Y. Shimada, X. J. Zhao and T. Miyagi (2001). "Site-directed mutagenesis of human membrane-associated ganglioside sialidase - Identification of amino-acid residues contributing to substrate specificity." European Journal of Biochemistry **268**(8): 2201-2208.

Wang, Y., K. Yamaguchi, T. Wada, K. Hata, X. Zhao, T. Fujimoto and T. Miyagi (2002). "A Close Association of the Ganglioside-specific Sialidase Neu3 with Caveolin in Membrane Microdomains." Journal of Biological Chemistry **277**(29): 26252-26259.

Wang, Y., K. Yamaguchi, T. Wada, K. Hata, X. J. Zhao, T. Fujimoto and T. Miyagi (2002). "A close association of the ganglioside-specific sialidase Neu3 with caveolin in membrane microdomains." Journal of Biological Chemistry **277**(29): 26252-26259.

Webb, T. J., X. Li, R. L. Giuntoli, 2nd, P. H. Lopez, C. Heuser, R. L. Schnaar, M. Tsuji, C. Kurts, M. Oelke and J. P. Schneck (2012). "Molecular identification of GD3 as a suppressor of the innate immune response in ovarian cancer." Cancer Res **72**(15): 3744-3752.

Wehrle-Haller, B. (2012). "Assembly and disassembly of cell matrix adhesions." Curr Opin Cell Biol **24**(5): 569-581.

Weiss, L. (1965). "STUDIES ON CELL DEFORMABILITY." The Journal of Cell Biology **26**(3): 735.

White, E. J., G. Gyulay, Š. Lhoták, M. M. Szewczyk, T. Chong, M. T. Fuller, O. Dadoo, A. E. Fox-Robichaud, R. C. Austin, B. Trigatti and S. A. Igdoura (2018). "Sialidase down-regulation reduces non-HDL cholesterol, inhibits leukocyte transmigration and attenuates atherosclerosis in ApoE knockout mice." Journal of Biological Chemistry.

Wu, Y., C. Lan, D. Ren and G.-Y. Chen (2016). "Induction of Siglec-1 by Endotoxin Tolerance Suppresses the Innate Immune Response by Promoting TGF-β1 Production." Journal of Biological Chemistry **291**(23): 12370-12382.

Xiaojie, L., Z. Ling, Z. Ruifang, Y. Chunyu, S. Chaoling, S. Chen, L. Yang and X. Deqi (2016). "Effects of a human plasma membrane-associated sialidase siRNA on prostate cancer." International Journal of Clinical Pathology **9**(3): 4101-4109.

Xiong, J.-P., T. Stehle, B. Diefenbach, R. Zhang, R. Dunker, D. L. Scott, A. Joachimiak, S. L. Goodman and M. A. Arnaout (2001). "Crystal Structure of the Extracellular Segment of Integrin αVβ3." Science **294**(5541): 339-345.

Xu, G., J. A. Potter, R. J. M. Russell, M. R. Oggioni, P. W. Andrew and G. L. Taylor (2008). "Crystal Structure of the NanB Sialidase from Streptococcus pneumoniae." Journal of Molecular Biology **384**(2): 436-449.

Yamada, T., H. Bando, S. Takeuchi, K. Kita, Q. Li, W. Wang, S. Akinaga, Y. Nishioka, S. Sone and S. Yano (2011). "Genetically engineered humanized anti-ganglioside GM2 antibody against multiple organ metastasis produced by GM2-expressing small-cell lung cancer cells." Cancer Sci **102**(12): 2157-2163.

Yamaguchi, K., K. Hata, K. Koseki, K. Shiozaki, H. Akita, T. Wada, S. Moriya and T. Miyagi (2005). "Evidence for mitochondrial localization of a novel human sialidase (NEU4)." Biochem. J. **390**(1): 85-93.

Yamaguchi, K., K. Hata, T. Wada, S. Moriya and T. Miyagi (2006). "Epidermal growth factor-induced mobilization of a ganglioside-specific sialidase (NEU3) to membrane ruffles." Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications **346**(2): 484-490.

Yamaguchi, K., K. Koseki, M. Shiozaki, Y. Shimada, T. Wada and T. Miyagi (2010). "Regulation of plasma-membrane-associated sialidase NEU3 gene by Sp1/Sp3 transcription factors." Biochemical Journal **430**(1): 107.

Yamaji, T., Y. Miyake, Y. Kozutsumi and T. Kawasaki (1997). "Neutral Glycosphingolipids Induce Cell-Cell Aggregation of a Variety of Hematopoietic Cell Lines." European Journal of Biochemistry **247**(1): 21-29.

Yamanami, H., K. Shiozaki, T. Wada, K. Yamaguchi, T. Uemura, Y. Kakugawa, T. Hujiya and T. Miyagi (2007). "Down-regulation of sialidase NEU4 may contribute to invasive properties of human colon cancers." Cancer Science **98**(3): 299-307.

Yamashita, T., Y. P. Wu, R. Sandhoff, N. Werth, H. Mizukami, J. M. Ellis, J. L. Dupree, R. Geyer, K. Sandhoff and R. L. Proia (2005). "Interruption of ganglioside synthesis produces central nervous system degeneration and altered axon-glial interactions." Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A **102**(8): 2725-2730.

Yang, E. H., J. Rode, M. A. Howlader, M. Eckermann, J. T. Santos, D. Hernandez Armada, R. Zheng, C. Zou and C. W. Cairo (2017). "Galectin-3 alters the lateral mobility and clustering of β1-integrin receptors." PLOS ONE **12**(10): e0184378.

Yogalingam, G., E. J. Bonten, D. van de Vlekkert, H. Hu, S. Moshiach, S. A. Connell and A. d'Azzo (2008). "Neuraminidase 1 Is a Negative Regulator of Lysosomal Exocytosis." Developmental Cell **15**(1): 74-86.

Yoshikawa, M., S. Go, S. Suzuki, A. Suzuki, Y. Katori, T. Morlet, S. M. Gottlieb, M. Fujiwara, K. Iwasaki, K. A. Strauss and J. Inokuchi (2015). "Ganglioside GM3 is essential for the structural integrity and function of cochlear hair cells." Hum Mol Genet **24**(10): 2796-2807.

Yoshizumi, S., S. Suzuki, M. Hirai, Y. Hinokio, T. Yamada, T. Yamada, U. Tsunoda, H. Aburatani, K. Yamaguchi, T. Miyagi and Y. Oka (2007). "Increased hepatic expression of ganglioside-specific sialidase, NEU3, improves insulin sensitivity and glucose tolerance in mice." Metabolism **56**(3): 420-429.

Zaina, S., L. Pettersson, B. Ahrén, L. Brånén, A. B. Hassan, M. Lindholm, R. Mattsson, J. Thyberg and J. Nilsson (2002). "Insulin-like Growth Factor II Plays a Central Role in Atherosclerosis in a Mouse Model." Journal of Biological Chemistry **277**(6): 4505-4511.

Zanchetti, G., P. Colombi, M. Manzoni, L. Anastasia, L. Caimi, G. Borsani, B. Venerando, G. Tettamanti, A. Preti, E. Monti and R. Bresciani (2007). "Sialidase NEU3 is a peripheral membrane protein localized on the cell surface and in endosomal structures." Biochem J **408**(2): 211-219.

Zanchetti, G., P. Colombi, M. Manzoni, L. Anastasia, L. Caimi, G. Borsani, B. Venerando, G. Tettamanti, A. Preti, E. Monti and R. Bresciani (2007). "Sialidase NEU3 is a peripheral membrane protein localized on the cell surface and in endosomal structures." Biochemical Journal **408**(2): 211-219.

Zeleny, R., D. Kolarich, R. Strasser and F. Altmann (2006). "Sialic acid concentrations in plants are in the range of inadvertent contamination." Planta **224**(1): 222-227.

Zen, K., L.-B. Cui, C.-Y. Zhang and Y. Liu (2007). "Critical Role of Mac-1 Sialyl Lewis X Moieties in Regulating Neutrophil Degranulation and Transmigration." Journal of Molecular Biology **374**(1): 54-63.

Zhang, Y., A. Albohy, Y. Zou, V. Smutova, A. V. Pshezhetsky and C. W. Cairo (2013). "Identification of Selective Inhibitors for Human Neuraminidase Isoenzymes Using C4,C7-Modified 2-Deoxy-2,3-didehydro-N-acetylneuraminic Acid (DANA) Analogues." Journal of Medicinal Chemistry **56**(7): 2948-2958.

Zheng, M., H. Fang and S.-i. Hakomori (1994). "Functional role of N-glycosylation in alpha 5 beta 1 integrin receptor. De-N-glycosylation induces dissociation or

altered association of alpha 5 and beta 1 subunits and concomitant loss of fibronectin binding activity." Journal of Biological Chemistry **269**(16): 12325-12331.

Zhuo, Y., R. Chammas and S. L. Bellis (2008). "Sialylation of β1 integrins blocks cell adhesion to Galectin-3 and protects cells against Galectin-3-induced apoptosis." Journal of biological chemistry **283**(32): 22177-22185.